



ham radio

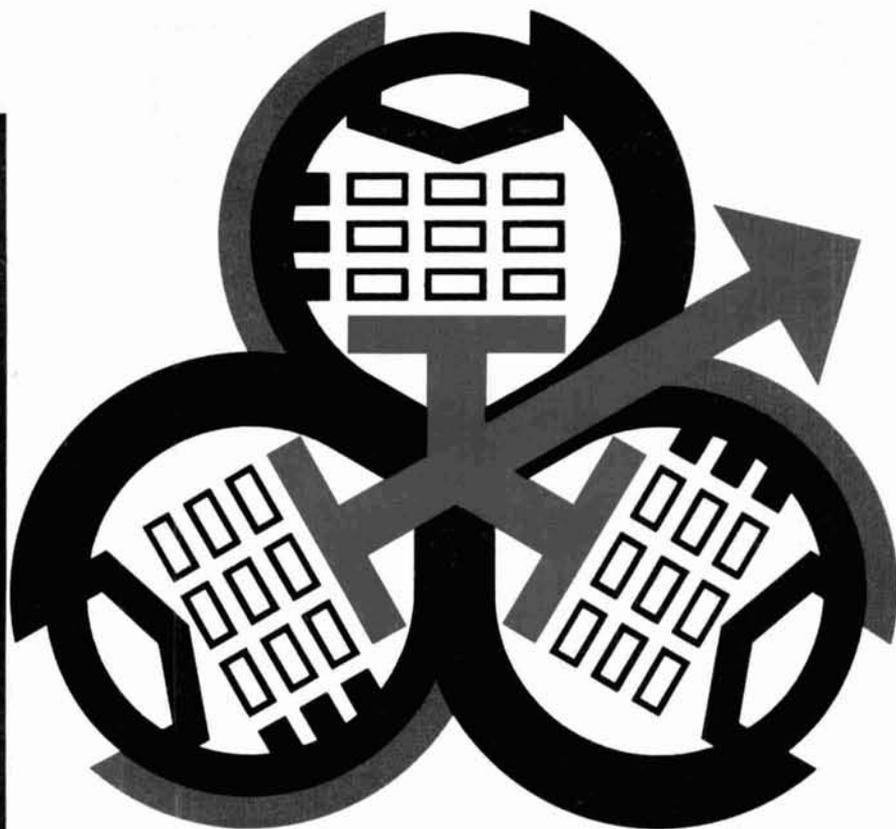
magazine

DECEMBER 1982

- improved TouchTone™ decoder
- rotary dial and encoder
- 40-meter transmitter-receiver
- data bandwidths compared

hr 

focus
on
communications
technology



**low-cost
LINEAR
DESIGN AND
CONSTRUCTION**

ICOM IC-730

ICOM's Go-Anywhere HF Rig for Everyone's Pocketbook



Compact.

Only 3.7 in (H) x 9.5 in (W) x 10.8 in (D) will fit into most mobile operations (compact car, airplane, boat, or suitcase)

Affordable.

Priced right to meet your budget as your main HF rig or as a second rig for mobile/portable operation.

Convenient.

- Unique tuning speed selection for quick and precise QSY, choice of 1 KHz, 100 Hz or 10 Hz tuning.
- Electronic dial lock, deactivates tuning knob for lock on, stay on frequency operation.
- One memory per band, for storage of your favorite frequency on each band.
- Dual VFO system built in standard at no extra cost.

Full Featured.

- 200W PEP input—powerful punch on SSB/CW (40 W out on AM)
- Receiver preamp built-in • VOX built-in
- Noise blanker (selectable time constant) standard
- Large RIT knob for easy mobile operation
- Amateur band coverage 10-80M including the new WARC bands
- Speech processor—built-in, standard (no extra cost)
- IF shift slide tuning standard (pass band tuning optional)
- Fully solid state for lower current drain
- Automatic protection circuit for finals under high SWR conditions
- Digital readout • Receives WWV • Selectable AGC
- Up/down tuning from optional microphone
- Handheld microphone standard (no extra cost)
- Optional mobile mount available



2112 116th Avenue N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004
3331 Towerwood Dr., Suite 307, Dallas TX 75234



New Levels of Control With the Ungar Series 9000 Soldering Line

In the world of soldering, control is essential. And with the new Ungar Series 9000 soldering line, you can choose the precise level of control you need!

First, our state-of-the-art Electronic Soldering System 9000, with variable temperature control from 420°F to 800°F and bright bar graph temperature display so you can see the exact temperature from across the room.

Then there's the Electronic Sol-

dering System 9100, with variable temperature control, housed in a compact, versatile module.

Our System 9200 has constant temperature control. And, like all Series 9000 units, the iron can be set on either the left or right side for optimum operator comfort.

The System 9300 micro electronic soldering iron has our new THERMO-DURIC, long-life heater plus easy-to-change tips that translates into quicker heat-up,

lower energy use at idle, and unparalleled recovery.

So when you need control in your universe, rely on the Series 9000 by Ungar. For further information, call the Ungar Hotline, toll free 1-800-421-1538, in California call collect 1-213-774-5950.



Division of Eldon Industries,
Compton, California 90220
In Canada: Markham,
Ontario, Canada L3R 1H5

Scan the World.

NEW



SSB, CW, AM, FM, digital VFO's, 10 memories, memory and band scan, dual 24-hour clocks...

R-2000

The R-2000 is an all mode SSB, CW, AM, FM receiver that covers 150 kHz-30 MHz in 30 bands. New microprocessor controlled operating features and an UP conversion PLL circuit provide maximum flexibility and ease of operation to enhance the excitement of listening to stations around the world. Key features include digital VFO's, ten memories that store frequency, band, and mode information, memory scan, programmable band scan, fluorescent tube digital display, and dual 24-hour clock with timer.

R-2000 FEATURES:

- **Covers 150 kHz-30 MHz in 30 bands.** Uses innovative UP-conversion digitally controlled PLL circuit. UP/DOWN band switches (1-MHz step). VFO's continuously tuneable across 150 kHz-30 MHz.
- **All mode: USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM.** Provides expanded flexibility in receiving various signal types. Front panel mode selector keys, with LED indicators.
- **Digital VFO's for best stability.** 50-Hz step, switchable to 500-Hz or 5-kHz, using front panel pushbutton switches. F. LOCK switch provided.
- **Ten memories store frequency, band, and mode data.** Complete information on frequency, band, and mode is stored in memory, assuring maximum ease of operation. Each memory may be tuned as a VFO. Original memory frequency may be recalled. AUTO. M switch for automatic storage of current operating data, or, when off, selective storage of data using M. IN switch.

- **Lithium battery memory back-up. (Est. 5 yr. life.)**
- **Memory scan.** Scans all memories, or may be programmed to scan specific memories. HOLD switch interrupts scanning. Frequency, band, and mode are automatically selected in accordance with the memory channel being scanned. The scanning time is approximately 2 seconds per channel.
- **Programmable band scan.** Scans automatically within the programmed bandwidth. Memory channels 9 and 0 establish upper and lower scan limits. HOLD switch interrupts scanning. Frequency may be adjusted, using the tuning control, during scan HOLD.
- **Fluorescent tube digital display (100-Hz resolution).** Built-in 7 digit fluorescent tube digital display indicates frequency or time, plus memory channel number. DIM switch provided. The display may be switched to indicate CLOCK-2, FREQUENCY, CLOCK-1, and timer ON or OFF by the front panel FUNCTION switch.
- **Dual 24-hour quartz clocks, with timer.** Permits programming two different time zones. Timer for ON and OFF programming. Timer REMOTE output on rear panel (not for AC power).
- **Three built-in IF filters with NARROW/WIDE selector switch. (CW filter optional.)** 6 kHz wide or 2.7 kHz narrow on AM. 2.7 kHz automatic on SSB. 2.7 kHz wide on CW, or, with optional YG-455C filter installed, 500 Hz narrow. 15 kHz automatic on FM.
- **Squelch circuit, all mode, built-in, with BUSY indicator.**

- **Noise blanker built-in.** Eliminates pulse-type noise on SSB, CW, and AM.
- **Large front mounted speaker.**
- **Tone control.**
- **RF step attenuator. (0-10-20-30 dB.)** Four step attenuator, plus antenna fuse.
- **AGC switch. (Slow-Fast.)**
- **"S" meter, with SINPO "S" scale.**
- **High and low impedance antenna terminals.** A high impedance (500 ohm) terminal, and a low impedance (50 ohm) co-axial connector are provided.
- **100/120/220/240 VAC, or 13.8 VDC operation.** (Optional DCK-1 cable kit required for 13.8 VDC.)
- **Other features.**
 - RECORD output jack.
 - Audible "beeper" (through speaker).
 - Carrying handle.
 - Headphone jack.
 - External speaker jack.
- **Optional accessories:**
 - HS-4, HS-5, HS-6 headphones.
 - DCK-1 DC cable kit.
 - YG-455C 500-Hz CW filter.
 - HC-10 World digital quartz clock.

More information on the R-2000 is available from all authorized dealers of Trio-Kenwood Communications
1111 West Walnut Street
Compton, California 90220.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in amateur radio

REG.
\$19.50

Please enter my gift subscriptions
to HAM RADIO Magazine as follows:

EACH GIFT JUST \$14.50

SAVE OVER 25%

SAVE 25% \$AVE 25% \$AVE 25%

FIRST

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 new renewal

SECOND

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 new renewal

THIRD

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 new renewal

- Start or Renew my own HR subscription
 Enclosed is a check or money order for \$_____ for _____ subscriptions (use separate envelope)
 VISA MasterCard Bill me later
Acct # _____ Expires _____ MC Bank # _____
My Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Prices U.S. only

Please
enter my
subscription



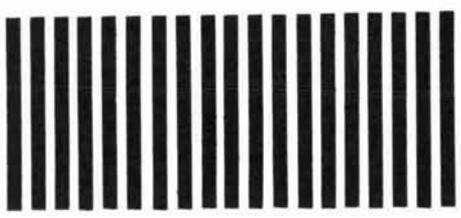
BUSINESS REPLY CARD
First Class Permit No. 1 Greenville, NH

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

**ham
radio**

Greenville, NH 03048

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



ham radio

magazine

DECEMBER 1982

volume 15, number 12

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher and
editor-in-chief

Martin Hanft, KA1ZM
editor

Rich Rosen, K2RR
senior technical editor
and associate publisher

editorial staff

Debra Marshall
managing editor

Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
Leonard H. Anderson
associate editors

Susan Shorrock
production

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher

Rally Dennis
director of advertising sales

Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

Therese Bourgault
circulation

ham radio magazine
is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

United States: one year, \$19.50
two years, \$32.50; three years, \$42.50

Canada and other countries (via Surface Mail)
one year, \$21.50; two years, \$40.00
three years, \$57.00

Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air
Forwarding Service) one year, \$28.00

All subscription orders payable in
United States funds, please

foreign subscription agents

Foreign subscription agents are
listed on page 95

Microfilm copies
are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles
from ham radio are available to the
blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals
913 Walnut Street, 9th Floor
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1982 by
Communications Technology, Inc
Title registered at U. S. Patent Office

Second-class postage
paid at Greenville, N. H. 03048-0498
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Postmaster send Form 3579 to ham radio
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498



contents

**12 low cost linear design
and construction**

R.P. Haviland, W4MB

24 improved TouchTone™ decoder

Jerry Hinshaw, N6JH

**30 rotary dial and encoder
for digital tuning**

C.A. Eubanks, N3CA

43 40-meter transmitter-receiver

Ed Marriner, W6XM

50 data bandwidths compared

J.T. Dijak, W9JD/2

54 battery charge sensor

F.T. Marcellino, W3BYM

58 ham radio techniques

Bill Orr, W5SAI

77 receiver dynamic range

Cornell Drentea, WB3JZO

84 is it stolen?

George H. Goldstone, W8AP

132 advertisers index

8 comments

80 DX forecaster

95 flea market

38 ham calendar

114 ham mart

70 ham notes

116 ham radio index

88 new products

6 reflections

10 presstop

132 reader service

REFLECTIONS

I must share this with you. I must blurt this out before I bust. We at *ham radio* magazine are so pleased with the turn of events and even more importantly with our glimpse at the future: a larger staff, a very welcome increased advertiser response (it's nice to be adding pages in groups of eight at the last minute), and so very importantly, your response to us. Yes, all the letters will be answered, the many article suggestions considered and encouraged. **Reflections** is our attempt at looking in both directions, remembering the past technical excellence of our hobby, individuals, and industry, while keeping an eye toward the future.

I feel very fortunate to be able to address so large a group of technical and knowledgeable individuals through this page and am taking the opportunity to throw out to the "floor" possibly the first question of our new technical forum section. The problem: *Normal communications channels down*. A fine gentleman, while honorably serving his country, suffered a wound that resulted in Padgett's disease. For those not familiar with it, this is a progressively degenerative bone malady. Fortunately, through modern medicine, its destructiveness has been arrested. However one quite intelligent human being with a fine mind is now deaf and almost totally blind. The two normal means of communications that most of us take for granted — seeing and hearing — are "down." But his speech is excellent and his ability and desire to learn new techniques are great. They are surpassed only by his desire to carry on normal communications. I might add that his memory is outstanding. He knows the Morse code (from army days) and he has very slight shadow vision. Are techniques available (such as aural to tactile converters, aural to light converters and so forth) that can be used to provide faster inputting under these circumstances? I am aware of articles on this subject that have appeared in some of the ham magazines. Do any of our readers know of, or have ideas for, other techniques that might help?

Presented below is a preview of some of the subject areas *ham radio* magazine will cover in 1983. Please feel free to respond with your suggestions for additions or changes:

<i>Antennas</i>	<i>Phased verticals</i>
<i>Filters</i>	<i>Preamplifiers</i>
<i>Future technology</i>	<i>Propagation</i>
<i>Ham computers</i>	<i>Receivers</i>
<i>Ham towers</i>	<i>Repeaters</i>
<i>Oscillators and synthesizers</i>	<i>RFI</i>

Two thousand miles of almost non-stop driving during my move from Denver, Colorado, to join *ham radio* in Greenville, New Hampshire, gave me plenty of time to reflect on and appreciate another wonderful aspect of ham radio, the ability to communicate with a cross-section of Amateurs from Salinas and Topeka, Kansas; Kansas City and St. Louis, Missouri; Indianapolis, Indiana; Zanesville, Ohio; Wheeling, West Virginia; Pittsburgh and Scranton, Pennsylvania; through Binghamton, New York — to name a few. The miles melted away with the good company provided by local hams as we discussed everything from lightning protection for highly exposed repeaters to elaborate test procedures for squeezing out that last tenth of a dB in a high-gain Yagi array. There is real joy in hearing a warm voice coming from the 2-meter transceiver telling one very weary driver that there are motels just ahead where a late arrival might find a welcome bed. How I appreciated each transistor, resistor, and capacitor in my mobile unit, the repeaters I worked through, Maxwell's equations, and, most of all, the operators and technicians who made it all possible. To the many Amateurs I talked to during this recent trip, a hearty thank you.

Rich Rosen, K2RR
technical editor

WE BACK EVERYTHING
WE SELL WITH OUR
PERSONAL GUARANTEE

PRICES F.O.B.
HOUSTON

PRICES SUBJECT TO
CHANGE WITHOUT
NOTICE

ITEMS SUBJECT TO
PRIOR SALE



ENCOMM

Tokyo Hy-power	
HL-160V	299.95
HL-32V	79.95
Santec	
ST-144mP	289.00
ST-5 BC	69.95
ST-LC Leather	
Case	29.95
SM-1	29.95
SS-32	29.95
ST-EC	4.95
ST-500B	24.95
ST-MC	9.95
ST-WC	9.95
ST-EMC	8.95

ICOM

IC-730	699.00	FL45 CW narrow	
IC-720A General		crystal filter	59.50
coverage rcvr	1149.00		
Icom SP-3	49.50	Microphones	
Icom PS-15	134.00	HM5	34.50
IC-740	969.00	HM7	29.00
IC-2AT	239.00	HM8	49.50
IC-3AT	249.00	HM10	39.50
EX203 CW audio		HP1 headphone	34.50
filter	39.00		
EX205 TRV unit for		LDA1 interface	
IC-730	29.00	unit for 720	27.50
FL30 SSB crystal filter		SM2 desk mike	39.00
for IC-730	59.50	SM6 desk mike	39.00
FL44 455 Hz SSB		IC-25A	309.00
crystal filter	143.00	IC-551D	599.00

We have everything in Icom accessories for your HF, VHF, and UHF needs.

HAM-KEY	
HK-3M	19.95
HK-1	29.95
B&W antenna switches	Stock
Kantronics	Stock
Vibroplex	Stock
Cushcraft & Hygain	Stock
Telex headsets	Stock
Daiwa meters	Stock
Dentron tuners	Stock
Rohn towers	Stock
Bearcat Scanners	Stock
Telex rotors	
Ham-4	169.00
Ham-X	249.00
MFJ	Stock

Holiday Specials!

Rohn	
25G	45.00
45G	100.00
55G	125.00
Hygain	
TH7DX	349.00
YAESU FT1 +	
Accessories	2300.00
FT208R	289.00
FT708R	259.00

Hal	
CT2100	699.00
KB2100	159.00
Robot 800A, 800H	749.00
Microlog ACT-1 +	
RS232 Battery	995.00

10% off Sherwood, Curtis	
Santec ST7T	230.00
ST440 UP	Call
Kenwood	
TR9130	Call
TR7950	Call
TR7730/TTM	299.00
R600	299.00
TS530S new demo	600.00
AEA CK2	99.00
KT2	89.00
MM2	135.00
MBARO	269.00

Icom	
IC3AT/IC4AT	249.00
IC25A	299.00
IC2AT	239.00

TRI-EX W-51 Tower	
F.O.B. Calif.	799.00
ARX2BC	34.00

Cushcraft	
A3	179.00
A4	229.00
Butternut HF6V	125.00
Drake R7A	1400.00
Rockwell	
KWM380 (limited)	2795.00
Kantronics	
interface	169.00

Software Stock	
KDK FM 2030	269.00
Bird 4304 - Stock	Call

DRAKE



TR-5	699.00
PS-7	269.00
PS-75	143.00
P-75	79.95
TR-7A	1450.00
RV-75	269.95
L-7	980.00
R-7	1400.00
1525 EM	59.95

Announcing ...

the new Collins 451S-1 Receiver, the Kenwood TR-3500, and the Icom IC-290H (25 watts)

Benchner iambic paddles	
BY-1	42.95
BY-2	52.95
Benchner baluns	
ZA-1	17.95
ZA-2	21.95

KENWOOD

The 930S, 830S, 660, 530S and 130S are all in stock. Call for Holiday Specials!

ACCESSORIES		BS-5	79.95
Filters for 930S		MC-46	49.95
YK-88A-1	59.95	MC-50	47.95
YK-88C-1	69.95	MC-30S	29.95
YG-455C-1	89.95	MC-35S	29.95
YG-455CN-1	107.95	HS-5	41.95
SP-930	79.95	HS-4	19.95
HC-10	92.95	SP-40	25.95
MB-100	29.95	ST1	89.95
VOX-4	55.00	MS-1	42.95
PS-30	130.45	TU-1	34.95
SP-230	71.95	SMC-25	34.95
DFC-230	260.95	LH-2	37.95
DM-81	93.00	PB-25	34.95
KPS-21	112.00	BH-2	4.95
		MC-60	69.95

YAESU

FT-ONE	2395.00	NC-7	59.00
FT102	999.00	NC-8	99.00
FV102DM	295.95	PA-3	39.00
SP102	59.00	FBA-2	6.50
FRG-7 &		FBA-3	12.00
FRG-7700	Call	NC-9B	10.00
FT-208R		SSY-32	32.95
& FT 708R	Call	QTR-24	49.00
MMB-10	15.00	YD-844A	32.00
FNB-2	29.00	YH-55	15.00
YM-24A	39.00		

713-658-0268

* CALL FOR QUOTES

1508 MCKINNEY
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77010



comments

BCD addition/ subtraction

Dear HR:

After reading the April issue of *ham radio*, I would like to comment on the Ham Notebook item by Mr. Foot, WA9HUV. He is not alone in his desire for a method of BCD addition/

subtraction. However, Motorola already solved this problem many years ago with the introduction of a chip pair combination, the MC14560B and the MC14561B. The first is an NBCD adder and the second is a 9s complementer.

Connecting the units as shown in the data sheets (and reprinted in fig. 1) permits the user to choose a thumbwheel-selected number to program his synthesizer, or shift the number a fixed amount plus or minus. This feature is useful for setting a frequency source at a particular channel and then being able to shift its output to the upper or lower sideband.

The approximate cost per BCD digit is \$5.40 in unit quantities. It's a slightly more expensive approach, but one that does not require clocking and can be easily cascaded. For further

reading and more application assistance, I would recommend Motorola's application note AN-738, which covers the subject more completely.

Jeffrey L. Schiffer, Pres.

Phasetec Corporation

West Peabody, Massachusetts

quad versus Yagi

Dear HR:

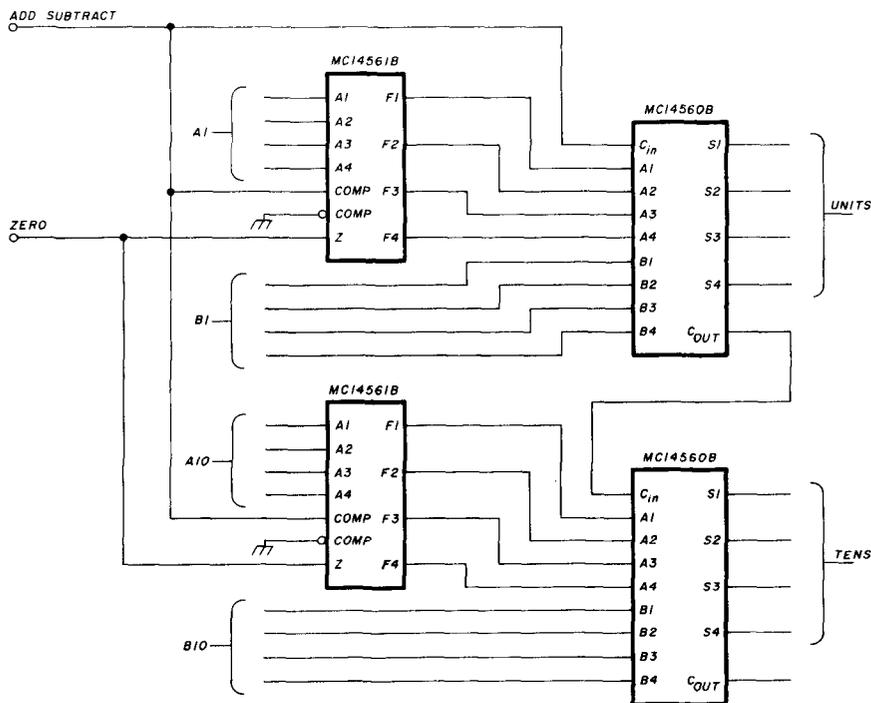
Quad lovers awake! We are again being attacked by the Yagis (*ham radio*, May, 1982, "Quad Owner Switches"). It is not immediately apparent that the quad was given a fair shake by the test procedure. For example, a five-element Yagi on a 32-foot boom is matched up against a three-element quad on a 27-foot boom on 20 meters. On 15 meters a five-element Yagi was up against a four-element quad. On 10 meters, where the correlation is best except for the reversal of directivity, the match is five versus five.

The next problem I had was whether there were any matching devices at the antennas. Were baluns used, were their losses equal, was each antenna delivering maximum power to the line?

What bugs me most is that the authors took boom height as a reference height for both the quad and the Yagi. If the quads were fed at the center of the lower element, that point should be taken as the height of the quad. This would put the current loop for each antenna at the same height. It would seem that the procedure used in the tests handed the Yagi a height advantage on the order of 12 feet on 20 meters, 9 feet on 15 meters, and 6 feet on 10 meters. This would be expected to affect the vertical angle of the main lobe of the quad. Some Amateurs have advocated feeding the center of the upper element of the quad to improve the gain. Of course, there is a current loop in each of the horizontal elements if they are fed, but the loop at the feedpoint will be greater.

C'mon home, guys. Wouldn't you rather fight than switch?

Howard B. Mouatt, W6BQD
Palm Desert, California



TRUTH TABLE

ZERO	ADD/SUBTRACT	RESULT
0	0	B plus A
0	1	B minus A
1	x	B

x = DON'T CARE

fig. 1. Connections for an NBCD adder and 9s complementer allowing a thumbwheel selected number or a number shift of a plus or minus fixed amount.

Hear Police / Fire Weather

on 2 Meter Handhelds with this MFJ VHF Converter.



Scanning Handhelds become Police/Fire Scanners

MFJ-313
\$39.95

New MFJ VHF converter turns your synthesized scanning 2 meter handheld into a hot Police/Fire/Weather band scanner.

144-148 MHz handhelds receive Police/Fire on 154-158 MHz with direct frequency readout. Hear NOAA weather, maritime coastal plus more on 160-164 MHz.

Mounts between handheld and rubber ducky. Feedthru allows simultaneous scanning of both 2 meters and Police/Fire bands. No missed calls.

Highpass input filter and 2.5 GHz transistor gives excellent uniform sensitivity over both bands. Crystal controlled.

Bypass/OFF switch allows transmitting. Won't burn out if you transmit (up to 5 watts) with converter on. Low insertion SWR. Uses AAA battery. 2 1/4 x 1 1/2 x 1 1/2 in. BNC connectors.

Enjoy scanning, memory, digital readout, etc. as provided by your handheld on Police/Fire band.

220 MHz Converter for 2 M Handheld

MFJ-314 MFJ-314, like MFJ-313 but lets you receive 221-225 MHz on your 2 meter handheld.

Police/Fire/Weather Band Converter for 2 Meter Mobile Rigs.



MFJ-312
\$59.95

MFJ-312, like MFJ-313 but for mobile 2 meter rigs. Transmit up to 40 watts thru converter without damage. SO-239 connectors. Mobile mounting brackets. Rugged. "ON" LED. Use 12 VDC or AAA battery. 3x4x1 in.

Order from MFJ and try it no obligation. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund (less shipping). One year unconditional guarantee.

Order today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC or mail check, money order for amount indicated plus \$4.00 each shipping.

Hear police/fire/weather. Order now.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in Miss., outside continental USA, tech/order/repair info. Telex 53-4590.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED

Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

MFJ DUMMY LOADS

Tune up fast into 50 ohm resistive load. Extend life of finals.



Includes high quality transformer oil.

\$34.95

New MFJ-250 VERSALOAD Kilowatt Dummy Load lets you tune up fast. Extends life of transmitter finals. Reduces on-the-air QRM.

Run 1 KW CW or 2 KW PEP for 10 minutes, 1/2 KW CW or 1 KW PEP for 20 minutes. Continuous duty with 200 watts CW or 400 watts PEP. Complete with derating curve.

Quality 50 ohm non-inductive resistor. Oil cooled. Includes high quality, industrial grade transformer oil (contains no PCB).

Low VSWR to 400 MHz: Under 1.2:1, 0-30 MHz. 1.5:1, 30-300 MHz. 2:1, 300-400 MHz. Ideal for testing HF and VHF transmitters.

SO-239 coax connector. Vented for safety. Removable vent cap. Has carrying handle. 7-1/2 in. high, 6-5/8 in. diameter.

MFJ "Dry" 300 W and 1 KW Dummy Loads.

\$64.95 MFJ-262 \$26.95 MFJ-260

Air cooled, non-inductive 50 ohm resistor in perforated metal housing with SO-239 connectors. Full load for 30 seconds, derating curves to 5 minutes. MFJ-260 (300 W). SWR: 1.1:1 to 30 MHz, 1.5:1 for 30-160 MHz. 2 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 7 in. MFJ-262 (1 KW). SWR 1.5:1 for 30 MHz. 3x3x13 inches.

MFJ HF SWR/Wattmeter

\$29.95 MFJ-816

New MFJ-816 low cost HF SWR/Wattmeter for 1.8 to 30 MHz range. Torodial current pickup gives uniform sensitivity over entire HF frequency. Read SWR, forward and reflected power in 2 ranges (30 and 300 watts) on two color scale. SO-239 coax connectors. 4-1/2 x 2-3/8 x 2-7/8 in.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund (less shipping). One year unconditional guarantee.

Order today. Call TOLL FREE 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Write for free catalog.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800

601-323-5869 in MS, outside continental USA.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED

Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

MFJ 24 HOUR CLOCKS

Your choice: dual 24 hour LCD display, or 24/12 hour with ID timer, or 12 inch quartz analog.



\$39.95 DUAL 24 HOUR LCD MFJ-104

Two independent 24 hour LCD displays! Read both GMT and local times at a glance.

Six digit main display has seconds readout. Four digit auxiliary. Switch reverses main/aux. Alarm plays 4 selectable melodies. Alarm "ON" indicator. Snooze button.

Quartz timing. Synchronizable to WWW. Flip-top cover serves as stand.

Night light. Forward/reverse, fast/slow set buttons. Lock function prevents mis-setting. Display main time only, main/auxiliary or main/ alarm time. Includes battery. 4x2x1/2 inches.



24/12 HOUR, ID TIMER \$32.95 MFJ-102

Switchable 24 hour GMT or 12 hour format. ID timer sounds every 9 minutes after reset. Switchable seconds readout.

Observed timer. Just start clock from zero and note time of event up to 24 hours.

Bright blue 0.6" vacuum fluorescent digits. Alarm with snooze function. Synchronizable with WWW. Fast/slow set buttons. Lock function prevents mis-setting. Power out, alarm "ON" indicators. 110 VAC, 60 Hz (50 Hz with simple modification). UL approved.

Black, brushed aluminum top/front. 6x2x3".

24 HOUR QUARTZ MFJ-105 \$49.95

True 24 hour quartz wall clock has huge 12 inch diameter face. Gives excellent visibility across computer /radio room. Fifteen seconds per month accuracy.

Single "AA" battery provides over one year operation, immunity from power line failure and eliminates power cord.

Sweep second hand. Brown hi-impact case. Glass front. 24 hour military time format.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping). One year unconditional guarantee.

Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Add \$4.00 each for shipping and handling.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in Miss., outside continental USA, tech/repair info. Telex 53-4590 MFJ STKV

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED

Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

"CQ 30 METERS" HAS FINALLY BECOME A REALITY for U.S. Amateurs. FCC Commissioners voted October 28 to grant "temporary access" to the new band. Acting on a suggestion made by Senator Barry Goldwater, K7UGA, in an August letter to Chairman Mark Fowler (October Presstop), the Commissioners permitted General class and above to use 250 watts input, narrow-band (CW and RTTY) modes only, from 10.1 to 10.15 MHz. The 10.109-10.115 MHz slot, however, was held back to protect existing users. The band was opened at 1900Z on the 28th, with W1AW, K1ZZ, W1XX, and W9JUV among the many taking part in the U.S. 30-meter inaugural.

A Possible Conflict with the new band and also the 18 and 24 MHz bands has surfaced in FCC General Docket 82-625, released mid September. This Notice of Proposed Rule Making would open many segments of the 2-25 MHz HF spectrum, including the three new WARC bands (but no other Amateur frequencies), to various licensees in industrial radio services. Telephone and power companies plus oil, gas, and mineral exploration firms would all be authorized to use these frequencies when it was in the "national interest."

These Proposals Conflict With Other New WARC 79 Assignments as well as with the new Amateur bands, but it's predicted that frequencies conflicting with WARC allocations will be deleted as the NPRM is reviewed. The ARRL did, however, file comments pointing out the conflict prior to the comment closing date of November 5.

A "SPACE DXPEDITION" IS ALMOST CERTAIN FOR NEXT YEAR, when astronaut Owen Garriott, W5LFL, will fly the space shuttle Columbia's ninth mission. After lengthy negotiations, NASA Houston agreed to let him take a specially reworked 2-meter handheld along, to operate when possible with a ground plane in the cargo bay. Only final approval from Washington is still needed for the October, 1983, operation, which would last seven days.

NOVICE EXAMS WOULD BE PREPARED AND GRADED as well as administered by Amateur volunteer examiners under an NPRM put forth by the Commissioners at their October 19 agenda meeting. It's proposed that examiners would make up an exam using the FCC Novice syllabus as a guide, let the applicant answer the questions, and then grade it. If the applicant passes both the written and the CW test, the examiner would note that on the applicant's Form 610, which would then be sent to Gettysburg where a license would be issued.

Some 97% Now Pass The Novice Exam under present procedures, which require the FCC to issue and grade Novice exams, so little compromise of standards is anticipated. In addition, the simpler procedures would drop about eight weeks from Novice licensing. Comment due date for PR Docket 82-727 had not been released at press time.

The ARRL Detailed Proposal for the preparation and administration of exams by Amateurs was delivered to the FCC on October 22. It should be released as an RM shortly.

Amateur Logbook Requirements Would Be Entirely Eliminated by another NPRM agreed to at that same agenda meeting. In this proposal the few remaining operating log requirements, such as noting changes in control operator, would be deleted, though certain station records would still need to be maintained. Comment due date for PR Docket 82-726 had not been released at press time.

SACRAMENTO AMATEURS MUST GET PERMISSION from a local pay TV Company before acquiring microwave equipment, according to a preliminary injunction issued by a superior court judge. He issued the order after hearing a suit from California Satellite Systems, Inc., against a local Amateur dealer who was also selling down-converters and antennas for the 2150 MHz pay TV band. He made the unusual ruling to "protect" the pay TV company, since they do not encode their signals and Amateur 2300-MHz equipment could be used to intercept the movie channel signals.

"AUTOMATIC CONTROL" OF AMATEUR RADIO BEACONS was authorized by the Commissioners on October 21. This means that operators of U.S. Amateur beacons will no longer have to shut down when they are unavailable to perform control operator functions.

CW Credit For Any Class Amateur License was also granted to holders of any class commercial CW ticket at the same meeting.

BURBANK CITY OFFICIALS ARE IN DEFAULT under federal court rules for having failed to respond to the complaint filed against them to test their severe antenna restrictions (see Observation and Opinion, August, 1982, Ham Radio, and recent Presstops). The judge hearing the case has set November 4 for a status report by the parties. Attorney W9MU, representing Burbank's Amateurs, intends filing a motion for class certification and preliminary injunction prior to the November 4 court date to keep pressure on Burbank officials.

FCC'S POWER MEASUREMENT NPRM, PR Docket 82-624, proposes changing power limits for all classes except Novices to 1500 watts PEP output. Novices would be limited to a 200-watt PEP output. Due date for comments is February 15, 1983; reply comments are due by March 1.

SONIC CABLE TV WAS FINED \$6,000 by the FCC for 2-meter interference following a two-year battle by WB6GVO. One third of the fine was for failing to correct the cable channel E problem after citation by an FCC engineer, while the remaining \$4,000 was imposed for the California company's on-going illegal interference to Amateur operations on 2 meters!

POLAR RESEARCH'S

Li'l Slipper

(ANTENNA NOT INCLUDED)

HIGHLY VERSATILE, ROTATING, ANTENNA MOUNT FOR RADIO OPERATORS

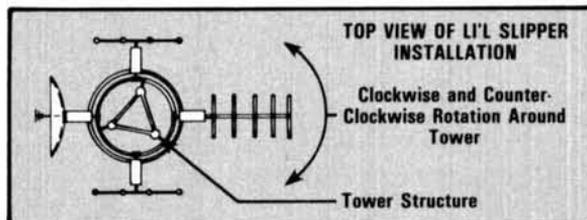
Polar Research, Inc., is pleased to introduce the "Li'l Slipper". This highly versatile, rotating antenna mount was designed and built for the discriminating radio operator who wants the utmost efficiency in his antenna operation and total utilization of tower structure. The "Li'l Slipper" consists of an inner ring system solidly mounted to the tower structure, and an outer ring that has four versatile aluminum housings where antenna masts are inserted.

This outer ring system, driven by a heavy duty D.C. geared reduction motor, "slips" smoothly around the tower structure, guided by eight (8) precision molded rubber tracking rollers.

Rotation of the antennas provides multi-directional transmission and receiving for enhanced radio operation. The "Li'l Slipper" features a rugged all metal construction and reliable solid state electronics for dependable service. An attractive electronic control module provides the operator with

relative information of the system's bearing around the tower.

The tower's structure is totally utilized, allowing the entire face area to be used with reduced interference to the antenna's pattern. Further utilization is possible through the



mounting of more than one antenna on the system at one time. As many as four different antennas, in limitless combinations, are feasible. Study the illustration shown and consider your applications for the Li'l Slipper system. Call or write for a free brochure.



U.S. AND FOREIGN PATENTS PENDING

Call Toll Free 1-800-328-2041

Polar Research, Inc.
P.O. Box 781
Thief River Falls, MN 56701; Phone (218) 681-7413

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

low cost linear design and construction

Practical design techniques
using common power tubes
and parts provide
10-40 meter kilowatt amplifier

Constructing a linear amplifier is one way an Amateur can save money. It's not so much that commercial amplifiers are overpriced for the components they contain, but because of OEM pricing, components bought singly may add up to more than the cost of an assembled unit. Home construction allows you to take advantage of a readily available supply of parts (well-stocked junk pile) that can be used or traded for other items.

When constructing your own amplifier, it's usually not possible to exactly duplicate a published design. Modifications are often required to accommodate differences in components. For this reason, a specific design, and more importantly, the steps used to arrive at it, are presented. By providing sufficient data,

minor and even major deviations from the specific design can be made while still obtaining good performance.

A review of amplifier design information, such as found in Bill Orr's *Radio Handbook*, in addition to this design data, is helpful prior to starting the project. Other good source material may be found in the *ARRL Handbook* and articles by W6SAI.

tubes

Tubes, and their availability, greatly influence the design approach to be taken. Good sources for low cost tubes are:

1. Surplus, often WW-II
2. Pull-outs from stations on a maintenance schedule
3. TV sweep tubes

A strong recommendation is in order: get the tubes you want to use *before* you start and get at least twice as many as you need, preferably two complete sets of spares. This will save you much trouble later, and possibly much expense (such as buying a low-production tube or making a design change). Test the tubes first, if at all possible, in a friend's rig or by

By **R.P. Haviland, W4MB**, 2100 S. Nova Road,
Box 45, Daytona Beach, Florida 32019

table 1. Low-cost tubes for linears.

tube type	E_p , volts	I_p , mA, max.	rated/class C maximum dissipation	notes
6DQ5	800	250	24/100	1
6JE6	800	242	30/100	1
811	1200-1700	160	50/65	2,4
812	1200-1700	160	50/65	2,4
813	2000-2500	250	100/125	2,4
4-125	2000-3000	260	125	3
572B	2750	275	160	3
810	2500	300	125/175	2
4-250	4000	345	250	3
250TH	2000-3000	350	250	3
304TH	2000-3000	900	300	3
4-400	4000	317	400	3

Notes:

1. Average/peak ratio
2. CCS/ICAS ratio
3. Rated dissipation (ratings nomenclature depends on reference used)
4. A number of these tubes are no longer manufactured. Obtain spares prior to starting the design.

using a pair of transformers, one with the proper filament voltage, and a second at 300-700 volts. Test the tube as a diode with a series resistor to give rated current. This test lets you separate out most bad tubes.

Some of the common tubes to look for are listed in table 1. Though possibly considered old-fashioned, out of style and even obsolete, they are inexpensive and perfectly usable. If you have a set, with spares, or can find a set, don't be afraid to use them. This includes out-of-date or unusual tubes such as the 810 or the 715. There are some design considerations to look out for, however. These will be covered later.

TV sweep tubes have two ratings, one for average loads and another for peak loads, such as the flyback pulse in a sweep circuit. Average peak and duty cycle terms are important in the operation of any tube, and consequently are important design factors.

In amplifiers used in fm or teleprinter service a constant signal is present at all times, that is, the duty-cycle is 100 percent. With CW, the carrier is keyed on and off with a resulting duty cycle of approximately fifty percent. With SSB voice, the average energy is far below the peak, normally 10-16 dB down. This results in a duty cycle of ten percent or less. Use of clippers and other speech processors can raise SSB signal duty cycles to fifty percent or more. However, thirty to forty percent is probably nearly optimum. Low average power requirements of SSB service is the reason why modern linears can be made so small and why separate ratings are required for SSB and CW operation.

It makes quite a difference in component size if the rig is to be used for SSB only, or if it must also handle FSK teleprinter. This is one of your major design choices. If you are primarily interested in one mode, it's best to design for it and accept the performance you get with other modes.

In my case, eight 4-125s and four 813s were available. A review of some of the local ham stock showed more 813s available. Though nearly equivalent, the greater ruggedness of the 813 plate and the more severe cooling design requirements of the 4-125s tilted the choice toward the 813s.

The next factor considered is the design for input power level. I have never used a linear except on SSB. There didn't seem to be much reason for a linear unless it was well above the output of a normal rig (provided by most modern transceivers). This indicated a 2 kW PEP design. Experience indicates that a moderate amount of speech processing is best, with heavy processing only needed during pile-ups. Consequently, a normal duty-cycle of twenty to thirty percent seemed appropriate, with a capability of increasing to fifty percent. This allows for pile-up processing and CW if ever needed. It's preferable to design for peak outputs of at least twenty percent greater than normally used. A design capable of thirty percent duty-cycle at 2200 watts input, but with normal operation set for about 1800-1900 watts, would satisfy this requirement.

Amplifier efficiency for SSB operation is normally fifty percent at an average input level, versus sixty-five percent for CW. At an average input of 600

watts, approximately 300 watts of dissipation is indicated. This requires three 813s, with some safety factor, or two 813s with some overloading or operation at reduced power levels.

However, average dissipation is not the whole story. Peak operation must also be considered. At 2200 volts a 2200 watt capability means one ampere of plate current. This is twice the rating of a pair of 813s, and thirty-three percent more than three would supply.

One solution is to use four 813s. However, there is another approach. To see this, look at the tube ratings in **table 2**. Note that the major differences between continuous commercial and Amateur service is a lower plate dissipation, plate voltage, and current. The instantaneous plate voltage is allowed to go to 3200 volts and the peak plate current to 300 mA in the CCS a-m service, and even higher, to 4000 volts and 400 mA in the Amateur a-m service. Continuously-applied voltage is allowed to go to 2500 volts in the Amateur af amplifier service. However, in all cases, the plate dissipation must not exceed the CCS and Amateur limits of 100 and 125 watts, respectively.

The point is, we can choose a combination of operating conditions to suit the service we plan, within reasonable limits, as long as we do not exceed the rated plate dissipation. For example, for the 813:

For several continuous hours of teleprinter

$$E_p = 2,000, i_p = 180 \text{ mA}, P_{out} = 275 \text{ watts}$$

For typical CW

$$E_p = 2250, i_p = 220 \text{ mA}, P_{out} = 375 \text{ watts}$$

For non-processed SSB, at peak input

$$E_p = 2500, i_p = 300 \text{ mA}, P_{out} = 450 \text{ watts}$$

For SSB, with compression, at peak input

$$E_p = 2250, i_p = 220 \text{ mA}, P_{out} = 375 \text{ watts}$$

We could even raise the plate voltage for SSB to 1.5 times the normal commercial voltage, or approximately 2700-3000 volts. This isn't really good for the 813, since the internal construction leakage path is short. Other tubes, such as the 250TH or even some sweep tubes, have longer leakage paths but they already have maximum specified high voltage ratings. (Higher voltage operation makes it easier to drive the tube to peak output.)

We can now make another selection, the amplifier input, and the number of tubes required. Let's assume that a full "gallon" was the goal. For continuous teleprinter use, three 813s are required. CW could be

handled with two 813s, and SSB operation, with or without processing, requires three tubes. (The allowable PEP input decreases from 2 kW with no compression, since the average input must be kept under 1000 watts, as indicated by a meter.)

Other types require an even larger number of tubes. The extreme would be the sweep tubes, where eight or even ten would be required to achieve 2 kW PEP. As we will see, the design for this is special, but by no means impossible.

Incidentally, during the design stage we find there is some difference in circuit parameters for the CW, teleprinter, and SSB conditions. Simple designs represent performance compromises for some services. An alternative is to change the tube voltage-current operating point to suit the circuit, as done in the big Henry amplifiers.

I chose three 813s, with plate voltages between 2250 and 2500. Since SSB was the primary mode of operation, no special provision for CW or teleprinter seemed necessary. However, each designer should decide what modes are important and how much of a performance trade-off he's willing to accept.

power supply, part 1

At this point it's a good idea to consider some of the other large components — those in the power supply. The plate transformer is the key to this, and you may find some trading or surplus purchasing necessary (have you priced new kW supply transformers lately?).

Though large-capacity high voltage electrolytic capacitors aren't as common as they were a few years ago, they are still available. Because of size and weight problems, choke input and half-wave filtering are not attractive. The remaining choices are full wave, bridge and full-wave doubler circuits. For these, and capacity input, the transformer should have an RMS high voltage rating of about the plate voltage times 1.12, 0.56, and 0.3, for the three types respectively. DC voltages of 2200-2500 equate to 2500-2800 volts (CT) for the full wave, 1250-1400 volts for the bridge, and about 675-750 volts for the doubler.

Transformer power ratings are 1 kW continuous for teleprinter and CW, about 2 kW intermittent for heavily-processed SSB, but as low as 300-500 watts for SSB with no processing. This amounts to perhaps 60, 40, and 20 pounds, respectively — quite a difference due to duty cycle.

When you get a transformer with the required voltage and rating, you are ready to proceed with the design. My transformer turned out to be 925 volts each side of center tap, at 500 mA dc, ample for 300 watts continuous or a full gallon at a thirty percent duty

table 2. Typical operating characteristics.

tube type	811	572B	813	4-125
E_{FIL}	6.3	7.5	10	5
I_{FIL}	4	4	5	6.5
E_B	1700	2400	2500	2500
I_p rest	30	20	30	15
I_p max	160	250	200	110
I_g max	28	45	50	55
R_K	320	215	270	340
R_L	5200	4500	7000	13500
drive power	15	30	11	16
input power	270	600	500	275
output power	175	350	350	190
average dissipation	65	160	150	85

for 2 kW PEP input

no. tubes	4	4	3	4
Z plate	1300	1150	1750	3350
C tank-in (note 1)	300 pF	450 pF	225 pF	128 pF
L tank (note 1)	7.9 μ H	5.4 μ H	10.1 μ H	17 μ H
C tank-out (note 1)	1420 pF	1850 pF	1100 pF	50 pF

Notes:

1. Component values are given for 3.5 MHz
2. Design data is for 2 kW PEP grounded-grid linear service. Based on *Radio Handbook* data.

cycle. This was chosen over another rated at 725 volts each side of center-tap at 1.3 amperes, simply because of size and weight.

When selecting a transformer, don't forget to look at combination possibilities. If the transformers are rated for high altitude operation or show an adequate test voltage, it's safe to put two secondaries in series. Two identical secondaries in parallel are also okay. Don't forget the possibility of a low voltage transformer connected to buck or boost line voltage to allow use of the odd-voltage transformers you sometimes find, for example, with 170-volt or 265-volt primaries.

While you are searching for a transformer, look for filter capacitors. You will need a minimum (capacitance) of:

For full-wave or bridge rectifiers:

$$C = \frac{50,000 I_{max}}{E_p} \text{ microfarads}$$

For a voltage doubler:

$$C = \frac{150,000 I_{max}}{E_p} \text{ microfarads}$$

For a 2200-volt bridge-rectifier type of supply, capable of one ampere, this amounts to 22 μ F, or to 132 μ F at 450 volts working with six in series, and 175 μ F at 350 volts working with eight in series. These include an allowance for voltage surges. If possible, use even larger capacitors.

the plate circuit

With the basic tube operating conditions established, final design can start. As is common today, a single-ended design with tubes in parallel is assumed, since multi-band operation is much simpler.

The plate circuit looks like a generator, with an impedance of

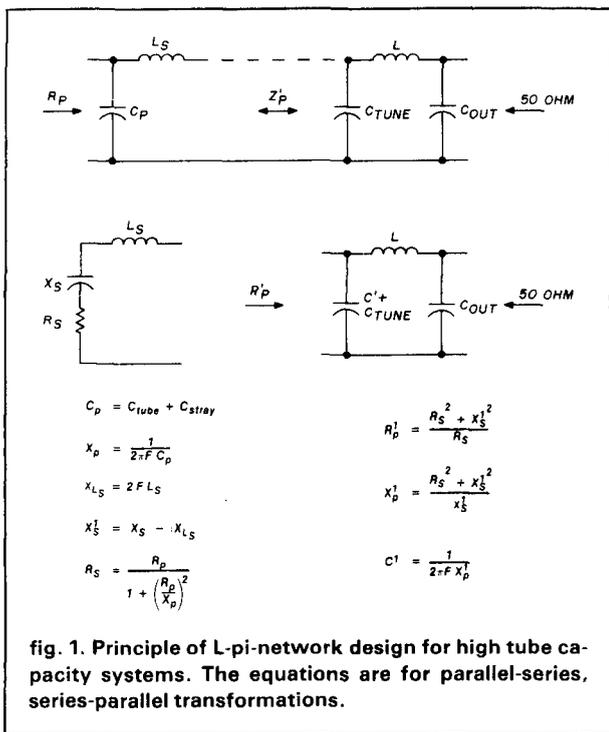
$$R_p = \frac{E_p}{k \times i_p \text{ design}} \text{ ohms}$$

where k equals 1.57 for a linear amplifier and 2 for a Class C amplifier. For an amplifier designed with reserve power capability, for example, one ampere at 2200 volts in linear operation, the plate resistance is 1400 ohms. For Class C operation it would be 1100 ohms. (Alternately, we could change the operating conditions of the tube to give the same impedance, say to 2500 volts at 850 mA.) The other alternative is to operate Class B for CW as well as SSB. This was the approach taken in this design.

A pi-matching circuit is normally used to transform this impedance to 50 ohms, needed for coax feed. The input capacitor reactance is:

$$X_c = \frac{R_p}{Q} \text{ ohms}$$

where a Q of ten is considered optimum. For the 813 design, this amounts to a reactance of 140 ohms, corresponding to an input capacitance of about 35 pF at 30 MHz, and to 340 pF at 3.5 MHz.



Here we run into a small problem. The plate circuit capacity of a single 813 is 14 pF, so we are faced with a capacity of 42 pF for the tubes alone. Adding 5 pF for strays, and 10 pF for tuning-capacitor minimum gives a pi-input capacity of 57 pF, too much for a Q of ten. The problem would be even worse if sweep tubes are used, eight in parallel giving as much as 160-pF plate capacity, with a total circuit capacitance of 180 pF. (Of course, the plate circuit resistance goes down also, to about 320 ohms, so a Q of 10 would allow as much as 150 pF.)

One way of solving this problem is to accept a higher Q on 10 and perhaps 15 meters. Using the previous values, this equates to a Q of 12, normally considered somewhat high, but acceptable.

Another way to handle this is to abandon the pi-network circuit. A push-pull tank could solve the problem. Past editions of the *ARRL Handbook* show a tapped-coil sweep-tube design, fine for a single band, but a nuisance for multiple band operation. Or, we could simply regard the output as a low impedance capacity-shunted source, as is done in transistor designs.

There is another approach which doesn't seem to have been described before. As a matter of fact, it should be considered in any matching design network above 14 MHz. The approach regards the output circuit as two networks in series. One of these is the normal pi-output circuit, and the second is the L network composed of tube and associated stray capacitance, plus the inductance of the lead from the

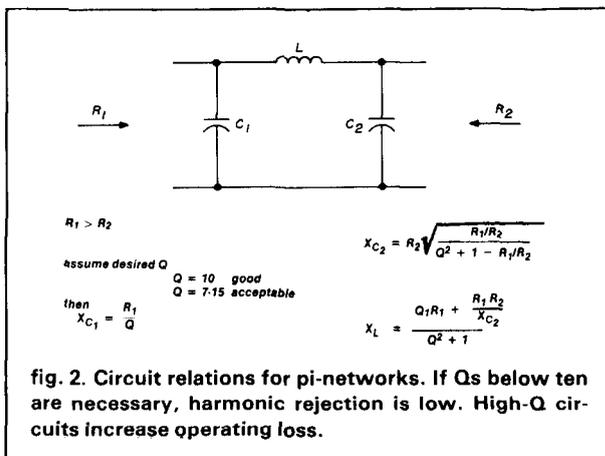
tube or tubes to the pi-network. Its equivalent circuit with the given design parameters is shown in **fig. 1**.

To see the importance of the technique use the given values: 1400 ohm plate impedance and $42 + 5 = 47$ pF of tube and stray capacitance. Assume that the lead from the tank circuit to the tubes is only four inches long, with a diameter of one-eighth inch, giving an inductance of about 0.05 μ H, and a reactance of about ten ohms at 30 MHz. Performing the parallel-to-series conversion, reducing the capacitive reactance by this amount and converting back again, gives an equivalent driving point impedance of 1170 ohms, and a shunt reactance of 109 ohms, or 50 pF. With a tank circuit Q of 10, the value of X_{C1} becomes 117 ohms, or 55 pF. A capacitor of 5 pF minimum capacity can be used and still obtain a pi-section Q of 10.

If the allowable capacity is still less than the tube and stray capacitance, the length of the plate lead can be further increased. However, the equivalent drive resistance will also decrease. Several more repetitions may be needed to obtain a workable combination.

Once the values have been obtained for the highest band, repeat the calculation for the next few lower bands. When the equivalent resistance approaches the tube resistance, use this for the lower bands, while maintaining a Q of 10. The values of the pi-network elements are then calculated using the formulas in **fig. 2**. Don't forget to use the equivalent impedance for R_1 at the higher bands.

What type of inductance should be used? Roller coils allow one to closely adjust circuit parameters for maximum efficiency, but they are expensive. Tap switching is perfectly acceptable, and there are many old tuner switches available that provide rugged low-resistance design. Looking ahead with eight bands between 3 and 30 MHz, the number of taps may be excessive. You may want to consider having one linear for 1.7-7.5 MHz, and another for 10-30 MHz.



This was my choice. It certainly makes design a lot easier.

the input circuit

The driving-point impedance, Z_K , of a grounded-grid amplifier is

$$Z_K \approx \frac{e_g \max}{i_{l \max} + 1.5 I_C} \approx 0.6 i_p$$

where e_g = rms grid drive voltage
 I_C = cathode current
 i_{\max} = fundamental current

For most combinations of tubes, this will probably be between 50 and 150 ohms.

The input circuit must be reasonably well-matched to the driving amplifier. It must also provide a load to the amplifier when the tube is cut off (Class C), or nearly so (Class B).

While the drive power used in grounded-grid operation is much greater than for grounded-cathode service, provisions must be made to prevent an overdrive condition from occurring. (Modern transceivers have more than sufficient output power). An automatic overdrive protection circuit is one possibility.

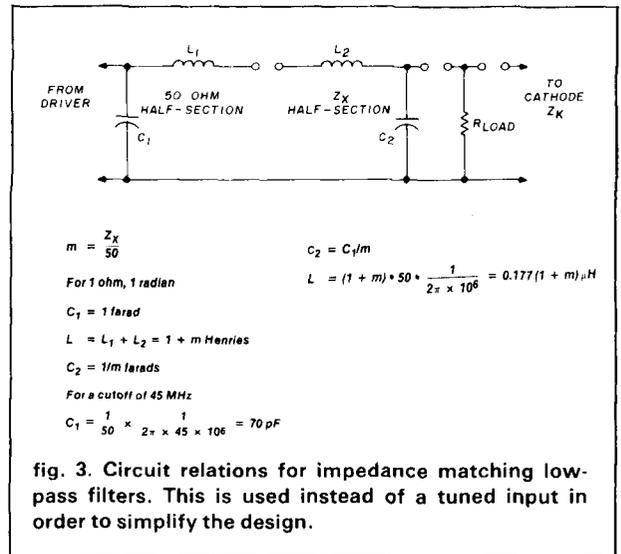
The usual way of preventing overdrive is to use a low Q tuned circuit in the cathode, say a Q of 2, plus ALC feedback to set the level. This is perfectly acceptable if the ALC is not forced to work too hard. However, the added coil switching is a nuisance.

An alternate method that doesn't use switching is shown in **fig. 3**. A lowpass filter, used in the drive circuit, provides an impedance transformation from 50 ohms to the tubes' input resistance. The filter output drives the tubes' cathodes and a resistor bank. The latter provides a load to the driver during the entire input cycle, and dissipates part of the driver's excess power.

Circuit losses and a varying driver load complicate the calculation of the required resistance. As an approximation for designs where between thirty to fifty percent of the rated driver output is required, a resistance of five times the cathode impedance has worked well. Basically, start with a higher resistance and monitor the drive level. If it is still excessive reduce the loading resistance until the exciter's maximum output just drives the amplifier throughout its linear range.

High power-rating resistors are not needed. For example, if the total drive is 50 watts, the resistors dissipate only 10-12 watts of it (using the above rule of thumb). A bank of six two-watt resistors will do.

Even though 813s have an isolated cathode, a filament choke is a good idea. For a kW amplifier, the choke core can be a 6-8 inch (150-200 mm) long, 1/2-inch (12.7 mm) diameter ferrite rod. If the amplifier is



to cover only the higher bands, 10 through 40, the winding can be trifilar, with two elements the filament conductors, the third a nylon cord, or other non-moisture absorbing spacer with the same wire diameter. For low frequency use, the filament leads can be bifilar wound. Number 12 wire is ample for three 813s, but be sure to estimate the voltage drop and allow for it when selecting a filament transformer. Low filament voltage causes problems with linearity and tube life.

One nice feature of the 813 is that it doesn't require bias in grounded-grid operation. If the operating mode requires bias, it can best be obtained by using a Zener diode. Shunt it with a resistor that will draw approximately ten percent of the expected grid plus plate current. This helps prevent instability. If a power Zener is not available, the circuit of **fig. 4** can be used.

power supply, part 2

Let's return to the power supply, keeping it simple. Our basic requirements are:

1. Apply only filament power for an adequate warm-up period.
2. Initially apply power to the plate circuit at a low level, to hold capacitor charge current down.
3. Apply full power to the plate circuit.
4. Remove plate and filament power simultaneously, or plate before filament.

We also want adequate protection for ourselves and the equipment. We can accomplish these functions manually, semi-automatically, or in a fully automatic mode. However, cost increases as the system becomes more automatic (complex).

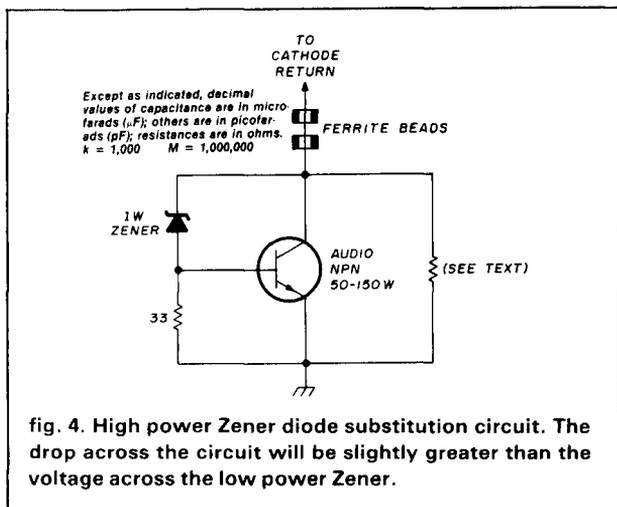


fig. 4. High power Zener diode substitution circuit. The drop across the circuit will be slightly greater than the voltage across the low power Zener.

A simple way of achieving partially protected manual operation is to use a progressively-operated switch for the transformer primary, as shown in fig. 5A. The first position turns on the filaments. After a short delay, the switch is placed in the second position, feeding power to the plate transformer through a dropping resistor. After an additional (short) delay full power is achieved by placing the switch in the operate position. This can be further modified by including one more intermediate voltage switch position.

For 120-volt operation, a single section switch can be used, as shown. Old TUs and Navy surplus are a good source of multi-position or rotary type switches. For 220-volt operation, both sides of the line should be switched for safety.

A simple semi-automatic version is shown in fig. 5B. Filament power goes on when the master switch is on. This enables a relay circuit, picked up when the transmitter is keyed. It applies power to the plate circuit and a series resistor holds this low until the capacitors charge up. This is controlled by another relay across the transformer primary, which activates when the charging current drops, shorting the series resistor. The first relay can be the antenna change-over relay.

This circuit is easily made automatic by activating the first relay from a time delay device, such as a fluorescent lamp starter. The relay removes power from the delay device when it activates. It should be separate from the antenna relay.

metering, antenna switching and ALC

Though simple metering is desirable, it must be remembered that good metering can help improve performance and extend tube life. Also, the FCC re-

quires input power-level monitoring if it exceeds 900 watts (or 1800 watts PEP).

If automatic drive limiting is used and set at the 1800 watt level, safe, legal operation with simplified metering is possible. Figs. 6A and 6B show two possibilities, the first measuring cathode current only, the second measuring grid and plate current. An external output wattmeter should also be used.

A plate voltage indication is also useful, and can serve as an ON indicator. An inexpensive type uses a neon bulb, connected across the bottom capacitor of the filter bank. The indicator warns of unusual conditions, including shorted or open capacitors, and excessive drain. Note that two resistors are shown across each filter capacitor. One serves as a bleeder and voltage-equalizing resistor and is normally wirewound. The second is a composition resistor, of 1 watt rated dissipation. It is a safety device that ensures filter discharge in case the wirewound resistor opens up. Good design practice is to choose the bleed resistors so that the sum of their drain plus the

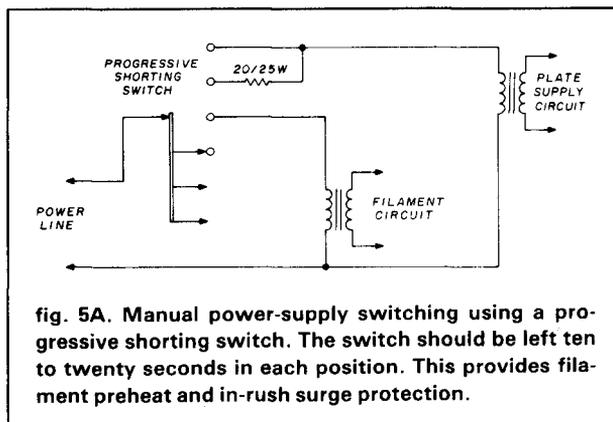


fig. 5A. Manual power-supply switching using a progressive shorting switch. The switch should be left ten to twenty seconds in each position. This provides filament preheat and in-rush surge protection.

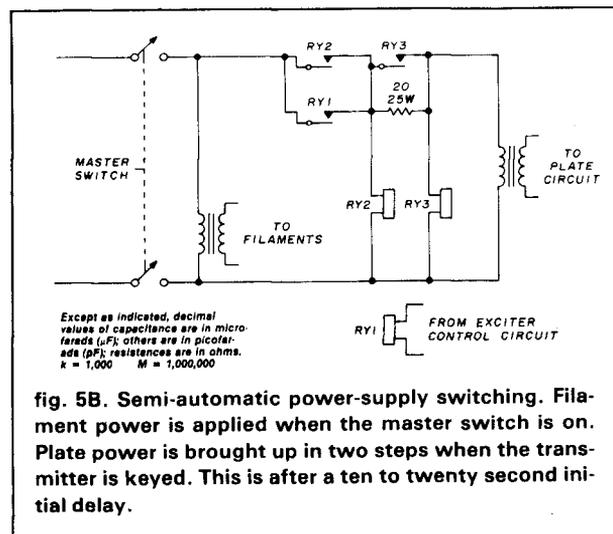


fig. 5B. Semi-automatic power-supply switching. Filament power is applied when the master switch is on. Plate power is brought up in two steps when the transmitter is keyed. This is after a ten to twenty second initial delay.

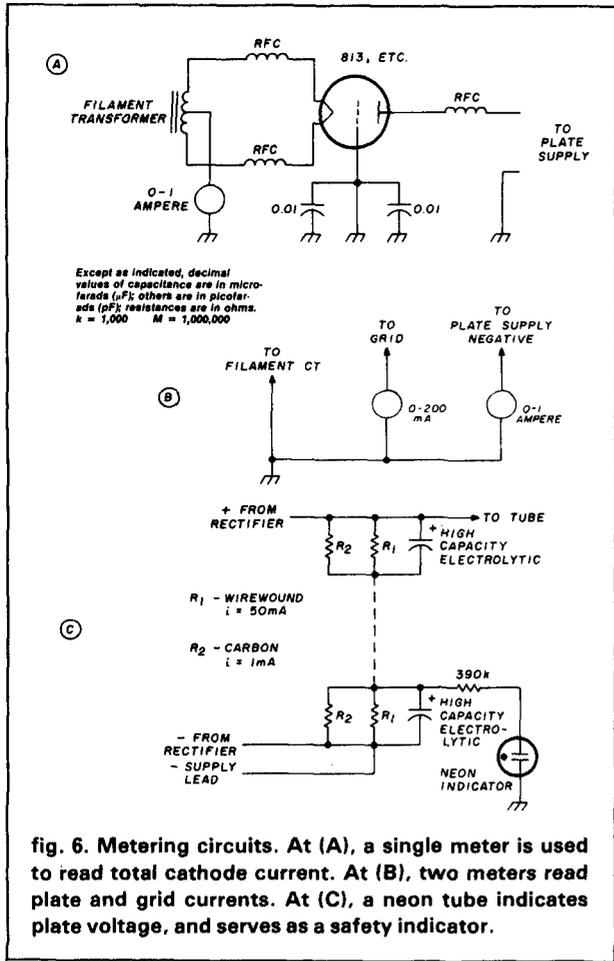


fig. 6. Metering circuits. At (A), a single meter is used to read total cathode current. At (B), two meters read plate and grid currents. At (C), a neon tube indicates plate voltage, and serves as a safety indicator.

idling current of the tubes is about ten percent of the design peak current.

I prefer to use a multiple pole relay in the antenna change-over circuit, wired as shown in fig. 7A. This provides protection for a receiver-transmitter combination, or a separate receiver used with a transceiver. (A 6-10 dB pad can be connected in this separate circuit to reduce signal loss in the main path due to paralleling mismatch.) Separate contacts on the relay can be used for power control, or for control of external devices.

While the trick of loading the input circuit can eliminate the need for an automatic level control, it's still a good idea to provide this. For one thing, you may want to use a different transmitter than designed for, and the back-up protection is beneficial.

The simplest approach to ALC is to use an rf level measurement technique to develop a threshold voltage. An ALC circuit is shown in fig. 7B. Assuming the grid loading has been adjusted, the ALC threshold control is set to give a barely discernible deflection on a VTVM at maximum design output. It can then serve as a backup for improper load.

TVI Prevention

Prevention of TVI is a design goal for any transmitter. Most of the basic steps can be handled fairly late in the design stage, but there are a few that must be initially considered. One of these is the nature and extent of needed output coax filtering. Lower circuit Q increases the need for filtering. For example, with a Q of 10, a two-section, lowpass filter will probably be sufficient though a three-section filter is better. For higher harmonic rejection, it's a good idea to install a form of suck-out trap. On a low-frequency transmitter, it can be placed across the plate circuit. However, the added capacitance is undesirable on the higher-frequency bands. For these, a trap at the point of attachment of the output coax to the pi-section loading capacitor is indicated. The trap can be a high-pass filter, with a small bank of load resistors to dissipate any harmonic energy present. A design using a 50-ohm load seems to work well. The cutoff frequency should be between the highest operating frequency and the TV i-f frequency of 45 MHz.

The filters will probably not be effective if the self-resonant frequencies of the grid and plate circuits occur at the same frequency and near any of the TV bands. Unfortunately, there is a version of Murphy's

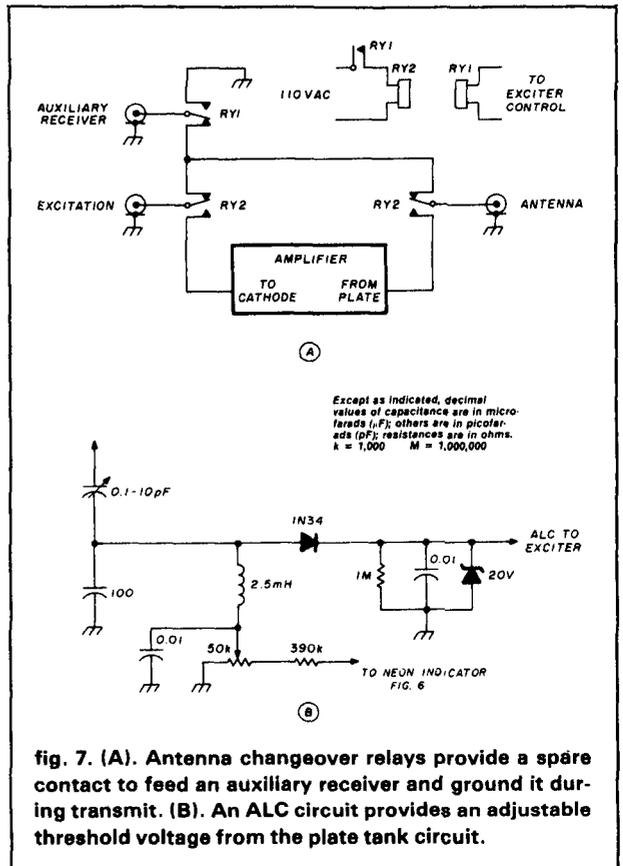


fig. 7. (A). Antenna changeover relays provide a spare contact to feed an auxiliary receiver and ground it during transmit. (B). An ALC circuit provides an adjustable threshold voltage from the plate tank circuit.

forget cooling. This is vital for the tubes. Cool tubes are less likely to fail prematurely.

Symmetry in the tube area of a multiple tube design is recommended. Keep lead lengths the same. These techniques help equalize the load distribution. Elsewhere, symmetry is not necessary. Don't force the layout to give a symmetrical front panel.

For homebrew construction, a dual-chassis layout seems to work well. A horizontal section contains the tubes and rf components, and a vertical section the power supply. Input and control elements are under the horizontal section. Front and rear panels, plus a U-shaped top and end and a flat bottom part, complete the mechanical elements. Use angles along the top and sides of the panels.

Perforated aluminum is fine for the top, ends, and bottom of this design, but a lot of screws will be necessary to make the joints rf-tight. A better way of fastening is to use 1/8-inch aluminum strap along all edges, clamping the thin perforated metal between this and angle sections, with screws every six inches or so. Front panel appearance is improved if the strap projects a 1/4-inch (6.4 mm) over the shield edge.

A compact linear layout is possible if the power supply is built separately. The two-chassis design works well with the tubes mounted horizontally. Four 811s or even 872s can be placed in a cabinet measuring 5-1/2 x 10 x 12 inches (140 x 254 x 305 mm). Rf components will be a little crowded, though, and a good cooling fan is a must.

Home-built designs don't need to be sloppy in appearance. Be careful to avoid dents and scratches, and paint the completed unit, either to match other gear or to contrast with it. (Don't paint mating-shield surfaces.) Use appropriate size stick-on or transfer lettering to label controls and the unit itself.

A special note: use honest-to-goodness dials, with engraved marks or a digital readout that can be pre-set to one degree or better. Keep a log of readings for each band. If manufacturers were more careful with their dial designs, we would have far less tune-up QRM on the bands.

putting it all together

Fig. 8 is the schematic of the linear used at W4MB for several years. These basic design goals were considered:

1. Legal limit with good linearity
2. Drive from two 6146s
3. 10-40 meter operation, with new band operation considered
4. Separate antenna tuning
5. Separate lowpass filter



fig. 9. General view of the amplifier of fig. 8. Note the TU-type bar knobs, and the vernier dials with calibrated scales for tune and load (makes band changing easier). Note the screen-wire shield over the meter.

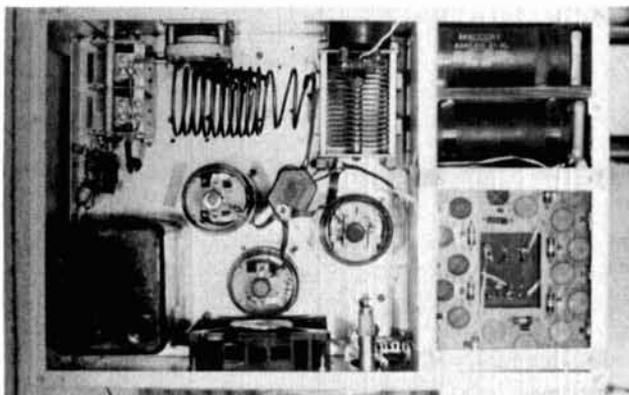


fig. 10. Top view of the amplifier. The rf section is at the top, the plate supply on right, and the filament transformer at the lower left. The harmonic trap is just above the filament transformer. The tank coil is constructed from a continuous length of heavy wire. The ALC circuit is at the bottom center.

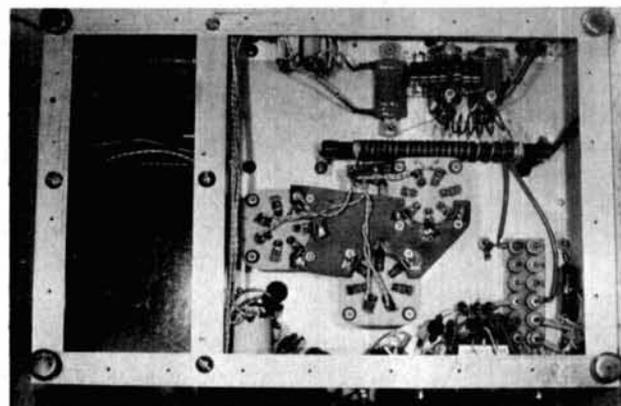
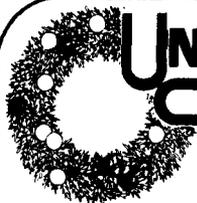


fig. 11. Bottom view of the amplifier. The copper plate in the center grounds all grids to chassis using metal standoffs. The grid filter and loading resistors are at the upper right. The coil is adjusted by spreading or squeezing turns to set the cut-off frequency above the 10-meter band.



UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS

A Division of
Innovative Labs, Inc.

KIT #1

DOWNCONVERTER	\$19.95
VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY	\$19.95
CIGAR ANTENNA	\$19.95
★ Kit Special — buy all three.....	\$49.95
SAVE \$10.00	

KIT #2

DOWNCONVERTER	\$19.95
VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY	\$19.95
KD 44 DISH ANTENNA.....	\$47.95
★ Kit Special — buy all three.....	\$79.95
SAVE \$7.90	

ASSEMBLED SPECIAL

ASSEMBLED DOWNCONVERTER	\$39.95
ASSEMBLED VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY.....	\$29.95
CIGAR ANTENNA	\$19.95
★ Assembled Special — buy all three.....	\$79.95
SAVE \$10.00	

Great Gift Ideas for the Holiday Season

SUPERVERTER I assembled only	\$109.95
crystal not included	
SELECTIVE PREAMPLIFIER.....	\$26.95
HIGH GAIN TRANSISTOR.....	\$6.95
DRIFT MODIFICATION	\$1.25
KD44 DISH ANTENNA	\$47.95

Our product may be copied,
but the performance is never equaled.

For information or ordering
(817) 860-1641

Hours, 8:30-5:00 CST; Mon.-Fri.

UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS

P.O. Box 339
Arlington, TX 76004-0339

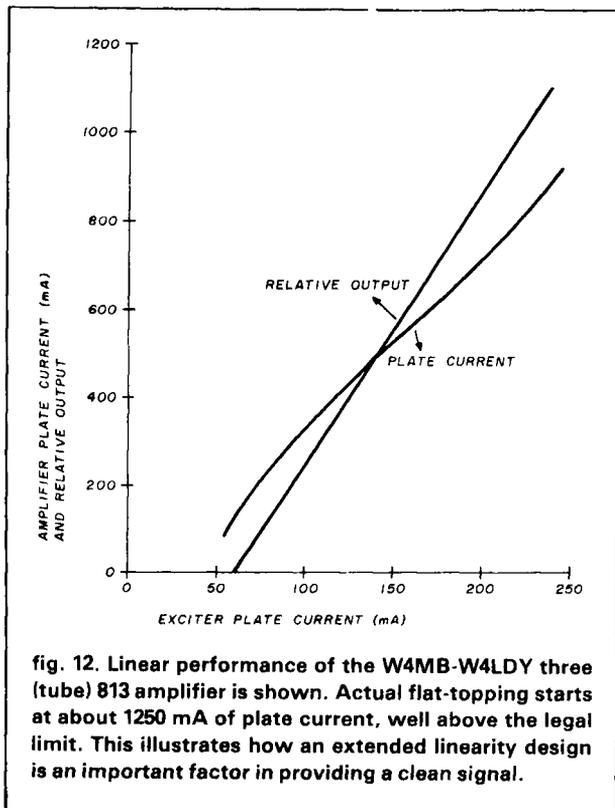


fig. 12. Linear performance of the W4MB-W4LDY three (tube) 813 amplifier is shown. Actual flat-topping starts at about 1250 mA of plate current, well above the legal limit. This illustrates how an extended linearity design is an important factor in providing a clean signal.

- Use tubes and components on hand
- Simple switching

Fig. 9 provides an overall view of the transmitter, fig. 10 the inside top view, and fig. 11 the bottom view. Note the use of a copper plate to connect the various drive grounds together, and the arrangement for making filament lengths the same. Plate leads are also the same length. The layout lead length brings the effective Q of the tank circuit to about 10.5 on 10 meters.

A graph of amplifier linearity is shown in fig. 12. More output is possible, but the combination of input loading and ALC limits the maximum input to 1800 watts PEP (note that this is above the legal limit if appreciable speech processing is used).

As seen in the photographs, there are no parasitic suppressors in the plate circuit in this design. No instability was noticed during testing. There have been one or two reports of a wide signal, so possibly some instability can arise as a result of load variation or mis-tuning. All solicited critical signal checks have agreed with the data and with unsolicited reports. This amplifier, as intended, produces a clean signal, and, because of its simplicity, is also a pleasure to operate.

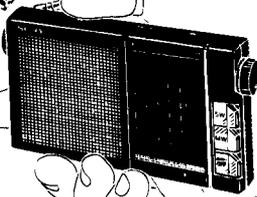
ham radio

ANTENNA SPECIALISTS • AVANTI • AARL Pubs • AMECO • BASH • BEARCAT • BENCHER • B & W • BIAD • CALLBOOK • COMMUNICATIONS

LARSEN • MFI • MORGAIN • PANASONIC • RAMSEY • SHURE • SONY • TELIX • TEN TEC • TRAC • TRANSCOM • VAN GORDON • VOCOM

HOLIDAY GIFT VALUES FROM SPECTRONICS!

WRNO BONUS!



\$89⁹⁵
plus \$3.00 shipping (Cont'l U.S.)

6-BAND POCKET WORLD RECEIVER

- 6-band pocket world receiver—SW 1-5, plus MW
- Extremely compact and lightweight—palm sized!
- SW band spread dial—easy tuning • Tuning indicator

“easy-talk’r” VOX PORTABLE TRANSCEIVER



\$49⁹⁵ ea.
plus \$3.00 shipping

- Up to ½ mile FM Transmitting
- “Hands free” VOX operation
- Light weight—less than 9 Oz.

BEARCAT BC-100 HAND-HELD PROGRAMMABLE SCANNER



Reg. ~~\$349⁹⁵~~

SALE \$299⁹⁵
plus \$3.00 shipping

- 8 Band, 16 Channel
- Auto Scan • Channel Lockout • “Now Take it With You Anywhere!”

FREE WRNO T-SHIRT
with purchase of ICF-4800 Above. From WRNO — World's first commercial (3 Million Watts!) SW Radio station. Offer good thru December 31st, 1982. SPECIFY SIZE (S,M,L, and XL)



\$8⁵⁰ VALUE!

Valuable aid for Amateur use in antenna installation, tuning/pruning, field day, etc., plus hundreds of applications in home business, sports and recreation. Uses 9 volt battery (not supplied).

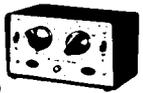
ALEXANDER BP 4-W 500 MAH NICAD



\$24⁹⁵ plus \$2.00 shipping

Fits Wilson Mark II, and Mark IV plus Yaesu FT-207. 500 MAH, 11.7 V. Nickel-Cadmium.

AMECO PREAMPS
add \$3.00 shipping (Cont'l USA only)



Model PLF-2.....	\$52.95
Model PLF-2E (240V).....	\$57.95
Model PT-2.....	\$79.95
Model PT-2E (240V).....	\$84.95

POPULAR HAMFEST SPECIALS!

VoCom POWER POCKET



plus \$8.00 shipping **\$199⁹⁵**

(Cont'l USA)
Accepts any version of the IC-2A, applies its output to a wide-band rf amplifier, and delivers 25 watts to your mobile antenna. Mobile talk-out power!

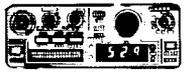


SUB-AUDIBLE TONE HEADQUARTERS

ENCODERS plus \$2.00 shipping **\$29⁹⁵** EACH (Cont'l USA only)

We stock **Communications Specialists** SS 32 and SS-32M encoders for most any mobile or hand-held applications including the very popular Icom Handhelds.

ICOM IC25A



NEW! IC3AT (220 MHz) IC4AT (440 MHz)

ICOM IC2A, IC2AT



- Compact
- Quality Construction
- Versatile
- Affordable
- Wide Range of Accessories Available

CALL FOR PRICE & AVAILABILITY

FIXED, PORTABLE And MOBILE ANTENNA VALUE FAVORITES!

MORGAIN MULTI-BAND ANTENNAS



80-40HD/A 80/40 Mtr bands (69).....	99.00
75/40HD/A 75/40 Mtr bands (66).....	94.50
75-10HD/A 75/40/20/15/10 Mtr (66).....	126.95
80-10HD/A 80/40/20/15/10 Mtr (69).....	132.00

Add \$5.00 for shipping (Cont'l U.S.A.)

B & W PORTABLE APARTMENT ANTENNA



\$39⁵⁰
plus \$2.00 shipping

Quick, easy mounting. Tunes 2, 6, 10, 15, 20 and 40 meter Amateur bands, plus SW BC bands in some ranges. 360 watts SSB/CW. 22½" whip extends to 57". 14" mount. Includes 5 base-loading coils. Weighs less than 2 lbs.

AVANTI THRU-GLASS ANTENNA



\$32⁹⁵ plus \$3.00 shipping

Co-inductive coupling that transmits and receives radio signals through glass

The Avanti On-Glass is the first two-way communications antenna that mounts on glass and transmits and receives through the glass. Extremely low VSWR is achieved by adjusting special tuning slug on matching network inside the vehicle. Can be easily removed for car washes without special tools.



FAMOUS "EAVESDROPPER" SW RECEIVING ANTENNA

plus \$3.00 shipping **\$59⁹⁵** (Cont'l U.S.)

TO ORDER: CALL OR WRITE. MASTER CARD, VISA, MONEY ORDERS, PERSONAL CHECKS TAKE 3 WEEKS TO CLEAR, ACCEPTED. INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME, PLEASE REQUEST PRO FORMA INVOICE. ILLINOIS RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.

HOURS: MON. THRU WED. 9:30-6:00, THURS-FRI. 9:30-8:00, SAT. 9:30-3:00

STOP BY AND VISIT WHEN IN THE CHICAGOLAND AREA!!

SPECTRONICS, INC. PHONE **(312) 848-6777**

1009 GARFIELD ST. OAK PARK, IL. 60304

an improved TouchTone* decoder

ITT's device provides simple, reliable crystal-controlled decoding of DTMF signals

Several years ago, ITT (International Telephone and Telegraph) introduced a single integrated circuit capable of decoding TouchTone* signals. Using this device, we can construct a decoder system suitable for use in remote control applications with a microprocessor.

Nearly all remote control of Amateur Radio equipment, be it of a repeater, an autopatch, or a remotely controlled station, is at least in part accomplished by the use of TouchTones, also known as DTMF (Dual-Tone, Multiple-Frequency) signals. Since most modern Amateur VHF and UHF equipment now on the market is available with DTMF-encoded keyboards that provide either twelve or sixteen combinations, the transmitter end of a control link is readily available.

At the receiving end, some means must be provided to detect and decode the incoming DTMF signals (as the name implies, each signal consists of a pair of tones transmitted simultaneously). In the case of a twelve-key pad, one of a set of three tones is combined with one of a set of four tones, to provide twelve different codes. For a sixteen-key encoder, eight tones total are needed, as shown in **fig. 1**. The decoder must detect these tones and provide some indication that a valid DTMF code has been received); at the same time, the decoder must not be spoofed by the randomly occurring tones in speech sent over the same channel.

prior technology

In the past, Amateurs have often used decoder circuits consisting of a detector tuned for each of the seven or eight tones. The detectors are usually either resonant reed filters, or more recently, monolithic tone-decoder PLL (phase-locked loop) integrated circuits, usually type 567.

My own experience is with this type of decoder system. Typically, they consist of seven 567 ICs, one for each frequency, a demultiplexer circuit to convert the two-of-seven output to a more useful code, such as one-of-ten, or binary. Such decoders work, but they can be a bit tedious to align initially, as each PLL must be individually adjusted. Furthermore, since the accuracy of each PLL detector depends on its RC network, they can drift with temperature changes or with time as the frequency-determining components age. These problems are usually depressingly familiar to anyone who has tried to keep a repeater autopatch decoder operating for any length of time.

an integrated decoder

In the last few years, the telecommunications industry, fueled by tremendous growth in the commercial markets, has begun to integrate many previously discrete components into more compact monolithic circuitry, in order to reduce the size and cost of communications equipment. Examples of this process are seen in ICs that replace the hybrid transformer in telephones, in the replacement of bulky analog filters by monolithic active filters and, recently, with the development of integrated DTMF decoder circuits.

One such DTMF decoder IC is ITT's 3201, which can decode all sixteen standard TouchTone signals to provide a four-bit binary output (see **table 1**). It uses an inexpensive 3.57945 MHz TV colorburst crystal as the frequency reference, so that temperature and age drifts are practically eliminated. In addition, it has excellent immunity to false outputs caused by

*TouchTone is a trademark of the Bell Telephone Company.

By Jerry Hinshaw, N6JH, 4558 Margery Drive, Fremont, California 94538

DRAKE

COMMUNICATIONS TERMINALS



Microprocessor Controlled

DRAKE
Theta 9000E

The ultimate in communications versatility, the **Drake Theta 9000E** provides complete transceive capability of CW (Morse Code), RTTY (Baudot), and ASCII. A full computer RS232 interface, cassette tape storage port, selective calling feature with answer-back, light pen graphics, printer interface and word processing software are all standard.

Seven large 256 character memories are backed up with battery power so there is no need to reload information with each use. Memories may also be partitioned providing up to 29 separate storage locations. A type-ahead buffer of 3120 characters makes it easy to compose your response while still receiving. Operator controlled scrolling permits review of up to 10,720 previously received characters. Line length is selectable at 40 or 80 characters, your choice, and all mode and speed indicators are displayed on the screen for instant status recognition. The 9000E has 3 tone groups and 3 shifts which are all keyboard selected.



You won't buy any other communications terminal once you have studied all the advanced operating convenience built into the **Drake Theta 9000E**. It's complete.



DRAKE
Theta 550

The **Drake Theta 550** is a compact receive-only communications terminal and is designed to demodulate and display the three most popular over-the-air modes of data communications: CW (Morse Code), RTTY (Baudot), and ASCII. Any standard TV monitor can be used.

A full-featured microprocessor controlled unit, the Drake Theta 550 has selective calling, battery backed-up memory, audio monitor, and informative L.E.D. tuning indicators. There is also interfacing to permit the addition of a dot matrix printer for "hard" copy and a keyer paddle input to permit CW transmission with full iambic operation.

CW automatically tracks over a speed range of 5 to 50 words per minute and RTTY modes offer nine selectable standard speeds of transmission. 12 volts DC is required.

This unit is ideal for shortwave listeners and hams who have been missing the increasing volume of data communications over the air.



LA7 Line Amplifier

Line output, input levels as low as 15 mV rms (47 kilohm) will result in an output of 1 mW nominal into a 600 ohm balanced line. Output level adjustable by internal preset level control. Interfaces low level audio to RTTY terminal unit or phone line that requires a 600 ohm balanced/unbalanced input. One 36" phono to phono cable supplied.

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY



540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342. USA
Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

	COLUMN 1 1209 Hz	COLUMN 2 1336 Hz	COLUMN 3 1477 Hz	COLUMN 4 1633 Hz
ROW 1 697 Hz	1	2	3	A
ROW 2 770 Hz	4	5	6	B
ROW 3 852 Hz	7	8	9	C
ROW 4 941 Hz	*	0	#	D

fig. 1. Sixteen-key TouchTone pad shows how each key is assigned a discrete pair of tones.

table 1. Code list of the output of ITT's 3201 DTMF decoder IC.

input TouchTone code	outputs	
	binary	decimal equivalent
1	0001	1
2	0010	2
3	0011	3
4	0100	4
5	0101	5
6	0110	6
7	0111	7
8	1000	8
9	1001	9
0	1010	10
*	1011	11
#	1100	12
A	1101	13
B	1110	14
C	1111	15
D	0000	0

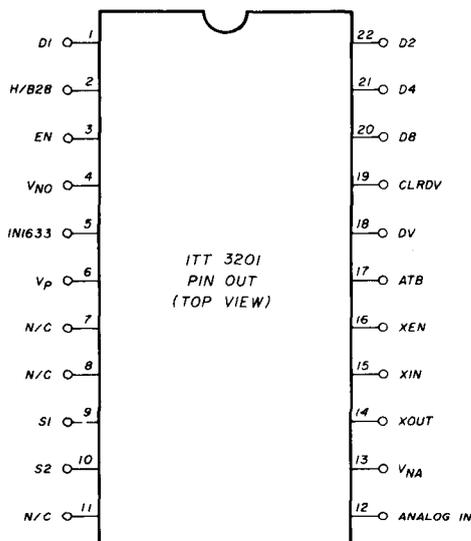


fig. 2. Pin assignments of the 3201 decoder.

speech or noise on its input. In this single IC are all the functions that my old 567-type decoder board failed to duplicate fully with ten ICs.

Fig. 2 shows that the 3201 is a CMOS LSIC (large-scale integrated circuit) housed in a 22-pin DIP. It requires only a single power supply, and draws little current. No front-end filtering is required, nor does the input have to be split into high and low bands, as some other DTMF ICs require. Audio from the receiver is fed directly to the 3201, and is automatically decoded.

The only catch, if there is one, is that the price is still higher than for the 567-type decoder. At the time

of writing, the single-piece price for the 3201 is about \$43.00, but that price should fall as the production quantity increases. In fact, the price has already fallen quite dramatically since the introductory price of \$95.00. (The trend in semiconductors is that they are expensive when introduced, and the price then steadily falls as the volume of use rises; this IC should not be an exception to that industry-wide rule).

My own feeling is that the cost of the device, if a bit high, is more than compensated for by the utter simplicity of its construction and adjustment, and by the long-term benefits of stable, crystal-controlled operation.

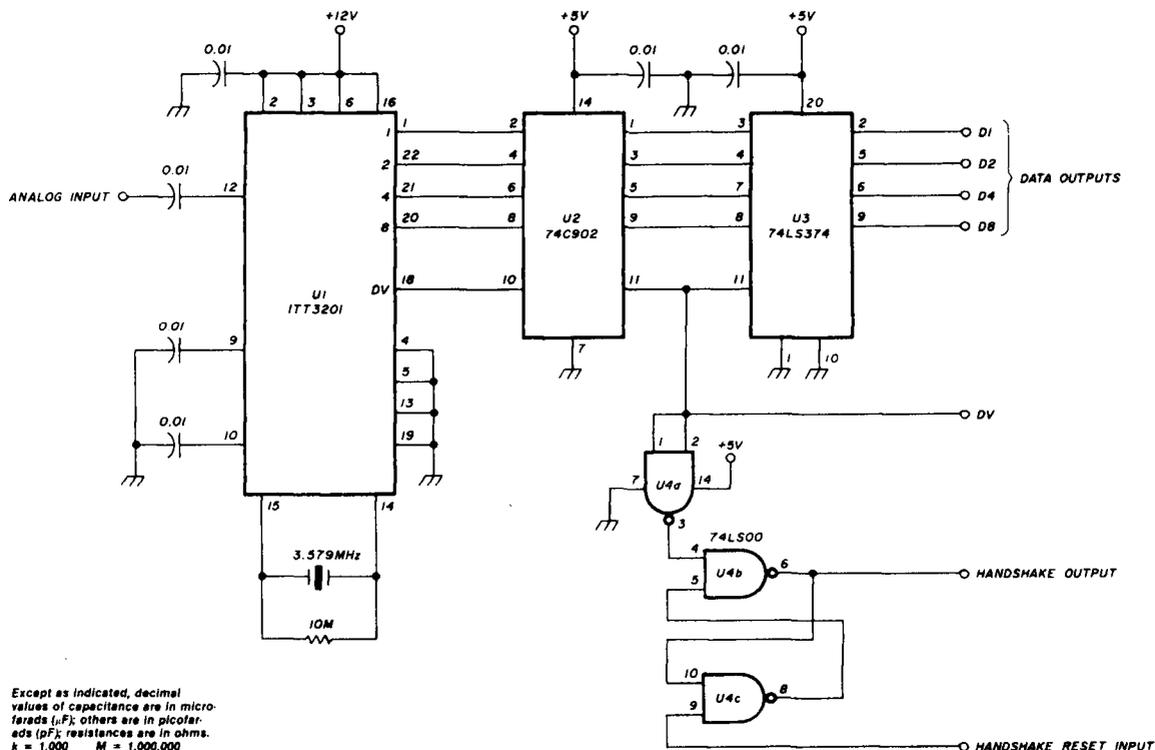


fig. 3. Schematic diagram of a decoder system. This circuit accepts a TouchTone input signal and produces a four-bit TTL-level output.

circuit description

In fig. 3, audio from the receiving system is fed to the high-impedance analog input of the 3201. If the input signal is a valid DTMF tone pair, the 3201 produces an output on the four data lines. During the time a tone is being received and decoded, the DV (Data Valid) output goes to the logic-high state.

The DV line serves as a signal that the four data outputs contain valid data; while DV is high, the data are good, and so the transition of DV from low to high can be used to latch the output of the decoder. The data latch (U3 in the diagram) is needed so that fleeting input signals (which may be as short as 40 milliseconds in length) can be held and read at a later time.

The output of the 3201 is CMOS level, and is not directly compatible with the usual TTL interface circuitry used in most microcomputers. This incompatibility is corrected by U2, the 74C902, a CMOS-to-TTL level converter.

Thus, when a valid DTMF signal is fed to the input of the 3201, properly-decoded output signals appear at the output lines of U2, and the DV output goes high. This transition of DV from low to high is used to clock U3, the 74LS374 octal data latch, which holds the decoded equivalent of the last DTMF signal received.

In order for a microcomputer system to tell the difference between a *newly* received DTMF input and a previously stored word, a handshake circuit has been included. This handshake is set by the DV line, and is reset after the word has been read by the computer. In other words: the output of the handshake latch goes high when the 3201 puts a new word into the data storage latch, and is reset again when the computer reads the output of the data latch. Therefore, if the computer is programmed to first look at the handshake output, it can determine if a new word is waiting to be read.

Since any computer that monitors the decoder can scan the output lines much faster than an operator's finger can press a button on the DTMF encoder keyboard, it is also a good idea to have the computer watch the DV line so it can tell a long input tone, which it has already read, from a newly received tone. The DV line, used in this way, is a form of key debouncing and prevents reading one tone as a series of several digits.

construction and testing

Layout and construction of this circuitry is non-critical. The few discrete components, such as the crystal and the bypass capacitors, can be soldered to the IC socket pins, and the rest of the wiring com-

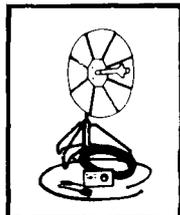
HAL'S HOLIDAY SPECIALS

HAL 2304 MHz DOWN CONVERTERS (FREQ. RANGE 2000/2500 MHz)
2304 MODEL #1 KIT BASIC UNIT W/PREAMP LESS HOUSING & FITTINGS... \$19.95
2304 MODEL #2 KIT (with preamp)..... \$29.95
2304 MODEL #3 KIT (with High Gain preamp)..... \$39.95

MODELS 2 & 3 WITH COAX FITTINGS IN & OUT AND WITH WEATHER-PROOFED DIE CAST HOUSINGS

BASIC POWER SUPPLY..... \$19.95
 POWER SUPPLY KIT FOR ABOVE WITH CASE..... \$24.95
 FACTORY WIRED & TESTED..... \$34.95

ANTENNAS & OTHER ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE. SEND FOR MORE INFO.



2100-2500 MHz

*HMR-II COMPLETE UNIT
 COMPLETE SYSTEM AS SHOWN. NOT A KIT. INCLUDES A PC BOARD, POWER SUPPLY, CABLES & CONNECTORS—PRE-ASSEMBLED AND TESTED. 24dB GAIN OR GREATER.

1 UNIT..... \$149.95
 2 UNITS..... \$139.95 ea.
 3 OR MORE UNITS..... \$129.95 ea.

*HAM MICROWAVE RECEIVER

PRE-SCALER KITS

HAL 300 PRE..... (Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components) \$14.95
HAL 300 A/PRE..... (Same as above but with preamp) \$24.95
HAL 600 PRE..... (Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components) \$29.95
HAL 600 A/PRE..... (same as above but with preamp) \$39.95

TOUCH TONE DECODER KIT

HIGHLY STABLE DECODER KIT COMES WITH 2 SIDED, PLATED THRU AND SOLDER FLOWED G-10 PC BOARD, 7.567's, 2.7402, AND ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS. BOARD MEASURES 3-1/2 x 5-1/2 INCHES. HAS 12 LINES OUT. ONLY \$39.95

NEW—16 LINE DELUXE DECODER \$69.95

DELUXE 12-BUTTON TOUCHTONE ENCODER KIT UTILIZING THE NEW ICM 7206 CHIP PROVIDES BOTH VISUAL AND AUDIO INDICATIONS! COMES WITH ITS OWN TWO-TONE ANODIZED ALUMINUM CABINET MEASURES ONLY 2 3/4" x 3 3/4" COMPLETE WITH TOUCH-TONE PAD, BOARD, CRYSTAL, CHIP AND ALL NECESSARY COMPONENTS TO FINISH THE KIT. PRICED AT \$29.95

NEW—16 LINE DELUXE ENCODER \$39.95

HAL ECD—16 LINE DELUXE ENCODER INCLUDES PC BOARD, ALL PARTS & CASE \$39.95

HAL ECD—12 LINE DELUXE ENCODER COMPLETE WITH PC BOARD, ALL PARTS & CASE \$29.95

ACCUKEYER (KIT) THIS ACCUKEYER IS A REVISED VERSION OF THE VERY POPULAR WB4VVF ACCUKEYER ORIGINALLY DESCRIBED BY JAMES GARRETT, IN QST MAGAZINE AND THE 1975 RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK \$16.95

ACCUKEYER—MEMORY OPTION KIT PROVIDES A SIMPLE, LOW COST METHOD OF ADDING MEMORY CAPABILITY TO THE WB4VVF ACCUKEYER, WHILE DESIGNED FOR DIRECT ATTACHMENT TO THE ABOVE ACCUKEYER, IT CAN ALSO BE ATTACHED TO ANY STANDARD ACCUKEYER BOARD WITH LITTLE DIFFICULTY \$16.95

BUY BOTH THE MEMORY & KEYSER AND SAVE COMBINED PRICE ONLY \$32.00

HAL MAKES BOARD SETS FOR UNICORN 1 ROBOT PROJECT AND HEART-AUTOMATIC HEART MONITOR AS PUBLISHED IN RADIO ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE.

PRE-AMPLIFIER

HAL-PA-19 WIDE BAND PRE-AMPLIFIER, 2-200 MHz BANDWIDTH (-3dB POINTS), 19dB GAIN FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED \$8.95

HAL-PA-1.4 WIDE BAND PRE-AMPLIFIER, 10 MHz TO 1.4 GHz, 12dB GAIN FULLY ASSEMBLED \$12.95

CLOCK KIT — HAL 79 FOUR-DIGIT SPECIAL — \$7.95 OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC (NOT SUPPLIED) PROVISIONS FOR DC AND ALARM OPERATION.

6-DIGIT CLOCK • 12/24 HOUR

COMPLETE KIT CONSISTING OF 2 PC G-10 PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS, 1 CLOCK CHIP, 6 FND COMM. CATH. READOUTS, 13 TRANS., 3 CAPS, 9 RESISTORS, 5 DIODES, 3 PUSH-BUTTON SWITCHES, AND INSTRUCTIONS. WILL RUN OFF ANY 12V A.C. POWER SUPPLY. DON'T BE FOOLED BY PARTIAL KITS WHERE YOU HAVE TO BUY EVERYTHING EXTRA. PRICED AT \$12.95

CLOCK CASE AVAILABLE AND WILL FIT ANY ONE OF THE ABOVE CLOCKS. REGULAR PRICE... \$6.50 BUT ONLY \$4.50 WHEN BOUGHT WITH CLOCK.

SIX-DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT FOR HOME, CAMPER, RV, OR FIELD-DAY USE. OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC OR DC, AND HAS ITS OWN 60-Hz TIME BASE ON THE BOARD. COMPLETE WITH ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND TWO-PIECE, PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS. BOARD SIZE 4" x 3". COMPLETE WITH SPEAKER AND SWITCHES. IF OPERATED ON DC, THERE IS NOTHING MORE TO BUY* PRICED AT \$16.95

*TWELVE-VOLT AC LINE CORD FOR THOSE WHO WISH TO OPERATE THE CLOCK FROM 110-VOLT AC WHEN PURCHASED WITH CLOCK KIT \$2.95

SHIPPING INFORMATION: ORDERS OVER \$25 WILL BE SHIPPED POST-PAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED. ON ORDERS LESS THAN \$25, PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL \$2.00 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES. SEND 20¢ STAMP FOR FREE FLYER.

DISTRIBUTOR FOR
 Aluma Tower*AP Products
 (We have the new Hobby-Blox System)

HAL-TRONIX

P. O. BOX 1101
 SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195
 PHONE (313) 285-1782



"HAL" HAROLD C. NOWLAND
 WBZXH

31

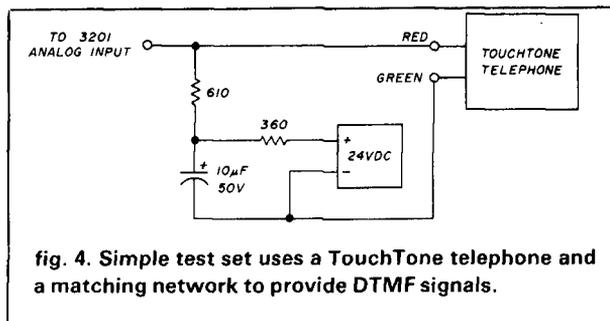


fig. 4. Simple test set uses a TouchTone telephone and a matching network to provide DTMF signals.

pleted with wire-wrap interconnections. (I built my decoder on a small prototype board with an edge connector to which the input and output were wired.)

Once the wiring is completed, and the supply voltages have been checked at the socket pins, the ICs can be installed. Keep in mind that the high-impedance input of the 3201, which is a CMOS device, is sensitive to damage by static electric charges. It is a good idea to keep the 3201 in the protective packaging it comes in until it is to be installed, and then equalize the potential of the circuit and the protective package by touching them together. Remove the 3201 and install it in its socket. Once the IC is installed, the danger of static charge damage is reduced.

There are no adjustable components (this is my kind of circuit!) so the unit should work when power is turned on and a DTMF signal is applied to the analog input. The circuit shown in fig. 4 is a simple test set that uses a standard TouchTone telephone to determine if the decoder is properly decoding the twelve tones. The telephone is disconnected from the phone lines, and hooked as shown to the network, which provides power for the phone's internal tone generator and matches the normal line impedance of 600 ohms.

If the decoder fails to work, check the wiring first. The DV line at the 3201's pin 18 should rise to nearly +12 volts when a DTMF signal is applied; if it does, the problems are probably elsewhere than in the 3201's circuitry.

summary

This decoder is a simple, modern alternative to the DTMF decoders of the past. It provides dependable performance, and should make remote-control systems easier to set up.

Except for the 3201, all the components are standard types and widely available. The 3201 can be obtained from the manufacturer at this address: ITT North Microsystems Division, 700 Hillsboro Plaza, Deerfield Beach, Florida 33441; telephone 305-421-8450.

ham radio

Barry Electronics Corp.

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950

Your one source for all Radio Equipment!



We Will Not Be Undersold Call:
212-925-7000

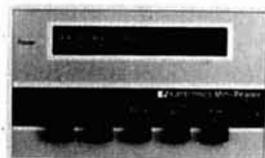


Wherever I go, I take my Radio!



ROBOT Slow Scan TV 400 & 800

POWER PACKET
VoCom Power Amplifier & 5/8 HT Gain Antennas IN STOCK



BIRD Wattmeters & Elements In Stock

KANTRONICS
Mini-Reader, Field Day Interface, Code Tapes In Stock



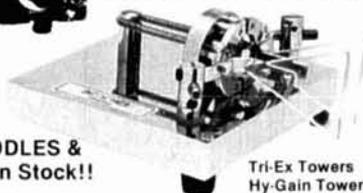
EIMAC
3-500Z
572B, 6JS6C
12BY7A & 4-400A

AEA 144 MHz
AEA 440 MHz
ANTENNAS



NEW IMPROVED
MURCH Model UT2000B

BENCHER PADDLES & Vibroplex Keys In Stock!!



Tri-Ex Towers
Hy-Gain Towers & Antennas, and Rotors will be shipped direct to you FREE of shipping cost.

KITTY SAYS: FOR THE BEST PRICES IN TOWN, BUY AT BARRY'S. All merchandise 100% guaranteed. Low, low prices. FOR ORDERS ONLY PLEASE CALL: 1-800-221-2683.

YAESU



FT-ONE, FT-102, FT-101ZD, F1-707, FT-230R, FT-480R, FT-720RU, FT-290R, FRG-7700, FT-625RD

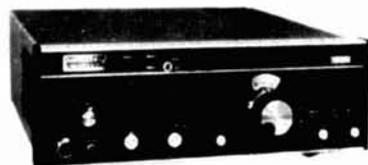
YAESU
FT-208R
FT-708R

ICOM
IC2AT
IC3AT
IC4AT

Land-Mobile HT
Wilson Mini-Com II
Yaesu FTC-2203, FT-4703
Icom IC-M12 (Marine)
IC-H12



DRAKE TR-5, TR-7A, R-7A, L-7, L-15, Earth Satellite Receiver ESR-24, THETA 9000E & 500, Digital Multimeter Model #8550-\$95.00



IC-R70, IC-720A, IC-730, IC-740, IC-25A, IC-251A, IC-2KL, IC-451A, IC-290H, IC-45A

SMART PATCH

CES-Simplex Autopatch 510-SA Will Patch FM Transceiver To Your Telephone. Great For Telephone Calls From Mobile To Base. Simple To Use - \$319.95.



SANTEC
ST-144/UP
ST-440/UP



Dentron Amplifiers, Tuners, Receivers Stocked: Clipperton T, Clipperton L, GLA-1000B, GLT-1000, Gallon, MLA-2500 2 Meter 1800 Watts Linear, MLX Mini Transceiver, The Scout C.A.P. Transceiver, Horizon One Transceiver, Station One CW Radio Station. Write for specs, or call.

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTER

Trionyx Model TR-1000 0-600 MHz
Digimax Model D-510 50 Hz-1GHz



New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012.

BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670
TOP TRADES GIVEN ON YOUR USED EQUIPMENT

STORE HOURS: Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 4 PM (Free Parking)

AUTHORIZED DIST. MCKAY DYMEK FOR SHORTWAVE ANTENNAS & RECEIVERS.

IRT/LEX-"Spring St. Station"
Subways: BMT-"Prince St. Station"
IND-"F" Train-Bwy. Station"

Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St.

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol"

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alpha, Ameco, Antenna Specialists, Astatic, Astron, B & K, B & W, Bash, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Collins, Communications Spec. Connectors, Covercraft, Cubic (Swan), Cushcraft, Daiwa, Dentron, Digimax, Drake, ETO (Alpha), Eimac, Encomm, Henry, Hustler (Newtronics), Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen, MCM (Daiwa), MFJ, J.W. Miller, Mini-Products, Mirage, Newtronics, Nye Viking, Palomar, RF Products, Radio Amateur Callbook, Robot, Rockwell Collins, Saxton, Shure, Swan, Telex, Tempo, Ten-Tec, Tokyo Hi Power, Trionyx TUBES, W2AU, Waber, Wilson, Yaesu Ham and Commercial Radios, Vocom, Vibroplex, Curtis, Tri-Ex, Wacom Duplexers, Repeaters, Phelps Dodge, Fanon Intercoms, Scanners, Crystals.

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED. PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED.

Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises
Export Orders Shipped Immediately.

a rotary dial and encoder for digital tuning

A digital controller using multiple dials and microprocessor logic

The shift to digital and microprocessor control of ham gear makes rotary dial encoding more popular. Earnshaw's approach to dial encoding, simplified and improved by Opal, offers a practical method for the Amateur builder.^{1,2} Both require discrete components for each dial.

This article describes another method incorporating multiple dials using microprocessor logic.³ This method reduces the number of components necessary and is suitable for digital controllers having concurrent tasks.

why encode the rotary dial

Switches are inherently digital; they are either on or off. Conventional tuning dials have an infinite number of positions. A digital tuning dial is not infinite; you must select the position closest to a desired setting.

Most 2-meter fm gear uses some form of discrete, digital frequency selection. This is difficult to use on lower bands without channelized frequencies: that rare DXCC contact may be between positions and will never be reached.

If you have a digitally-controlled master oscillator, one tuning solution is to use a potentiometer (pot) with an analog-to-digital converter. This has limits:

an inexpensive pot has less than a full turn and an expensive, ten-turn pot can't be spun continuously (nor does it have the range) of conventional tuners.

A better way is to use the continuous, segmented digital rotary dial and an encoder to determine direction and amount of rotation. Each dial position, or state, is used to drive a counter. The counter provides an input to the controlled function. Encoding may be accomplished through discrete circuitry or through a microprocessor program. The position resolution is limited only by the dimensions and construction quality of your encoding design. I resolve two hundred positions per revolution easily. Opal resolved four hundred, with a larger encoder disk and better construction.

the technique

Earlier rotary dial methods provided continuous updating of dial position, or state-change. This system polls four dials in sequence, to determine if any dial status has changed from the previous poll.

I selected a four-dial input because a station can require several. Four uses might be main tuning, bandspread, filter frequency setting and keyer or keyboard speed control. Four inputs also work well with an 8-bit microprocessor.

the basic dial

Fig. 1 shows the progression of logic states from a pair of optical interrupters scanning the marks on a disk. For any given state, movement of the dial disk

By C.A. Eubanks, N3CA, P.O. Box 127, Valencia, Pennsylvania 16059

will yield a new state that defines direction of rotation.

Table 1 summarizes all possible state-change combinations, original state to new state. Valid rotation is implied if only one of the optical interrupter inputs changes. Invalid rotation sensing occurs if both interrupters see a change; this change must be ignored. Invalid sensing could occur if the polling speed is too slow, or sensing could indicate the wrong direction if an even number of state changes were missed.

The microprocessor system used in dial sensing performs other tasks as well. Polling speed is subject to trade-offs. To test the speed, I tentatively selected Opal's fifty-mark encoder disk. Some experimentation with a conventional transceiver proved that the dial spins easily at one revolution per second. This became the design rotation-rate goal. Assuming the rotation algorithm senses all state changes: $(1 \text{ rev./Sec}) \times (50 \text{ marks/rev.}) \times (4 \text{ states/mark}) = 200 \text{ states/Sec}$. All else being equal, polling rate must occur once every five milliseconds.

Everything else is *not* equal, however. First, the dial spin rate is not constant. Sudden starts and stops create faster state changes. Second, interrupters are not ideally spaced; some state changes occur at a lesser angular displacement and the state-change rate can increase.

With these factors in mind, I finally selected a two millisecond polling rate. The encoder still loses a few counts on rapid dial movement, but I've noticed no erroneous counts.

table 1. Matrix diagram (Karnaugh Map) of all possible logic states of one dial's optical interrupter detector. A_0 and B_0 are the previous A and B interrupter states while A_1 and B_1 are the current states. L indicates left motion in *fig. 1*. R is right motion. N/C is no change; dial has not moved. N/A is a not-applicable condition resulting from non-allowed state-change progression of motion in either direction. The logical expression is used by the process subroutine shown in *fig. 4*.

		A_1A_0			
		00	01	11	10
B_1B_0	00	N/C	L	N/C	R
	01	R	N/A	L	N/A
	11	N/C	R	N/C	L
	10	L	N/A	R	N/A

$$L = \bar{A}_1A_0\bar{B}_1\bar{B}_0 + A_1\bar{A}_0B_1B_0 + \bar{A}_1\bar{A}_0B_1\bar{B}_0 + A_1A_0\bar{B}_1B_0$$

$$R = \bar{A}_1A_0B_1B_0 + A_1\bar{A}_0\bar{B}_1\bar{B}_0 + \bar{A}_1\bar{A}_0\bar{B}_1B_0 + A_1A_0B_1\bar{B}_0$$

the interface circuit

Fig. 2 is a schematic for one application card of the Intelligent Controller.³ The darlington output of each optical interrupter is buffered by 7414 hex schmitt inverters. This buffer provides hysteresis to prevent jit-

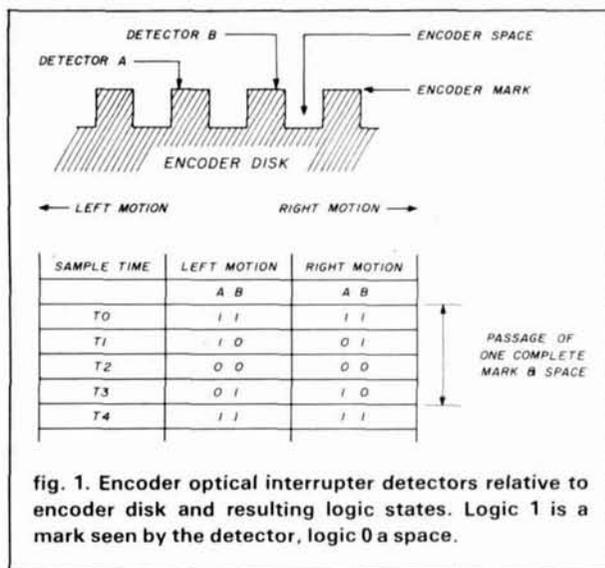
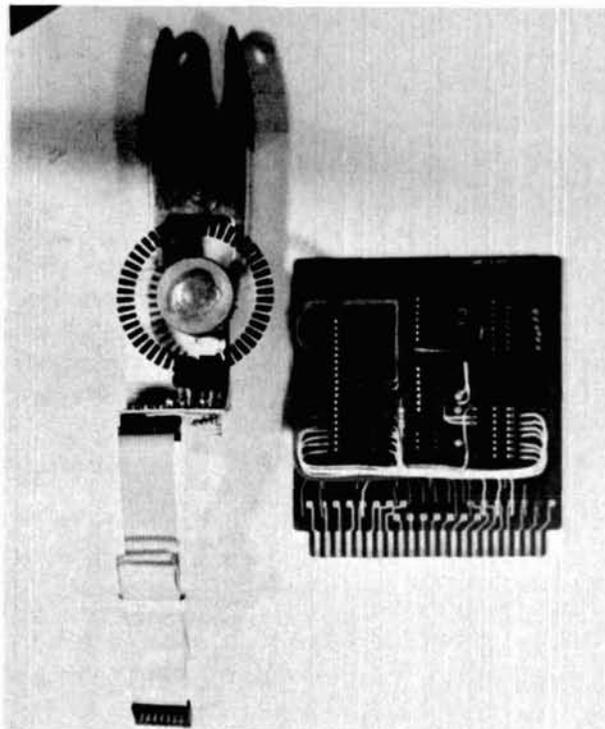
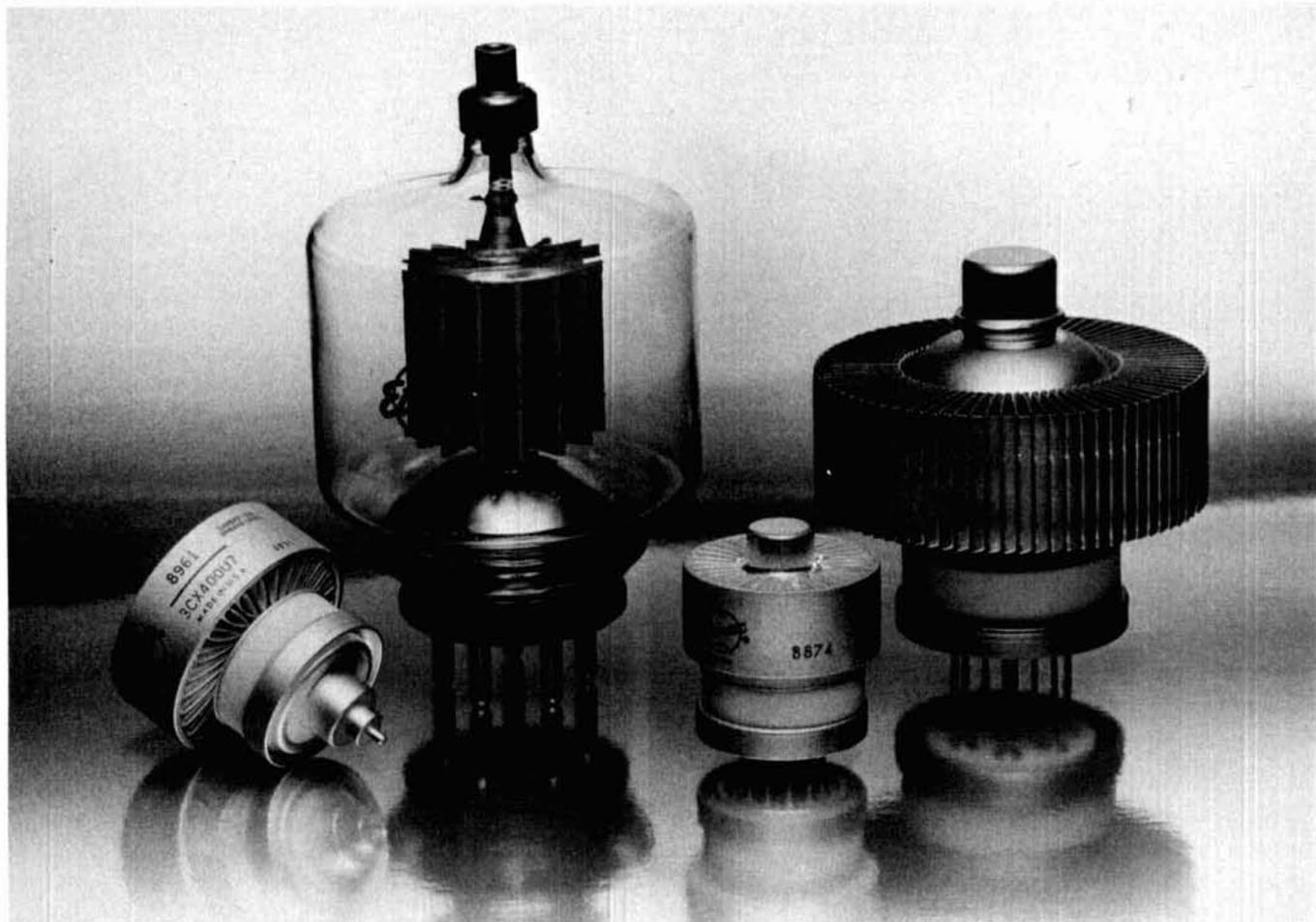


fig. 1. Encoder optical interrupter detectors relative to encoder disk and resulting logic states. Logic 1 is a mark seen by the detector, logic 0 a space.



The application card and one rotary dial assembly. Optical interrupters are visible at the disk bottom, just above the bracket for the ribbon cable DIP socket. The large chip on the card is the 8255 PPI with hex inverters at top center. Other card components are for another application not described here. The clamp is for photographic support of the dial assembly.



HF, VHF, UHF, Across the spectrum. VARIAN EIMAC.

Ham operators know that EIMAC started in power tube development with the 150T in 1934. While the 150T is now a collector's item, EIMAC, a division of Varian, still holds leadership in power tube design with its 4CX250B, 8874, 3-500Z, 8877 and 3CX400U7; modern examples of EIMAC's continuing, innovative solutions to tough communication requirements.

EIMAC's proven power tubes are used in amateur service for heavy-duty, reliable performance in traffic; RTTY; SSTV; DX operation; VHF/UHF work; moonbounce, and exploration of the outer limits of communication techniques across the spectrum.

High quality and long life make EIMAC tubes the favorite choice of operator and equipment builder, amateur and professional alike.

For communication and research worldwide, choose EIMAC. For information on VARIAN EIMAC power tubes, call or write today. Or contact the nearest Varian Electron Device Group sales office.

VARIAN EIMAC
301 Industrial Way
San Carlos, California 94070
415-592-1221

VARIAN EIMAC
1678 S. Pioneer Road
Salt Lake City, Utah 84104
801-972-5000

VARIAN AG
Grienbachstrasse 17
Postfach
CH-6300 Zug, Switzerland
Tel: (042) 31 66 55
Telex: 845-78789



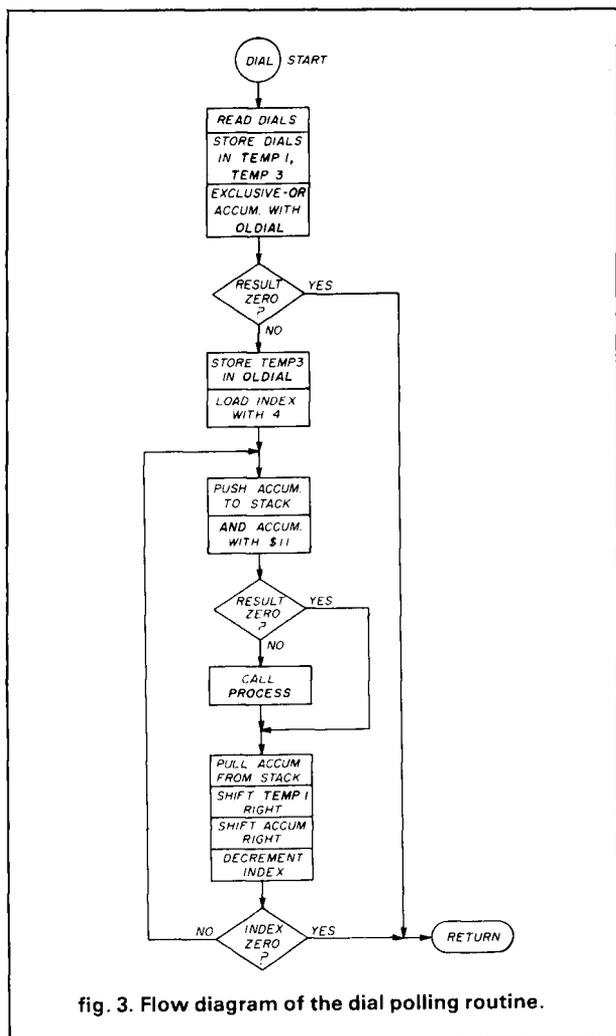


fig. 3. Flow diagram of the dial polling routine.

mount the interrupters with the shaft bushing for proper optical adjustment.

The dial subassembly holds a 16-pin DIP socket for interconnection to the application card. Flat-cable DIP plug cables are readily obtained. (Mine was an 18-inch (46 cm) cable from Radio Shack, part number 276-1976.)

I made the encoder disk in two steps: first I made a photocopy from the optical mask in fig. 1 of Opal's article, then transferred it to a thermal-contact transparency. This gives satisfactory results, but you can purchase finished disks directly from K3CU.*

Opal suggested cementing the disk to a large knob for support. I soldered a circular piece of PCB stock to the shaft and attached the disk with rubber cement. My technique takes less space, while Opal's is easier.

The exact location of the optical interrupters is not

*Photo disks are available from K3CU for \$1.00 each. Please send SASE to Chet B. Opal, K3CU, 5414 Old Branch Avenue, Temple Hills, Maryland 20748.

critical. The illuminator center should be near the mark mid-radius. Once assembled, the relative interrupter positions can be set by bending the leads. Two cautions: keep the interrupter leads long enough and be careful not to pull off the PC board foil.

The dial shaft should have some friction device to prevent drift or coasting. I included a short piece of helical compression spring between bushing and encoder disk. This takes up any axial play and provides the necessary friction.

The inverters and PPI were mounted on a Radio Shack prototype board (part number 276-157). This is compatible with the intelligent controller. The extra chips seen in the photo are to support a Morse keyboard. The two spare 8-bit ports of the PPI may be used for other purposes.

operation

I had some initial problems providing sufficient signal for inverter inputs. I believe the interrupter collector resistor values given in fig. 1 to be adequate for variations in both the interrupters and inverters. To make certain, the inverter and interrupter outputs can be checked with a high-impedance voltmeter. Inverter output should be low when interrupter output is high, and vice versa.

I wrote a simple program to drive a display for 256¹ counts to test the device. Depending on the spacing between interrupters, the count may go in either direction. The proper direction is obtained by repositioning the interrupters or modifying the service routine. I prefer the latter, having had some bad experiences with interrupter leads and foil peeling on the encoder subassembly.

Program documentation and burned 2716 EPROMs for the Intelligent Controller are available from the author. Please send a self-addressed, stamped envelope for information.

acknowledgment

The author wishes to express appreciation to Chet B. Opal, K3CU, for his comments and review of this article.

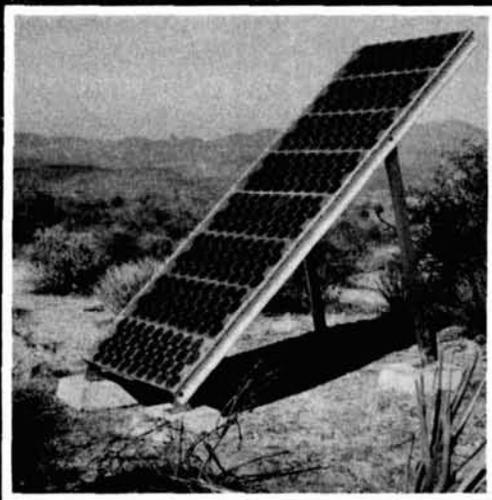
references

1. Lester A. Earnshaw, "A Tunable Synthesizer," *ham radio*, November, 1978, page 18.
2. Chet B. Opal, K3CU, "Rotary-Dial Mechanism for Digitally Tuned Transceivers," *ham radio*, July, page 14.
3. C.A. Eubanks, N3CA, "An Intelligent Controller for Ham Gear," *ham radio*, October, 1982, page 12, and November, 1982, page 25.

appendix

The flow chart details presented here will be useful if you are interested in converting to a microprocessor other than a 6502 or are not familiar with programming.

PHOTOWATT'S SOLAR MODULES HAVE BEEN PROVEN IN THE WORLD'S BIGGEST, TOUGHEST LABORATORIES.



The real world.

Any halfway decent photovoltaic panel should be able to survive laboratory testing.

But the real test of a solar module is how well it stands up over time in the biggest, toughest laboratories of all.

The real world.

On remote mountaintops, where maintenance is difficult and costly, Photowatt's aluminum substrate and laminated solar modules have been providing dependable, worry-free power to communications devices, such as microwave links, radio phones and UHF/VHF repeaters.

For almost a decade.

In the desert, Photowatt's solar modules have proven that they can withstand the harsh blasting of sandstorms, and ground level temperatures as high as 150°.

And in the ocean, Photowatt's heavy duty aluminum substrate panels have proven that they can withstand gale-force winds, corrosive salt spray and the pounding of 60-foot high waves.

In more than 10,000 navigational aid applications throughout the world.

According to the U.S. Coast Guard, Photowatt's aluminum substrate panels are one of the few tested that successfully completed the Coast Guard's test criteria for offshore navigational aids.*

If you don't want to scale a mountain every couple of weeks, make sure the solar panels you buy are the most rugged and durable on the market.

Make sure they've proven themselves out in the real world.

In other words, make sure they're Photowatt solar modules.



PHOTOWATT
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

2414 West 14th St., Tempe, AZ 85281
(602) 894-9564/TWX 910-950-0142

*Refer to report: CG-D-10-81-NTIS ADA098257
"Testing of Solar Photovoltaic Arrays For
Utilization On Marine Aids To Navigation,"
November, 1980.

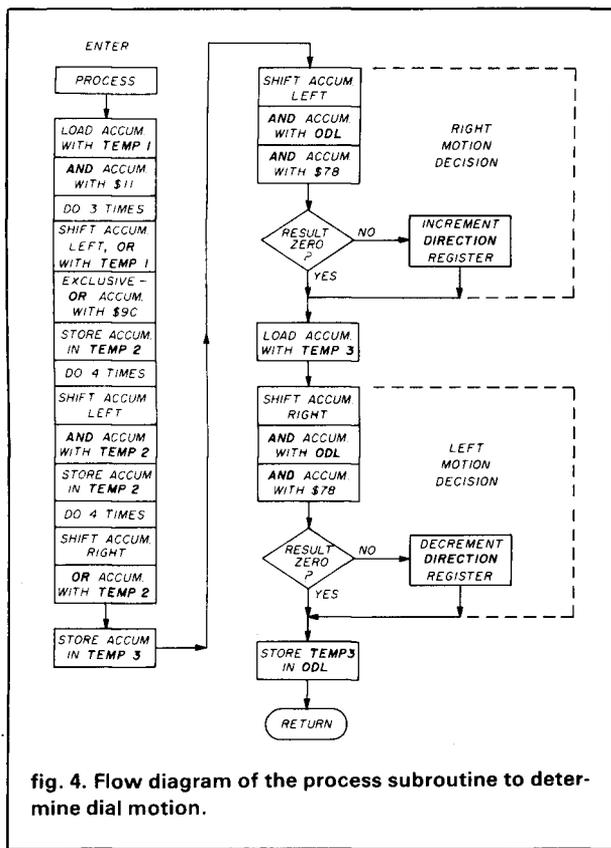


fig. 4. Flow diagram of the process subroutine to determine dial motion.

The dial routine in fig. 3 is invoked by a two-millisecond timer interrupt in the Intelligent Controller. This routine reads the status of all dials and compares that status with the previous status stored in the OLDIAL register. If there is no change, the routine returns from processor interrupt.

Change of dial input is indicated by one or more bits set to logic 1 after the exclusive-OR with OLDIAL. Each dial is then polled in a loop. The loop starts with dial status in the accumulator as follows:

$$A_0 \ A_1 \ A_2 \ A_3 \ B_0 \ B_1 \ B_2 \ B_3$$

The accumulator is first pushed onto the stack (temporarily saved), then masked by ANDing with a bit pattern of 00010001 (\$11 in hexadecimal notation). The result, on the first loop pass, will have A_3 in bit 4, B_3 in bit 0, and all other bits zero. If all bits are zero, no change in that dial occurred, the accumulator is restored by pulling it from the stack, and the accumulator is shifted right once. The index register (loop counter) is decremented, tested, and program flow continues at the loop start.

The purpose of right-shifting the accumulator is to provide separation in the \$11 AND for the next dial. The second loop pass will have A_2 in bit 4, B_2 in bit 0. Each loop pass will test individual dials in decreasing order.

Any non-zero result of the AND accumulator with \$11 will jump to the process subroutine shown in fig. 4. Entry to this subroutine will have TEMP1 holding an individual dial status in bits 4 and 0. Another mask with \$11 is assurance that the three accumulator left-shifts and ORs with TEMP1 will have an individual dial input arranged as:

$$A \ A \ A \ A \ B \ B \ B \ B$$

The accumulator is exclusive-ORed with a bit pattern of

10011100 or \$9C. The result of the exclusive-OR will set up the accumulator for subsequent testing of motion direction. Logic representation in the accumulator is now:

$$\bar{A} \ A \ A \ \bar{A} \ \bar{B} \ \bar{B} \ B \ B$$

Bit patterns in the accumulator will be as follows for the four possible optical interrupter state combinations:

$$\begin{array}{ll} A \ B = 01100011 & \bar{A} \ \bar{B} = 10010011 \\ \bar{A} \ B = 10011100 & A \ \bar{B} = 01101100 \end{array}$$

Only one pattern will exist for one dial, stored in TEMP2.

The next two instructions set the accumulator to hold a logic 1 in one of the higher four bits for one of the previous state combinations. This is done by left-shifting the accumulator four times, then ANDing with TEMP2. The next two instructions (four right-shifts and OR with TEMP2) will duplicate the higher four accumulator bits into the lower four. The accumulator is now set for motion determination and is stored in TEMP3. The accumulator and TEMP3 will have one of the following bit patterns dependent on dial status:

$$\begin{array}{ll} A \ B = 00100010 & \bar{A} \ \bar{B} = 00010001 \\ \bar{A} \ B = 10001000 & A \ \bar{B} = 01000100 \end{array}$$

One of these bit patterns will be loaded into a dial's ODL on subroutine exit.

The first motion decision occurs when the accumulator is shifted left once, then ANDed with the existing ODL (from a previous subroutine call). The result is ANDed again with 01111000 (\$78) to strip any extraneous bits. If the second AND yields a non-zero accumulator, right motion was detected and the direction register for that dial is incremented.

The second motion decision is made by loading the accumulator with TEMP3, shifting the accumulator right once, then ANDing with the existing ODL. The second AND with \$78 strips any extraneous bits. A non-zero result indicates left motion and the direction register is decremented. The final operation is updating the ODL with the current dial logic stored in TEMP3.

A key element in motion decision is the direction of accumulator shift prior to ANDing with the ODL register. This can be seen by examining the logic expressions in table 1, or the following state-change progression:

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{Right motion: } A \ B \rightarrow \bar{A} \ B \rightarrow A \ \bar{B} \rightarrow \bar{A} \ \bar{B} \rightarrow A \ B \\ \text{Left motion: } \bar{A} \ \bar{B} \rightarrow \bar{A} \ B \rightarrow A \ \bar{B} \rightarrow A \ B \end{array}$$

The current state combination must always be compared to the previous one.

Any out-of-sequence state combination will pass through the subroutine without effect on the direction register. Start-up may produce an arbitrary bit pattern in the ODL register byte and may cause an increment or decrement of the direction register; only one change occurs since subroutine exit will update ODL to the new dial logic. Set-up prior to motion decision ensures a minimum number of direction register glitches.

Each left-shift assumes a zero entering the least-significant bit. Each right-shift assumes a zero entering the most-significant bit. 6502 coding uses ASL and LSR instructions, respectively. TEMP3 is the Y-register of the 6502 with the X-register used as an index for each ODL and direction register in RAM.

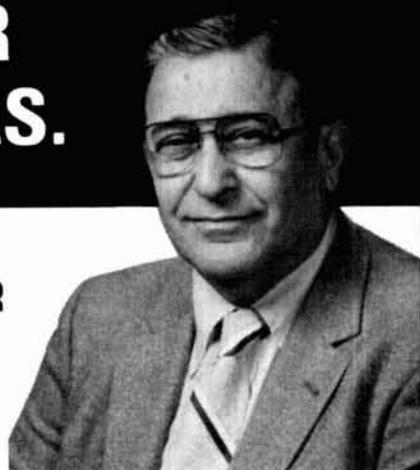
Calculated execution time of the four-dial program in the Intelligent Controller is 141 μ s with no dial change, 355 μ s with one dial change, and 436 μ s with two dial changes. Clock period is one microsecond and there is adequate time between 2-millisecond interrupts to execute other tasks in the controller program.

ham radio

EVERYTHING YOU WANT FOR A HAPPY "HAM" CHRISTMAS.

GIVE YOURSELF A TREAT. "UNCLE BEN" HAS THE GEAR

...you've been looking for. Get fast delivery...
great trades...big discounts, plus real, old-time,
reliable, friendly service.



"Uncle Ben" Snyder, W2SOH
the head man of

HARRISON RADIO

"HAM
HEADQUARTERS,
USA"

...Since 1925!

INTERESTED IN COMPUTING?

Check our low discount
prices on:
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
ATARI
COMMODORE
FRANKLIN...and more.

CALL ME...

Toll Free (800) 645-9187
New York (516) 293-7995

WRITE ME...

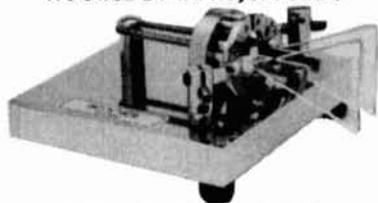
for my prompt, personal reply

SEE ME...

At one of the world's largest
Ham Supply Centers!

We ship anywhere!

170-01/02 BY-1/2 Keyer Paddle



BENCHER, INC.

CN 520/540/550 SWR/Pwr. mtr.



DAIWA

CNA 2002 Antenna Tuner



DM-81 Grid dip mtr.



TR 2500 2 mtr. transceiver

KENWOOD



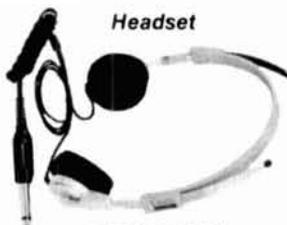
HC-10 24 hr. Digital Clock



TS930S 160-10 mtrs. (150 kHz-
30 mHz. gen. coverage recvr.)



QTR 24 Quartz world clock

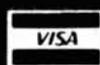


Headset

YAESU



FT 208R 2 mtr. Syn H/T



HARRISON RADIO

CHARGE IT!

...Since 1925!

"HAM HEADQUARTERS, USA"

2263 Broadhollow Road (Route 110),
E. Farmingdale, NY 11735
(800) 645-9187

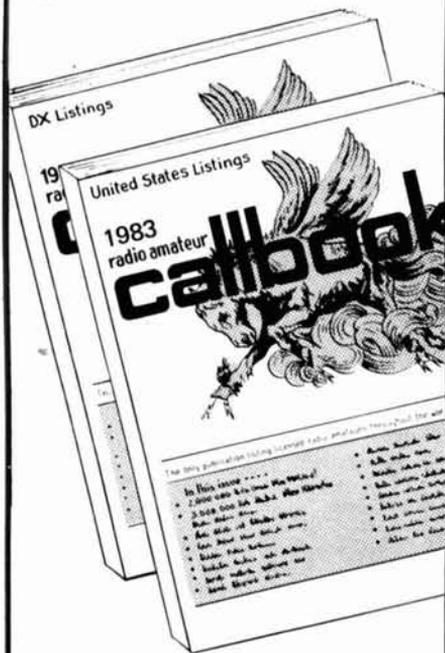
HAM CALENDAR

December

SUNDAY	MON	TUES	WED	THUR	FRI	SATURDAY
<p>WIAW Schedule April 25-October 24, 1982 MTWTFSS: - Days of Week Dy - Daily WIAW code practice and bulletin transmissions are sent on the following schedule:</p> <p>EDT Slow Code Practice MWF: 9 A.M. - 7 P.M. TTSS: 4 P.M. - 10 P.M. Fast Code Practice MWF: 4 P.M. - 10 P.M. TT: 9 A.M. TTSS: 7 P.M. CW Bulletins Dy: 5 P.M. - 8 P.M. - 11 P.M. MTWTF: 10 A.M. RTTY Bulletins Dy: 6 P.M. - 9 P.M. - 12 P.M. MTWTF: 11 A.M. Voice Bulletins Dy: 9:30 P.M. - 12:30 A.M.</p> <p>COT Slow Code Practice MWF: 8 A.M. - 8 P.M. TTSS: 3 P.M. - 9 P.M. Fast Code Practice MWF: 3 P.M. - 9 P.M. TT: 8 A.M. TTSS: 6 P.M. CW Bulletins Dy: 4 P.M. - 7 P.M. - 10 P.M. MTWTF: 9 A.M. RTTY Bulletins Dy: 5 P.M. - 8 P.M. - 11 P.M. MTWTF: 10 A.M. Voice Bulletins Dy: 8:30 P.M. - 11:30 P.M.</p> <p>PDT Slow Code Practice MWF: 8 A.M. - 4 P.M. TTSS: 1 P.M. - 7 P.M. Fast Code Practice MWF: 1 P.M. - 7 P.M. TT: 8 A.M. TTSS: 4 P.M. CW Bulletins Dy: 2 P.M. - 5 P.M. - 8 P.M. MTWTF: 7 A.M. RTTY Bulletins Dy: 3 P.M. - 6 P.M. - 9 P.M. MTWTF: 8 A.M. Voice Bulletins Dy: 6:30 P.M. - 9:30 P.M.</p>						<p>ANNUAL HANDI-HAM WINTER HAMFEST - Held at the Eagles Club in Fairbault, MN. For more info contact W8FIT, 1114 Frank Ave., Albert Lea, MN 56007 - 4</p> <p>EVERGLADES ARC OPERATING EVENT - Celebration of Everglades National Park - 4:51</p> <p>ADXA ANNUAL MEETING & BANQUET - Sponsored by the Arkansas DX Association at the Ft. Smith Ramada Inn. For more info contact Harold Wilson, 3507 Lochlane, N. Little Rock, AR 72116 - 4</p> <p>TELCO PIONEERS QSO PARTY - 4-6</p>
			1	2	3	4
<p>17TH ANNUAL HAZEL PARK ARC SWAP & SHOP - Held at the Hazel Park High School in Hazel Park, MI. For more info send SASE to Hazel Park ARC, P.O. Box 385, Hazel Park, MI 48030 - 5</p> <p>ARGONNE ARC COMMEMORATION TO NUCLEAR EXPERIMENT - To be held on the University of Chicago campus - 5*</p>	<p>WEST COAST BULLETIN - 9 PM PDT (8PM PST, 0400 UTC), 3540 kHz, A-1 22 WPM - 6</p>	<p>AMSAT East Coast Net 3850 kHz 8PM EST (0100Z Wednesday Morning)</p> <p>AMSAT Mid-Continent Net 3850 kHz 8PM CST (0200Z Wednesday Morning)</p> <p>AMSAT West Coast Net 3850 kHz 7PM PST (0300Z Wednesday Morning)</p>		<p>TRIPLE STATES RAC OPERATING EVENT - Operating out of Bethlehem, WV - 9*</p>	<p>ARRL 10-METER PARTY - 10-11</p>	<p>K1BCI C/Q RADIO CLUB SPECIAL EVENT - Honoring the anniversary of the Christmas Village in Torrington, CT - 11-19*</p>
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

*SEE COMING EVENTS

1983 CALLBOOKS



Order today!
NEW 1983
RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOKS
READY DECEMBER 1ST!

The latest editions of the world-famous Radio Amateur Callbook will be available soon. The U.S. edition features over 400,000 listings, with over 75,000 changes from last year. The Foreign edition has over 370,000 listings, over 50,000 changes. Each book lists calls and the address information you need to send QSL's. Special features include call changes, census of amateur licenses, world-wide QSL bureaus, prefixes of the world, international postal rates, and much more. The new 1983 Callbooks will be published December 1, 1982. Order your copies now.

	Each	Shipping	Total
<input type="checkbox"/> US Callbook	\$19.95	\$3.05	\$23.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Foreign Callbook	\$18.95	\$3.05	\$22.00

Order both books at the same time for **\$41.95** including shipping.

Order from your dealer or directly from the publisher. All direct orders add shipping charge. Foreign residents add \$4.55 for shipping. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.



SPECIAL OFFER!

**Amateur Radio
Emblem Patch
only \$2.50 postpaid**

Pegasus on blue field, red lettering. 3" wide x 3" high. Great on Jackets and caps.

**RADIO AMATEUR
callbook INC.**



Dept. _____ F
.....
925 Sherwood Drive
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

RTTY SCOPE

NEW!



At Last! An RTTY Tuning Scope!

And who else but HAL would bring you such a practical solution to the RTTY tuning problem. If all you have is flashing lights, you know how difficult it can be to match your transmit frequency with that of a received RTTY signal. The RS2100 RTTY Scope ends these problems with an accurate display of the received signal (both signal amplitude and phase). The RS2100 is a matching companion for the CT2100 Communications Terminal and may be used with most HAL and other manufacturers' RTTY equipment. An internal loop supply is included.

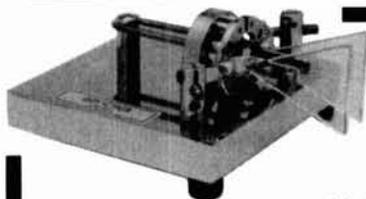
- X-Y tuning scope indication
- 1" diameter green phosphor CRT
- Front panel focus, intensity, and position controls
- Internal 200 VDC, 60 ma loop supply
- Two loop keying circuits (high voltage or optical isolator)
- 3-1/2" x 8-1/4" x 10-3/16", 9 lbs net, 12 lbs shipping 120/240 VAC, 50/60 Hz power
- Scope indicator works with CT2100, DS2050, DS2000, CWR685, CWR6850, CWR670, CWR6700, ST5000, ST-6K, ST-5K, and more
- Loop supply works with CT2100, DS2050, DS2000, CWR685, and CWR6850

Write or call for more details. See the RS2100 at your favorite HAL dealer.



HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.

**BOX 365
URBANA, ILLINOIS 61801 217-367-7373**



The New Standard... the Ultimate LAMBIC PADDLE

Modern CW technology at its best! Carefully engineered to make optimum use of today's keyers, the Bencher Lambic Paddle is a symphony of modern materials, design and workmanship. This is the paddle that provides the perfect interface between the CW operator and his rig. Smooth, instantly responsive and fully adjustable to suit your own touch. From the gold plated solid silver contacts to the heavy leaded steel base, it truly is the ultimate.

**Standard \$42.95
Chrome \$52.95
Gold Plated \$150.00**

*At selected dealers or
add \$2.00 handling*

Write:

BENCHER, INC.

333 W. Lake St., Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 263-1808

Long's makes Christmas shopping easy!

COMMODORE VIC-20 personal computer with 5K memory

The VIC-20 offers more dollar-for-dollar performance than any other personal computer. It has built-in BASIC language, 5K of RAM (expandable to 32K) high resolution graphics, sound, color and a wide range of add-on accessories. Full size keyboard features 64 ASCII character set, numerics and business/calculation symbols. Screen display 22 characters wide by 23 lines deep. Program line length 88 characters. Will accept plug-in program cartridges, floppy disc and cassette storage systems.

178.00 List Price 299.00
Item No. COMVIC20
Add 3.50 shipping & handling

SAVE \$121!



KANTRONICS THE INTERFACE RTTY/CW/ASCII to computer adaptor

Transforms your personal computer into a complete CW/RTTY/ASCII send and receive terminal with The Interface linking it to your transceiver. Active filter at 2295 Hz for RTTY and 750 Hz for CW. LED bar graph for fast and easy tuning. Hamsoft package required for VIC-20.

170.95 List Price 189.95
Item No. KANINTERFACE
Add 1.75 shipping & handling



AEA MBA-RO Morse, RTTY, ASCII reader

Attaches to the speaker terminals of a receiver and displays Morse, RTTY, or ASCII on its 32 character 0.29" high display screen. Compact size only 8 3/4" x 5 1/4" x 2". A great way to monitor one's sending proficiency. Power requirement 13V DC @ 500 ma.

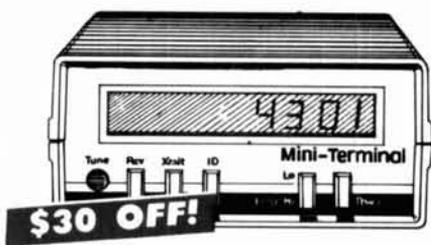
269.95 List Price 299.95
Item No. AEAMBARO
Add 2.33 shipping & handling



KANTRONICS Hamsoft package

The necessary software for connecting The Interface to the VIC-20. Includes VIC-20 program board & the needed cables. Allows your computer to have a split screen display, scrolling receive display, 1024 character type ahead buffer and more!

49.95 List Price 99.95
Item No. KANVIC20
Add 1.36 shipping & handling



KANTRONICS Mini Terminal

Sends and receives Morse code, RTTY, and ASCII. Converts any CW input from a CW keyer or keyboard into standard 2 tone RTTY or ASCII. Terminal transmits at 60, 75, 100 on RTTY and 110 on ASCII. Epson MX-80 or Paper Tiger may be attached for hard copy.

269.95 List Price 299.95
Item No. KANMINITERM
Add 1.75 shipping & handling



"WORLD PRESS SERVICES FREQUENCIES" listings of RTTY transmissions

A true storehouse of information for the RTTY specialized amateur of SWL. Publication lists AP, UPI, Reuters, TASS, VOA, London Press, and other active press RTTY frequencies from around the world. Lists over 65 news and press services. Great for code reader users!

7.95 List Price 10.90
Item No. BOORTTY
Add 1.36 shipping & handling



KANTRONICS Mini Reader

A code reader the size of a calculator! Measures only 5 3/4" x 3 1/2" x 1". 10 digit 3/8" high character display. Copy Morse, RTTY, or ASCII from the palm of your hand. Features automatic Morse speed tracking, and 24 hour clock. Comes with display stand and AC adaptor.

260.95 List Price 289.95
Item No. KANMINIREADER
Add 1.75 shipping & handling

Long's Electronics



MAIL ORDERS: P.O. BOX 11347 BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202 • STREET ADDRESS: 3131 4TH AVENUE SOUTH BIRMINGHAM, AL 35233

Complete satellite TV system \$1795!

10 FT. PARABOLIC DISH

List Price 3985.00
Item No. MISSY67
Shipped Freight Collect

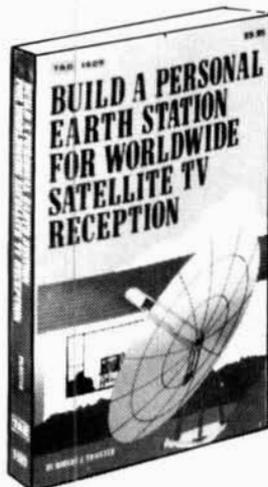
What the system will do:

You can receive up to 60 channels of TV direct from satellites to your home receiver. Movies, sporting events, religious programs, other TV stations and much more.

What the system includes:

1. 10 ft. fiberglass dish made of reflective metal bonded with fiberglass. Weather resistant and virtually maintenance-free. Comes in 4 sections for easy assembly.
2. Single-pole polar mount complete with azimuth and elevation adjustments for easy satellite-to-satellite tracking.
3. LNA mount complete with rotor for adjusting horizontal and vertical polarity of LNA. Extension poles not included.
4. KLM SS-22 receiver. Consists of two parts: receiver and downconverter. The receiver can be placed indoors and linked to the downconverter by remote cable. Features scan, video inversion, LED signal strength indicator, fine tuning and audio level control.
5. Avantek 4215 120° low noise amplifier. Takes weak signals reflected by the dish and amplifies them so that they can be converted to a TV picture. Uses GaAs FET transistors and has its own built-in power source. Urethane coated.
6. Chaparral feed horn. Provides 0.5 dB gain improvement over conventional rectangular horns for superior picture and sound quality. Virtually eliminates system noise.

Note: Customer provides all cables. Approximate cost \$80. Customer must feed audio and video through VCR or use RF modulator (\$59).



Read all about Satellite TV!

Learn to:

- Design
- Operate
- Build
- Maintain

9.95

Add 1.36 shipping & handling
Item No. BOOTAB1409

At last! A complete guide to satellite TV!
"Build a Personal Earth Station for Worldwide Satellite TV Reception"

A complete guide to gaining access to the large amount of TV programming available from satellite transmissions. You can choose to build your own system or purchase one ready-to-operate, and both ways are thoroughly covered in this book. It begins with a review of basic television fundamentals and satellite transmission and reception. Building your own system is covered and the complicated task of installing the antenna and aiming it to pick up the signals you want is simplified. There's even a complete list of available satellite programming.

Call Toll Free **1-800-633-3410**

IN ALABAMA CALL 1-800-292-8668 9 AM TIL 5:30 PM CST, MONDAY THRU FRIDAY

DUAL DRIVE TRIBANDERS

- 20, 15 and 10 meters • Wideband. Low SWR. No tuner needed
- Exclusive phased dual drive gives higher gain • Exclusive coaxial capacitors have lower losses, higher Q • Transmitter power is radiated not lost in the traps • Full power low loss balun. Gives improved beam pattern

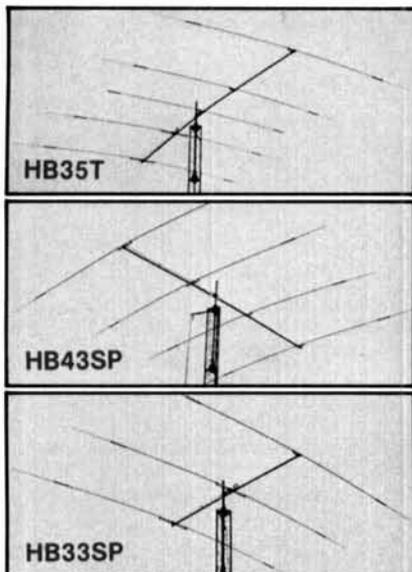
TET, Antenna Systems presents three full size trap multiband beams to meet every amateur need. 5 element, 4 element, and 3 element models all with the exclusive TET dual phased drive. This famous drive system originated with HB9CV and was perfected by JA3MP. When you buy TET dual drive you know you have the best. It has more gain - just like adding another parasitic element. And wide bandwidth so you can use your solid-state transceiver on both phone and CW without a tuner.

Only the highest quality materials are used throughout. All aluminum tubing is 6061-T6 alloy. Stainless steel fasteners are provided for all electrical connections. Tubing is cut and predrilled to precision tolerances for easy one afternoon assembly. Light weight and low wind area designs permit use of simpler support structures.

All models feature full 3 Kw PEP power handling, VSWR typical 1.5 or less across all of 20, 15 and, on 10 meters, from 28.0 to 29.2 MHz. Drive impedance is 50 ohms and maximum element length 27'. They accommodate masts from 1 1/2 to 2" diameter, withstand winds to 100 mph and are furnished complete with a low loss balun that easily withstands full rated power. For gain and front-to-back ratio specifications write or call the factory.

	HB35T	HB43SP	HB33SP
Boom Length:	24' 7"	19' 8"	13' 2"
Turn Radius:	18' 10"	16' 9"	15'
Wind Area Ft ² :	7.9	6.6	4.7
Wind load lbs. @ 80 mph:	160	132	102
Boom Dia.:	2"	2"	1-5/8"
Weight, lbs.:	50	38	27
Price:	\$349.95	\$239.95	\$199.95
	+ shipping	+ shipping	+ shipping

TET ANTENNA SYSTEMS



Send for free catalog describing these dual drive beams, our VHF Swiss quads, roof-mount towers, elevation rotators and more.

Don't wait any longer to start working rare DX. Order your dual-drive beam today!

BY MAIL:

TET Antenna Systems
1924-E W. Mission Road
Escondido, CA 92025



BY PHONE: 714-743-7025

Introducing our Latest Model — NOVAX II



NOVAX I

SIMPLEX / DUPLEX
AUTOPATCH



NOVAX II

NOW TWO MODELS TO
SERVE YOU BETTER
YOUR OWN PRIVATE AUTOPATCH

NOVAX
MOBILE CONNECTION

NOVAX interfaces your standard 2 meter; 220; 450; etc. Base station and telephone, using a high speed scan switching technique so that you can direct dial from your automobile or with your HT from the backyard or poolside — Automatically ... Easy installation. Transceivers, featuring solid state switching, offer best results ... Available interfaced with an ICOM 22U.

FEATURES	NOVAX I	NOVAX II
• 3 min. Call duration timer	YES	YES
• Up to 45 sec. activity timer	YES	YES
• Single digit Access Control	YES	NO
• DTMF (Touch Tone)* phone connection	YES	YES
• 4 digit Access Control	NO	YES
• Toll Restrict	NO	YES
• LED Digital Display	NO	YES
• Vinyl covered alum. case size	5" x 6" x 2"	10" x 8" x 1 1/2"
• Directly Interfaces with Repeater	NO	YES
• Rotary Dial System (incl. Last digit dial)	NO	YES—"Option"—\$49.95
• Ring Back (reverse autopatch) "Option"	YES—\$39.95; Kit \$29.95	YES—Wired—\$39.95
• Price	Kit: \$169.95; Wired \$219.95	Wired only \$279.95
N.Y.S. Res. add approx. Sales Tax	SHIPPING ADD \$3.50 in U.S.A.	

To order, send check, money order to MASTER CHARGE AND VISA ACCEPTED

DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
(formerly R.W.D. Inc.)

Box 162 - Tudman Rd.
Westmoreland, N.Y. 13490
or Phone 315-829-2785

* Trademark ATT



**FAST
SCAN**

*\$249

A modular approach... for your own custom-designed ATV system... Here's how

TXA5-4 ATV EXCITER/MODULATOR \$89 ppd

This wired and tested module is designed to drive the Motorola MHW-710 module in the PA5 10 watt linear amp. The crystal in the 100 mHz region keeps harmonics out of two meters for 'talk back'. The video modulator is full 8 mHz for computer graphics and color. Requires 13.8 vdc reg @ 70 ma. Tuned with xtal on 439.25, 434.0, or 426.25 mHz. Provision for sync expanding. Two frequencies available.

PA5 10 WATT ATV POWER MODULE \$89 ppd

The PA5 will put out 10 watts RMS power on the sync tips when driven with 80 mw by the TXA5 exciter. 50 ohms in and out, plus bandwidth for the whole band with good linearity for color and sound. Requires 13.8 vdc regulated @ 3 amps.

FMA5 AUDIO SUBCARRIER GENERATOR

\$29 ppd

Puts audio on with your camera video just as broadcast TV does at 4.5 mHz. Puts out up to 1 v p-p to drive the TXA5 or VM-2, 3, or 4 modulators. Requires low Z mic (150 to 600 ohms), and +12 to 18 vdc @ 25 ma. Works with any xmtr with 5 mHz video bandwidth.

TVC-2 ATV DOWNCONVERTER... \$55 ppd

Stripline MRF901 (1.7 db NF) preamp and double balanced mixer module digs out the weak ones but resists intermod and overload. Connects between uhf antenna and TV set tuned to channel 2 or 3. Varicap tunes 420 to 450 mHz. Requires +12 to 18 vdc @ 20 ma. Super sensitive TVC-2L with NE64535 preamp (9db NF) stage... \$69 ppd.

*TXA5, PA5, FMA5 and TVC Basic Module Pkg.

Call or write for our complete list of specifications, station set-up diagrams, and optional accessories which include antennas, modulators, detectors, test generators, cameras, etc. **WE ARE A FULL-LINE SUPPLIER OF ALL YOUR ATV NEEDS.**

TERMS: VISA or MASTER CARD by telephone or mail, or check or money order by mail. All prices are delivered in USA. Allow three weeks after order for delivery.

(213) 447-4565 Charge card orders only

P.C. ELECTRONICS 2522 Paxson Lane,
Tom W6ORG Maryann WB6YSS Arcadia, California 91006

a 40-meter transmitter-receiver

Useful construction hints for a versatile, complete package

A 40-meter transmitter and receiver using semi-break-in keying is described in this article. It uses transistors in all the circuits except for the final tube, driver and T-R switch.

This article indicates problem areas and cures. Many hobbyists like myself build circuits acquired from handbooks and magazine articles and they don't always work. During construction things change. Perhaps the layout, perhaps a fine copper short on a PC board which can only be seen with a magnifying glass. I have spent hours searching for opens on parts which appeared to be soldered only to find no connection actually existed. I now scrape all component leads before I solder to ensure good electrical contact.

Access to parts represents another variable and the constructor must choose from his collection or from other sources. For example, I had silver-plated, nylon-covered wire available which I used for the VFO coil. It works quite well and provides stable VFO operation.

PC board construction

Printed circuit board construction takes practice and experience. I start by cutting the copper PC board with a hacksaw, holding the board in a vise between two pieces of angle iron. I smooth the edges and rub the surface of the copper with steel wool until it's bright. Black paper tape and drafting dots are used for circuit layout, and I keep a pencil sketch of the work. The dots and holes are center-punched. The board is placed in a cut-out milk container and ferric chloride solution is poured over it. Fresh etching solution is used each time since it weakens after several applications. A 75-watt lamp, placed over the

container, hastens the etching process. I use steel tweezers to turn the board and pick it up because the solution can stain your fingers badly. Don't spill or drop any of it on the floor or sidewalk — it won't come off!

After the board is etched and washed the tape is removed and cleaned with paint thinner and the board is rubbed with steel wool again. Sometimes I put the board in a tinning solution if I have any on hand. If not, I hot solder-wipe the board. Holes are made with a number 60 drill and parts mounted and soldered one at a time with the board secured in a vise. Always check the board after you are done wiring. Run a scribe between the segments and look at the board with a magnifying glass. This sounds like a small point but can prevent problems such as shorts and open circuits.

Making boards by hand may seem to be time-consuming, but you will find it is fun and a good way to build. More elaborate methods include making negatives of the artwork and exposing photo-sensitized copper plates. However, that is a more expensive technique.

Occasionally, breadboarded circuits do not perform when printed on copper boards. Once again poor layout should be suspected. Above all, don't try to build an entire circuit and expect it to completely work initially. Build and test one section at a time.

power supply

A good place to start is by building a power supply. I built two receivers with an inexpensive 18-volt rms transformer using an LM 340-T regulator IC. The first two units worked. However, after constructing the third unit all the LM 340-Ts self-destructed though neither a capacitive nor resistive load had yet been connected. Exchanging the T unit with an LM 340-k-12 apparently solved the problem. An added benefit of this change was a total elimination of audio motor-boating. (A better transformer had also been introduced).

By Ed Marriner, W6XM, 528 Colima Street, La Jolla, California 92037

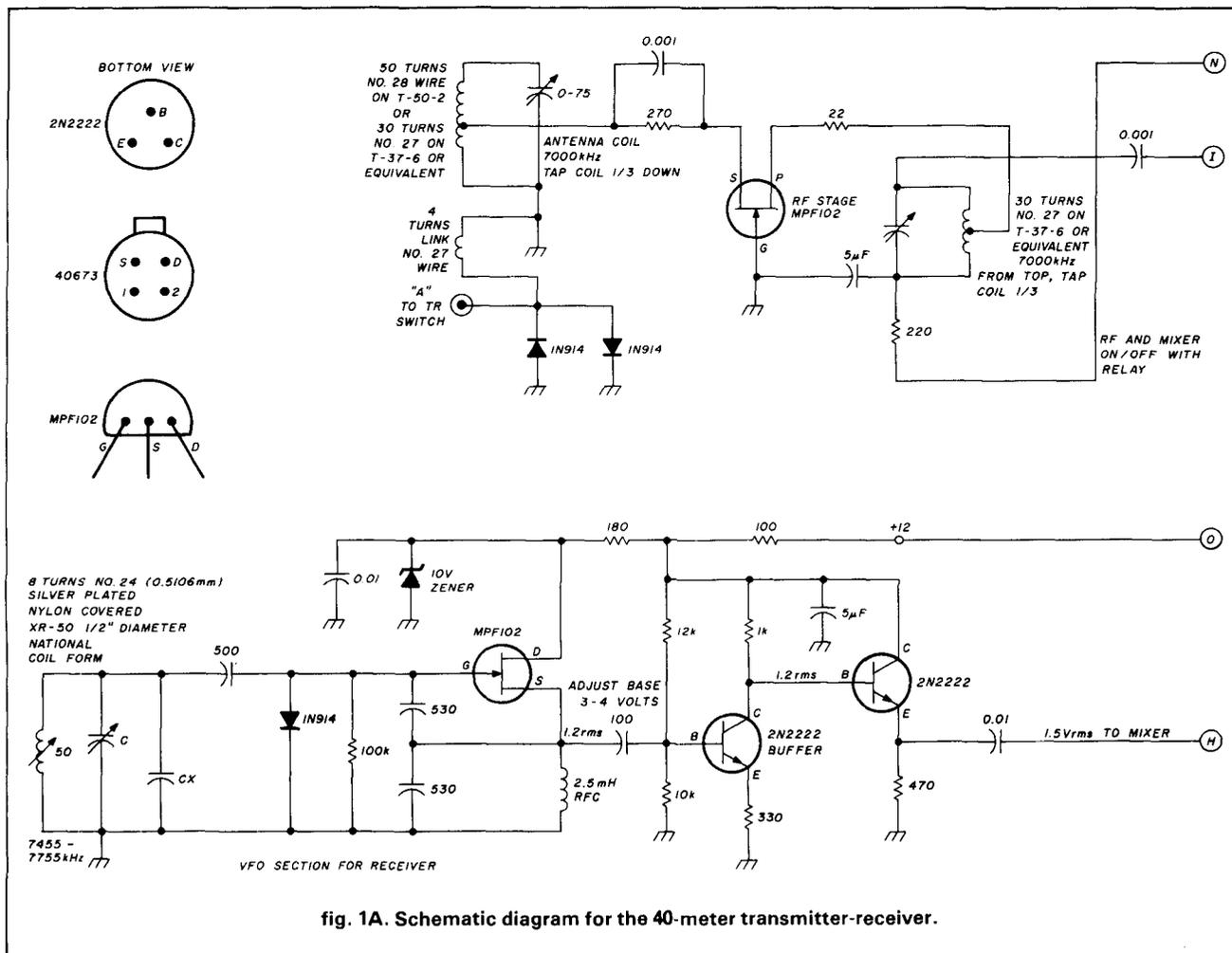


fig. 1A. Schematic diagram for the 40-meter transmitter-receiver.

Some experimenters use batteries (12-volt storage or Ni-Cds) to independently power their circuits. It also helps pinpoint causes of hum, unwanted oscillations and audio motor-boating. It's a good idea to run all the stages to a separate point, isolating each power lead with a 100-ohm resistor and five or more microfarad by-pass capacitors. This prevents inter-stage coupling.

audio amplifier

Now you have a working power supply, the next logical circuit to build is the audio stage. LM 380N chips work well and provide sufficient audio output. A 0.1 μ F capacitor on the input pin prevents hum when the volume control is lowered.

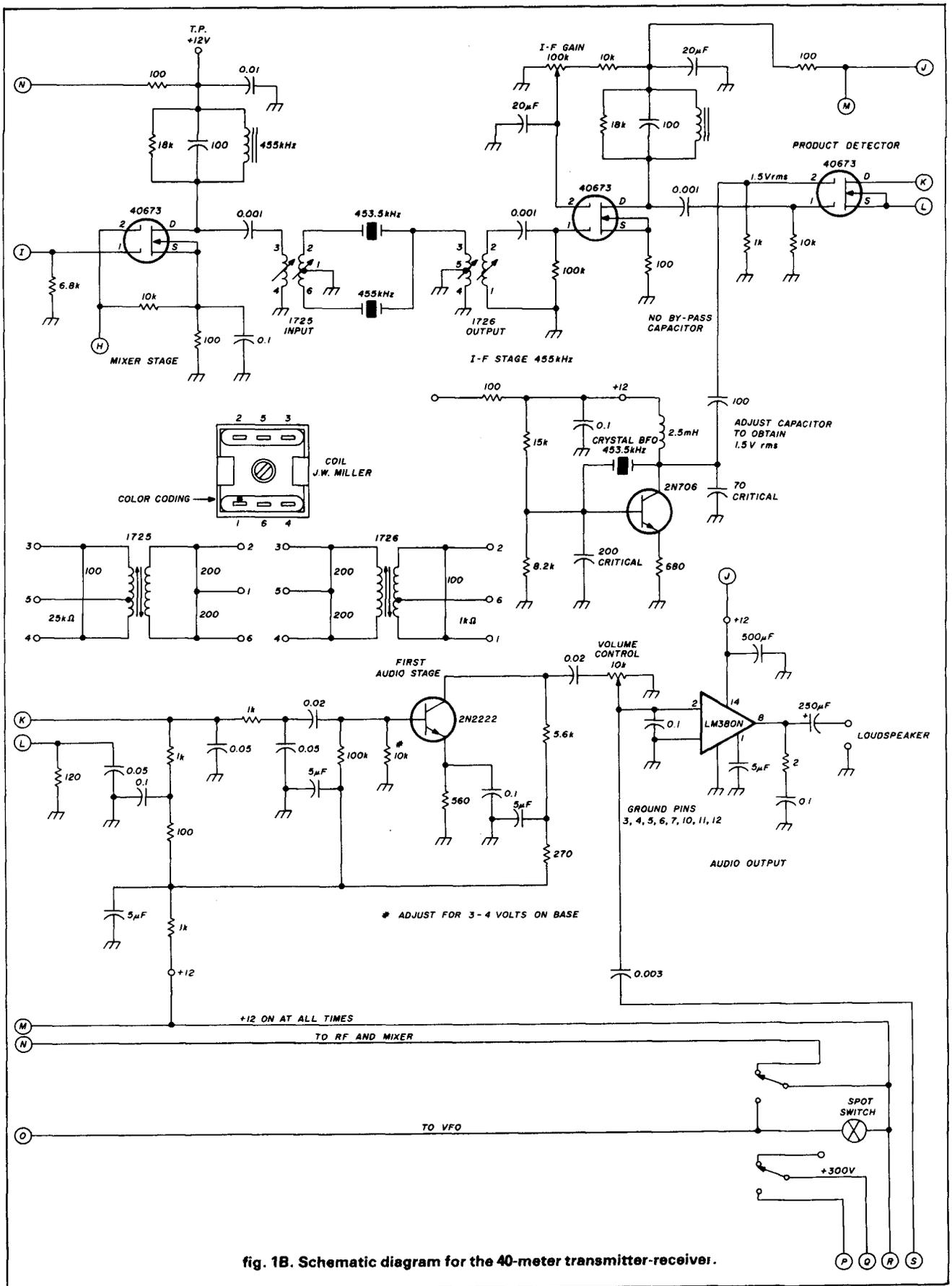
A common practice is to use between two and ten microfarad capacitors for coupling audio stages. I found the audio stage would block with this large a value and reduced it to 0.02 μ F. For CW low-frequency coupling is not necessary. The audio stages in this set are left on at all times to enable sidetone oscillator injection for CW monitoring.

product detector

A 40673 MOSFET is used as a detector and gain element. It eliminates the need for another i-f stage. Sufficient CW signal output is obtained from the mixer when a 1.5 V rms BFO level is injected. The 1k resistor and 0.05 microfarad capacitors form a filter that suppresses high frequency hiss (a mixer by-product), preventing its introduction into the audio stages.

bfo

A crystal BFO is simpler to build than a variable one. However, it is more difficult to make the 453.5 kHz crystal stage oscillate. After some research, the circuit in fig. 1. was tried. By placing an rf choke in the collector lead, and adjusting the capacitors from base to ground, the oscillator provided 10 volts rms output. I used a variable capacitor to experimentally determine the optimum values (200 pF from base to ground and 70 pF from collector to ground). The transistor oscillated only when the emitter was not grounded.



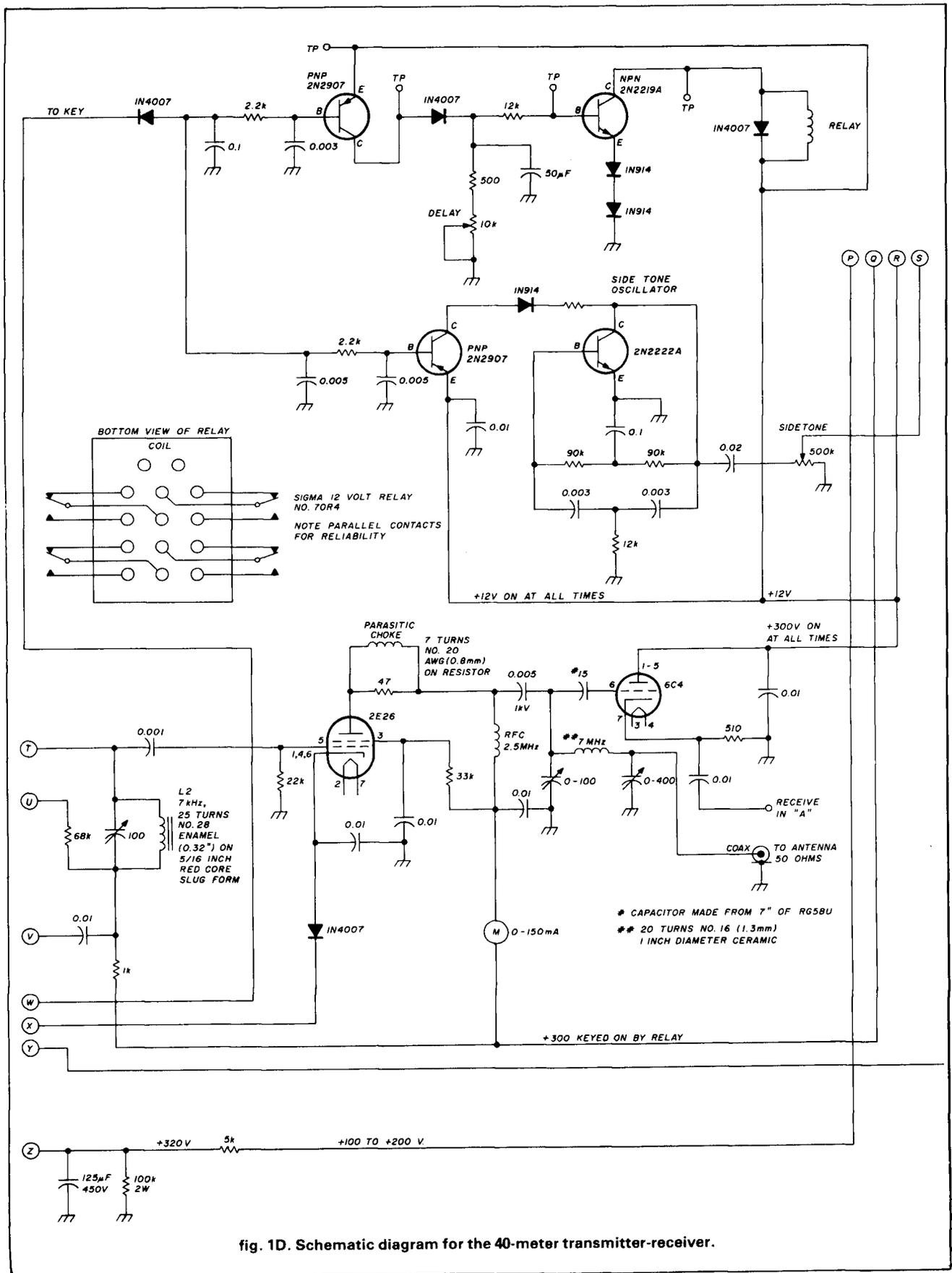


fig. 1D. Schematic diagram for the 40-meter transmitter-receiver.

Parts List

coils	J.W. Miller Co., 19070 Reyes Ave., Compton, California 90224.
semi-conductors	Semiconductors from Circuit Specialists, Box 3047, Scottsdale, Arizona 85267 or telephone 1-800-528-1417. Some semi-conductors can be found at Integrated Circuits Unlimited, 7889 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, California 92111.
printed circuit tape	Drafting tape for printed circuits. Mesa Design Reprographics, 4925 Convoy St., San Diego, California 92111, telephone 714-565-4724.
dots	Dots are called donut pad D144 for .150 od x .031 inch (3.81 mm x 0.79 mm).
tape	I use Bishop precision slit tape #201-250-11 which is .250 inch wide (6.35 mm). Tape 201-125-11, .125 inch (3.18 mm). Also some .062 inch wide tape is useful. The tape comes in all widths, from Bishop Graphics, Westlake Village, California 91359.
toroids	Amidon Associates, 12033 Otsego St., North Hollywood, California 91607.
i-f coils	Radio Shack sometimes has an assortment bag of coils. Check here for i-f coils. Those used in this set were potted in ceramic, red color and have two leads projecting out. No number for stock.
etching	Try WA3OJF, PO Box 398, New Cumberland, Pennsylvania 17070. You can get mixed solution at your local chemical supply house.

leled 18k resistor reduces the Q and chance of oscillation. The FET's source by-pass capacitor was left off to reduce the possibility of self-oscillation in the i-f stage.

rf and mixer stage

The rf and mixer stage is keyed by the relay for semi-break-in. Amidon (red) toroids are satisfactory for the coils as long as they resonate on 40 meters. Slug-tuned coils can be used as well. However, it is easier to tap down on toroid windings. The idea here is to sharpen the tuning without loading the circuit too heavily.

1N914 diodes inserted back-to-back on the antenna link coil reduce the rf if it exceeds 1 volt. The T-R switch reduces the transmitter leak-through rf level to about 2 volts.

vfo

A Colpitts' configuration is preferred for the receiver VFO. The 500 pF coupling and two fixed 530 pF capacitors are appropriate values needed for oscillation. The tuning capacitor, affected by these capacitors, requires careful matching for specific range coverage. The MFP-102 transistor stage provides 1.4 volts, enough to drive the buffer and emitter follower. This circuit eliminates frequency pulling by reducing mixer influence. The base voltage on the buffer is adjusted to read between 3 to 4 Vdc. This is accomplished by carefully selecting the 12k and 10k resistors. The 1.5 volts from the crystal filter provide one of the mixer inputs. Its injected level determines the mixer output.

transmitter

The transmitter VFO was designed for 80-meter operation to prevent 40-meter rf interference. The VFO is actuated when the relay closes. Better performance is achieved using this technique rather than keying the VFO directly. Drive is increased by placing an rf choke in the collector lead and taking the output from the collector rather than from the emitter. The emitter by-passing increases the rf drive to the 6AU6 doubler on 40 meters. The 6AU6 provides enough drive to the 2E26 with 300 volts on the plate. When lightly-loaded, the 2E26 plate has a pronounced tuning dip if sufficient drive is applied. The 6AU6 and 2E26 output stages are keyed and isolated by 1N4007 diodes. The keyed semi-break-in and sidetone circuits are also isolated from each other by diodes. A keying network, introduced by VU2JN, produces a clickless signal.

relay circuit

When the key is closed a positive pulse is transmitted to the 2N2219A base. The two 1N914 diodes ensure 2219A cutoff when the key is released. The diode across the relay eliminates any hang-up problems. The relay hold-in time is determined by the delay potentiometer and the 50 μ F capacitor. A positive voltage, from the sidetone keyer, applied to the base of the 2N2222 turns it on. The sidetone oscillator, which provides a clean, adjustable level, monitoring signal, is lightly-coupled to the LM 380N input.

ham radio

0-346-544

In Mn., Ak., Hi. Call 218-681-6674

QUALITY - Name brand products from nationally recognized manufacturers.
SERVICE - Computerized order processing and inventory control.
SAVINGS - Volume Discounts • OEM Quantity Pricing • Toll Free 800 Number

DAVID BROWN CORPORATION
 ARIES • PLESSEY • MOLEX • AVAID • E. F. J. OK MACHINE • UNGAR • GC CHEMICALS • A NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR • PANASONIC

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
 7400 TTL, 74100 TTL, 74200 TTL, 4000 CMOS, 74100 TTL, 74200 TTL, 74300 TTL, 74400 TTL, 74500 TTL, 74600 TTL, 74700 TTL, 74800 TTL, 74900 TTL, 7400 TTL, 74100 TTL, 74200 TTL, 74300 TTL, 74400 TTL, 74500 TTL, 74600 TTL, 74700 TTL, 74800 TTL, 74900 TTL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS I.C. SOCKETS
 150 CAPACITORS, PANASONIC CERAMIC CAPACITORS, PANASONIC ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS, PANASONIC POLYMER CAPACITORS, PANASONIC FILM CAPACITORS, PANASONIC TANTALUM CAPACITORS

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS, **NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS**, **NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS**

Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
7400	39	74100	39	74200	39
7401	39	74101	39	74201	39
7402	39	74102	39	74202	39
7403	39	74103	39	74203	39
7404	39	74104	39	74204	39
7405	39	74105	39	74205	39
7406	39	74106	39	74206	39
7407	39	74107	39	74207	39
7408	39	74108	39	74208	39
7409	39	74109	39	74209	39
7410	39	74110	39	74210	39
7411	39	74111	39	74211	39
7412	39	74112	39	74212	39
7413	39	74113	39	74213	39
7414	39	74114	39	74214	39
7415	39	74115	39	74215	39
7416	39	74116	39	74216	39
7417	39	74117	39	74217	39
7418	39	74118	39	74218	39
7419	39	74119	39	74219	39
7420	39	74120	39	74220	39
7421	39	74121	39	74221	39
7422	39	74122	39	74222	39
7423	39	74123	39	74223	39
7424	39	74124	39	74224	39
7425	39	74125	39	74225	39
7426	39	74126	39	74226	39
7427	39	74127	39	74227	39
7428	39	74128	39	74228	39
7429	39	74129	39	74229	39
7430	39	74130	39	74230	39
7431	39	74131	39	74231	39
7432	39	74132	39	74232	39
7433	39	74133	39	74233	39
7434	39	74134	39	74234	39
7435	39	74135	39	74235	39
7436	39	74136	39	74236	39
7437	39	74137	39	74237	39
7438	39	74138	39	74238	39
7439	39	74139	39	74239	39
7440	39	74140	39	74240	39
7441	39	74141	39	74241	39
7442	39	74142	39	74242	39
7443	39	74143	39	74243	39
7444	39	74144	39	74244	39
7445	39	74145	39	74245	39
7446	39	74146	39	74246	39
7447	39	74147	39	74247	39
7448	39	74148	39	74248	39
7449	39	74149	39	74249	39
7450	39	74150	39	74250	39
7451	39	74151	39	74251	39
7452	39	74152	39	74252	39
7453	39	74153	39	74253	39
7454	39	74154	39	74254	39
7455	39	74155	39	74255	39
7456	39	74156	39	74256	39
7457	39	74157	39	74257	39
7458	39	74158	39	74258	39
7459	39	74159	39	74259	39
7460	39	74160	39	74260	39
7461	39	74161	39	74261	39
7462	39	74162	39	74262	39
7463	39	74163	39	74263	39
7464	39	74164	39	74264	39
7465	39	74165	39	74265	39
7466	39	74166	39	74266	39
7467	39	74167	39	74267	39
7468	39	74168	39	74268	39
7469	39	74169	39	74269	39
7470	39	74170	39	74270	39
7471	39	74171	39	74271	39
7472	39	74172	39	74272	39
7473	39	74173	39	74273	39
7474	39	74174	39	74274	39
7475	39	74175	39	74275	39
7476	39	74176	39	74276	39
7477	39	74177	39	74277	39
7478	39	74178	39	74278	39
7479	39	74179	39	74279	39
7480	39	74180	39	74280	39
7481	39	74181	39	74281	39
7482	39	74182	39	74282	39
7483	39	74183	39	74283	39
7484	39	74184	39	74284	39
7485	39	74185	39	74285	39
7486	39	74186	39	74286	39
7487	39	74187	39	74287	39
7488	39	74188	39	74288	39
7489	39	74189	39	74289	39
7490	39	74190	39	74290	39
7491	39	74191	39	74291	39
7492	39	74192	39	74292	39
7493	39	74193	39	74293	39
7494	39	74194	39	74294	39
7495	39	74195	39	74295	39
7496	39	74196	39	74296	39
7497	39	74197	39	74297	39
7498	39	74198	39	74298	39
7499	39	74199	39	74299	39

WIRE WRAP DIP SOCKETS
 • Underneath mounting and packaging capabilities
 • Contact arrangement compatible with "DIP" through hole "DIP" templates
 • Wire wrap posts lead to rear position of DIP socket for ease of insertion of IC on boards for wire wrap

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS QUALITY
 GOLD INLAY WIRE WRAP, GOLD INLAY WIRE WRAP, GOLD INLAY WIRE WRAP

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS GOLD EDGEBOARD CONNECTORS
 H SERIES 100 X 200, H SERIES 120 X 200, H SERIES 160 X 200

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

PANASONIC LS Series
 Miniature Aluminum Electrolytic Capacitors

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

NEW KIT 310 DMC CAPACITORS
 Price includes container, solder paste, and wire wrap posts. Cat. No. 310-100. Price \$3.95

7400 TTL
 Part No. Price
 7400 39
 7401 39
 7402 39
 7403 39
 7404 39
 7405 39
 7406 39
 7407 39
 7408 39
 7409 39
 7410 39
 7411 39
 7412 39
 7413 39
 7414 39
 7415 39
 7416 39
 7417 39
 7418 39
 7419 39
 7420 39
 7421 39
 7422 39
 7423 39
 7424 39
 7425 39
 7426 39
 7427 39
 7428 39
 7429 39
 7430 39
 7431 39
 7432 39
 7433 39
 7434 39
 7435 39
 7436 39
 7437 39
 7438 39
 7439 39
 7440 39
 7441 39
 7442 39
 7443 39
 7444 39
 7445 39
 7446 39
 7447 39
 7448 39
 7449 39
 7450 39
 7451 39
 7452 39
 7453 39
 7454 39
 7455 39
 7456 39
 7457 39
 7458 39
 7459 39
 7460 39
 7461 39
 7462 39
 7463 39
 7464 39
 7465 39
 7466 39
 7467 39
 7468 39
 7469 39
 7470 39
 7471 39
 7472 39
 7473 39
 7474 39
 7475 39
 7476 39
 7477 39
 7478 39
 7479 39
 7480 39
 7481 39
 7482 39
 7483 39
 7484 39
 7485 39
 7486 39
 7487 39
 7488 39
 7489 39
 7490 39
 7491 39
 7492 39
 7493 39
 7494 39
 7495 39
 7496 39
 7497 39
 7498 39
 7499 39

74100 TTL
 Part No. Price
 74100 39
 74101 39
 74102 39
 74103 39
 74104 39
 74105 39
 74106 39
 74107 39
 74108 39
 74109 39
 74110 39
 74111 39
 74112 39
 74113 39
 74114 39
 74115 39
 74116 39
 74117 39
 74118 39
 74119 39
 74120 39
 74121 39
 74122 39
 74123 39
 74124 39
 74125 39
 74126 39
 74127 39
 74128 39
 74129 39
 74130 39
 74131 39
 74132 39
 74133 39
 74134 39
 74135 39
 74136 39
 74137 39
 74138 39
 74139 39
 74140 39
 74141 39
 74142 39
 74143 39
 74144 39
 74145 39
 74146 39
 74147 39
 74148 39
 74149 39
 74150 39
 74151 39
 74152 39
 74153 39
 74154 39
 74155 39
 74156 39
 74157 39
 74158 39
 74159 39
 74160 39
 74161 39
 74162 39
 74163 39
 74164 39
 74165 39
 74166 39
 74167 39
 74168 39
 74169 39
 74170 39
 74171 39
 74172 39
 74173 39
 74174 39

data bandwidths compared

Bandwidth requirements for four competitive data modulators

With increasingly crowded Amateur bands, will hams begin using more sophisticated digital-data modulation schemes in the future? FSK (frequency-shift keying) is the predominant modulation scheme used to transmit data in the Amateur service; but this may not always be the case, because there are several other possible schemes which are better than FSK in some ways. This article will compare the bandwidth requirements for four competitive methods of modulation data.

It is in our interest to use our limited spectrum space as efficiently as we can. I will be discussing FSK, CW, and two forms of PSK (phase-shift keying), that is, two-phase PSK, also called Binary PSK, or BPSK; and four-phase PSK, also called Quaternary PSK, or QPSK.

the fast-Fourier transform

In the discussion that follows, the signal spectra presented were generated by performing a spectrum analysis on a computer simulation of typical data modulated by each of the different schemes. This was done by creating a mathematical model of a data signal consisting of a sequence of 128 samples with

156 microsecond spacing and modulating it by each of the four methods. The results were then processed by a Fast-Fourier Transform computer program that produced a power spectra plot (showing energy content as a function of frequency) for each of the signals. I will not be discussing how this program operates, but only the results of this analysis.

The horizontal axis of each plot is frequency (in Hertz), and the vertical axis is the signal power for each frequency component in (dB relative to the strongest component). As a convenient reference, we will define the bandwidth of the signals as the band over which frequency components greater than -15 dB relative amplitude are present. This standard will allow bandwidth comparisons between the different modulation schemes.

frequency-shift keying

FSK is the most popular data mode today because it is comparatively simple to generate and demodulate. The output frequency of the transmitter is shifted between one of two different frequencies (mark or space) depending upon the data bit being sent (0 or 1). The demodulator can be two simple filters, one for each of the frequencies, and rectifiers and a slicer to determine which frequency channel has the most energy at any time.

An FSK signal using 1200 Hz and 1600 Hz was modelled for this analysis, and a data rate of 400 BPS (bits per second) was used. (This is about the maxi-

By J.T. Dijak, W9JD/2, 215 Tareyton Drive, Ithaca, New York 14850.

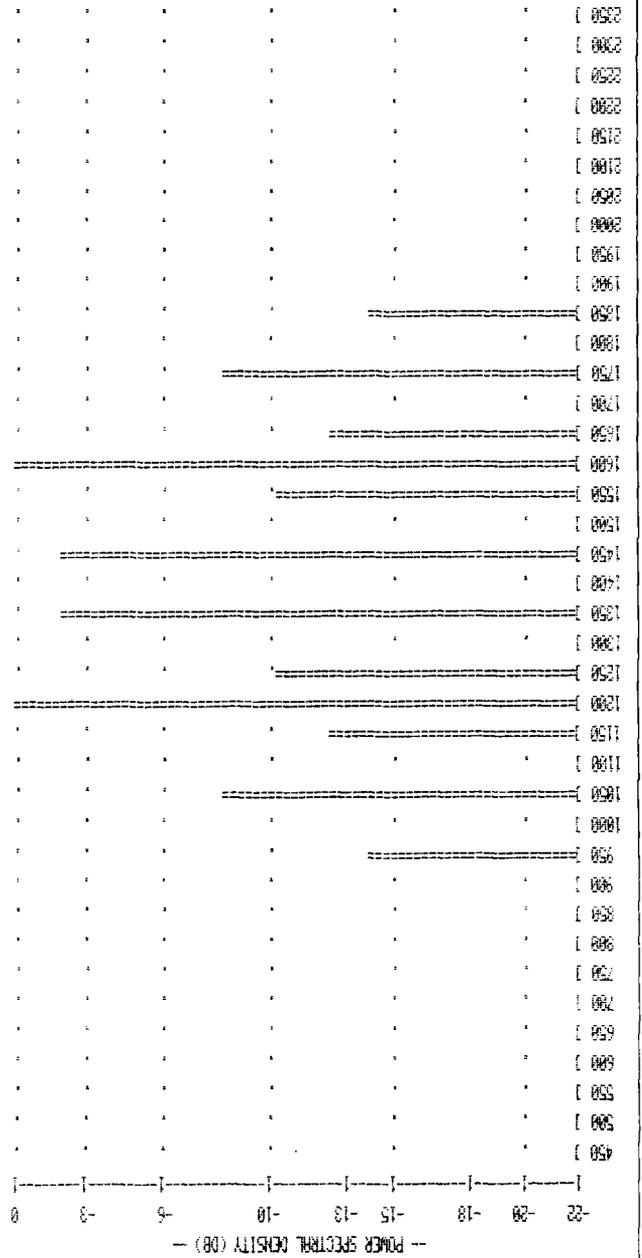
We could also send data using a CW signal where

CW

the others.
 trum, and we will use it as a reference in discussing
 knit signal of 900 Hz bandwidth. This is our first spec-

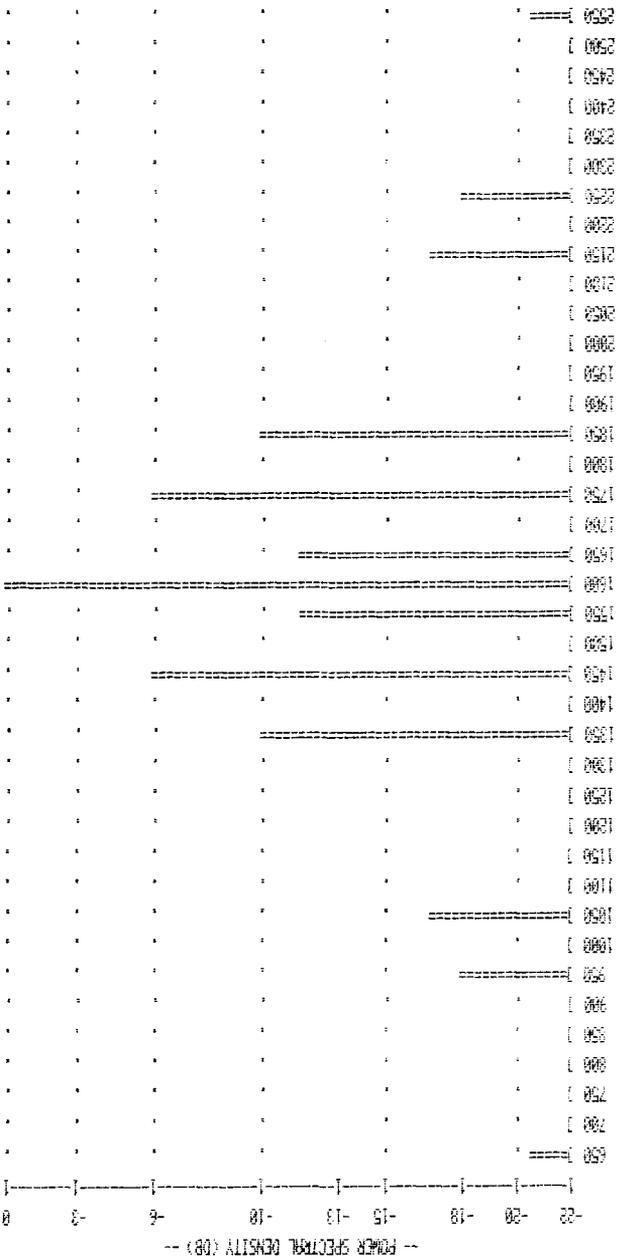
num reliable data rate that can be sent via FSK with
 a 400 Hz shift.) A sequence of eight data bits in a ran-
 dom pattern composed the signal sequence.
 Fig. 1 shows the spectrum plot for the FSK signal.
 We can see that the frequency components extend
 only from 950 to 1850 Hz, which makes for a tightly

Fig. 1. Analysis of frequency-shift keyed signal: the data rate of 400 BPS requires a bandwidth of 900 Hz, and provides moderate error protection.



400 HZ SHIFT FSK SIGNAL, 2.5 MS PULSE WIDTH, 1000 RAND 1600 HZ FREQS, DATA PATTERN IS 1,0,1,0,1,1,0 (RANDOM) FOR TYPICAL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH.

Fig. 2. Analysis of CW signal: the 400 BPS data rate requires only 500 Hz bandwidth, but has an error rate worse than that of the FSK method.



400 BPS CW DATA SIGNAL, 2.5 MS PULSE WIDTH, 1600 HZ CARRIER, DATA PATTERN IS 1,0,1,0,1,1,0 (RANDOM) FOR TYPICAL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH.

the presence of the signal could indicate a mark, and the absence, a space. This signal is also very simple to generate, and simple to demodulate. The error rate versus signal-to-noise ratio is not as good as that for an FSK signal, however. This is because it is easier to tell a mark from a space when we are considering two different frequencies than when we must determine the presence or absence of one signal in a noisy channel.

For this analysis, a CW signal at a 400 BPS data rate using 1600 Hz as the center frequency was used. The same data pattern used with the FSK signal was used with this signal.

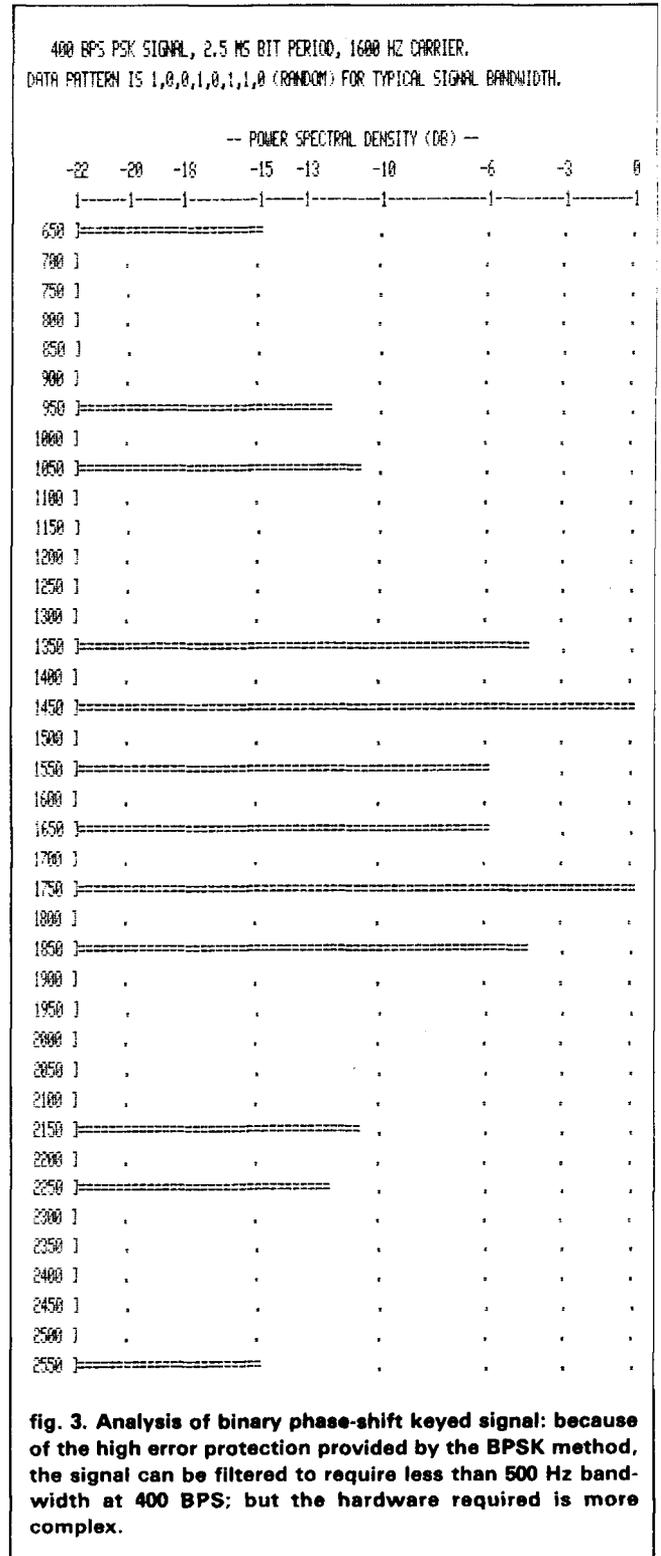
Fig. 2 shows the spectrum plot for the CW signal. We can see that (considering only -15 dB components or greater) the signal bandwidth (500 Hz) is narrower than for the FSK signal. We can also see that there are now other components farther out from the carrier. We can expect a small amount of signal distortion in the demodulator if we use filtering to limit our bandwidth to something on the order of what was required for FSK.

It is reasonable to expect the CW data signal to show higher harmonic spectral components than the FSK signal. The FSK waveform had smooth transitions between mark and space bits. The only difference between the two signals was a difference in frequency, and the transitions were made at a zero-crossing of the signal. Therefore, there were no abrupt changes in the FSK waveform. The CW signal, on the other hand, imposes very abrupt changes in the signal when it goes from mark to space — from no signal present, to full signal present. We know that higher harmonic terms are required in a signal spectrum to accomplish any abrupt transition like this in the waveform.

BPSK

Binary PSK sends a continuous carrier at one frequency, but the phase of the signal is shifted 180 degrees for a space bit. This signal, while requiring more complicated modulators and demodulators than either FSK or CW, provides an error rate superior to either other mode for a given signal-to-noise ratio.

Fig. 3 shows the spectrum plot for the 400 BPS BPSK signal. The same data pattern used in the previous examples was again used. We can see that the BPSK signal is wider than either the CW or FSK signals. This is not a surprise, since we know the BPSK waveform has very abrupt transitions at the bit boundaries where the phase of the carrier signal goes from $+180$ degrees to 0 degrees. In order to reproduce these abrupt transitions, the signal requires the higher harmonic spectral components that we see.



From this we can say that an unfiltered BPSK signal will require a wider signal bandwidth than CW or FSK for the same data rate; however, due to the superior synchronous detection process used (and required) with PSK, we can discard many of the

800 BPS QPSK SIGNAL, 2.5 MS BIT PERIOD, 1600 HZ CARRIER.
 DATA PATTERN IS 2,1,3,0,1,3,0,2 (RANDOM) FOR TYPICAL SIGNAL BANDWIDTH.

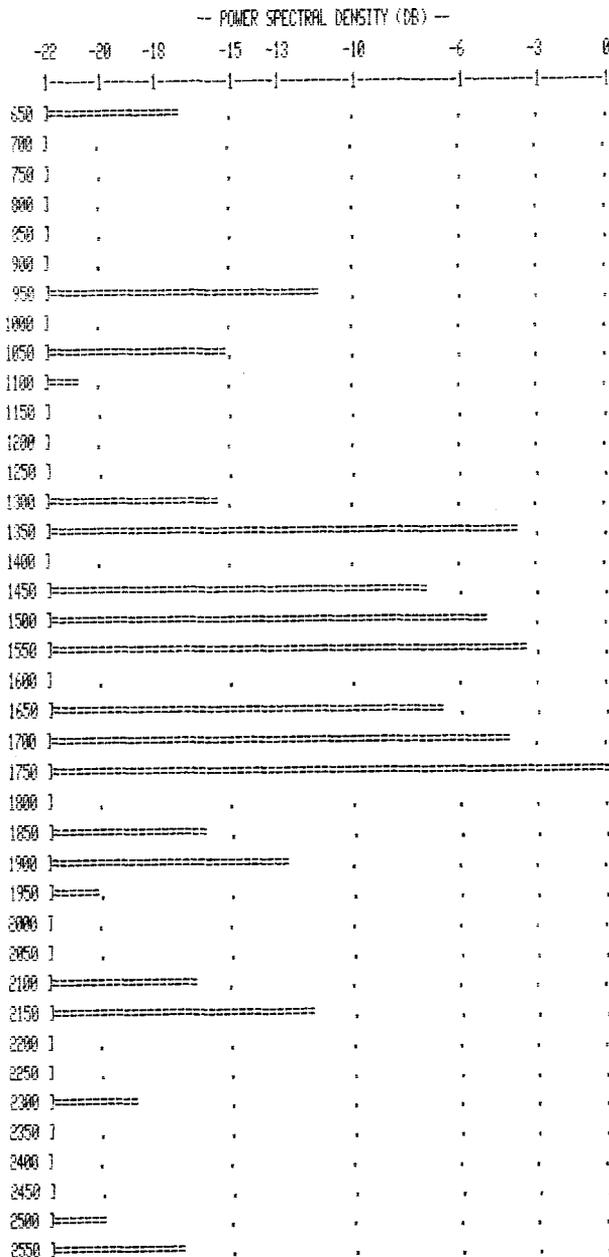


Fig. 4. Analysis of quaternary phase-shift keyed signal: because each bit in this system can have four states, filtered QPSK signals provide twice the data rate for the same bandwidth as the BPSK method (although the hardware is even more complex). The error rate is slightly worse than with the BPSK method.

higher harmonic spectral components (by filtering). This blurs the transitions between bits, but does not seriously disturb the most important signal information for each bit. We could use a filter at the transmit-

ter to limit signal bandwidth to that required for FSK, and the detection process would still work well. Then, in exchange for the added complexity of the BPSK modulator and demodulator, we could obtain superior error-rate performance at the same data rate and in the same bandwidth as FSK.

QPSK

Quaternary PSK sends a carrier with one of four possible phase states at any time (that is, 0, +90, +180, or +270 degrees). Rather than sending one of two possible signals during each bit interval in the channel, we now send one of four possible signals, so each channel can be used to send two data bits (also called a di-bit). This is how a QPSK signal using a 400 BPS signalling rate in the channel can maintain an 800 BPS data throughput.

Fig. 4 shows the spectrum plot for an 800 BPS (throughput) QPSK signal — twice the rate for the previous examples — operating at a 400 BPS signalling rate in the channel. The spectrum looks somewhat similar to the BPSK spectrum, except that there are now several additional frequency components close-in near the carrier.

The higher harmonic components decrease in amplitude at a rate similar to those for the BPSK signal. We are sending di-bits through the channel at a 400 BPS rate, so we can again filter the transmit signal to pass only components within 400 Hz of the carrier and obtain good receiver performance. (In fairness, we must note, however, that QPSK does not exhibit error-rate performance as good as BPSK — this is because it is more difficult for the decoder to make the proper decision from the more complicated signal set.)

The main advantage of QPSK is that, assuming we can tolerate a slightly worse error rate than with BPSK, we can send twice the data rate while using the same bandwidth as BPSK or FSK. This is especially important in Amateur Radio VHF fm applications where we have good signal-to-noise ratios, but limited bandwidths.

summary

FSK is currently the most popular data-modulation scheme, due to its simplicity; but, when Amateurs become interested in better error-rate performance and maximum data throughput for a given signal bandwidth, they will probably start moving toward filtered BPSK or QPSK. This will be especially true at VHF and UHF where the frequency-diversity advantages FSK enjoys at high-frequency frequencies are much reduced.

ham radio

battery charge sensor

A small sensor
that warns you
before your Ni-Cds discharge

Many a nickel-cadmium cell has been destroyed by depletion of its charge below the protective voltage level.¹ As many Amateurs know, when a Ni-Cd cell is discharged to near zero voltage there is a good possibility the cell may take on a reverse charge. The reason for this is the small differences in capacitance between cells; the cell reaching full discharge first is reversed charged. This condition can be prevented if the protective voltage level is detected and the cell is recharged.

My slightly vintage crystal 2-meter rig (a Kenwood TR2200A) uses ten Ni-Cd AA cells arranged in a four- and six-pack as its power source. The rig does have provision for monitoring the voltage level of the battery pack using the combination RF/S/battery-meter. This is fine if you operate in enough light to read the meter, which is, even under best conditions, somewhat inconvenient and difficult to read. But suppose you have no light — such as on your patio in the evening or in the forest on a camping trip. The battery meter is not of much use under these conditions.

My solution to this problem is a sensor circuit designed to continuously monitor the battery voltage and detect the approaching protective voltage level. When this level is reached, the sensor activates an alarm, which in my rig flashes the built-in channel pilot lamp at a 1-Hz rate. I chose to set this voltage level to 11 Vdc, which allows some additional time after the alarm to end a QSO. The lamp will automatically stop flashing when, during charge, 11 Vdc is exceeded. The sensor circuit and lamp are powered in such a way that the main ON/OFF power switch will turn off everything.

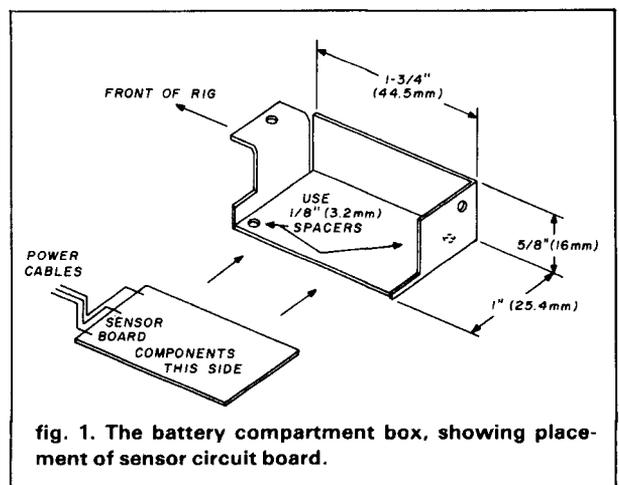


fig. 1. The battery compartment box, showing placement of sensor circuit board.

By F.T. Marcellino, W3BYM, 13806 Parkland Drive, Rockville, Maryland 20853

Introducing incredible tuning accuracy at an incredibly affordable price: The Command Series RF-3100 31-band AM/FM/SW receiver.* No other shortwave receiver brings in PLL quartz synthesized tuning and all-band digital readout for as low a price.† The tuner tracks and "locks" onto your signal, and the 5-digit display shows exactly what frequency you're on.

There are other ways the RF-3100 commands the airways: It can travel the full length of the shortwave band (that's 1.6 to 30 MHz). It eliminates interference when stations overlap by narrowing the broadcast band. It improves reception in strong signal areas with RF Gain Control. And the RF-3100 catches Morse



RF-6300 8-band AM/FM/SW

communications accurately with BFO Pitch Control. Want to bring in your favorite programs without lifting a finger? Then consider the Panasonic RF-6300 8-band AM/FM/SW receiver (1.6 to 30 MHz) has microcomputerized preset pushbutton tuning, for programming 12 different broadcasts, or the same broadcast 12 days in a row. Automatically. It even has a quartz alarm clock that turns the radio on and off to play your favorite broadcasts.

The Command Series RF-3100 and RF-6300. Two more ways to roam the globe at the speed of sound. Only from Panasonic.

*Shortwave reception will vary with antenna, weather conditions, operator's geographic location and other factors. An outside antenna may be required for maximum shortwave reception.

†Based on a comparison of suggested retail prices.

This Panasonic Command Series™ shortwave receiver brings the state of the art closer to the state of your pocketbook.



With PLL Quartz Synthesized Tuning and Digital Frequency Readout.

Panasonic
just slightly ahead of our time.

Because my 2-meter rig is a Kenwood TR2200A, placement of the sensor was not difficult. In the battery compartment, the manufacturer had installed a rectangular box to take up space next to the four-cell pack. The box is removable by taking out two Phillips-head screws. The inside measurements of the box are $1 \times 1\text{-}3/4 \times 5/8$ inches, which lends itself to housing a miniature circuit board. Fig. 1 shows the removable portion of the box and how I mounted a hand-wired circuit board in place. Fig. 2 is the circuit board showing layout of parts.

circuit description

Assume the Ni-Cd battery pack has a charge between 11 Vdc and full charge. Under those conditions, the zener diode, CR3, will be biased into its forward breakdown region, developing a voltage at the junction of R1 and R2. If this voltage is above 0.65 Vdc, Q1 will be saturated with its collector pulled down essentially to ground. This condition prevents Q2 from conducting, and so the ground pin No. 1 of the 555 will be held high near the battery voltage. The 555 will not start oscillating until pin 1 is grounded. The output of the 555 is pin 3 and it is internally held at the battery voltage at this time. A PNP transistor, Q3, is used to control the alarm/channel lamp. The lamp will light every time Q3's base is grounded — or flash if the base is pulsed to ground.

As the battery pack depletes itself and the terminal voltage approaches 11 Vdc, CR3, a 9.2-Vdc zener, will stop conducting because it is biased above ground by CR1, CR2, and the emitter-base diode of Q1. Fig. 3 shows the sensor circuit, including the zener voltage drops for battery levels of 11 Vdc to full charge. To achieve the proper protective voltage level it is necessary for CR1, CR2, and Q1 to be sili-

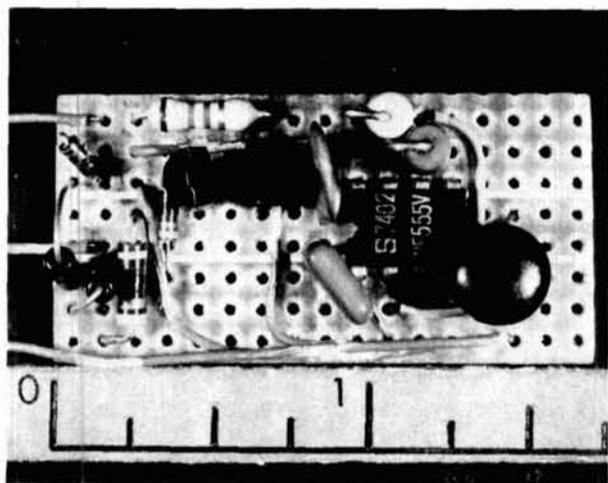


fig. 2. Sensor circuit board and parts layout.

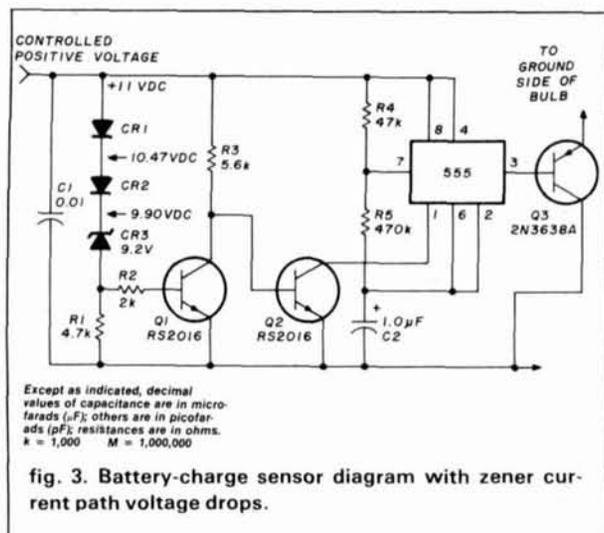


fig. 3. Battery-charge sensor diagram with zener current path voltage drops.

con devices. Germanium components will not do because of their lower forward bias voltages, placing the level far too low. When Q1 stops conducting, Q2 will saturate and ground pin 1 of the 555. At this time the channel lamp will begin to flash at a 1-Hz rate.

The sensor circuit is composed of fourteen components plus the circuit board. With a typical ham's junkbox, the sensor can be produced for less than five dollars. The circuit requires three hard-wired connections to the rig: a power ground, a connection to the ground side of the channel lamp, and a controlled positive battery voltage.

Normal operation of the TR2200A's front panel lamp switch is not impaired by the sensor circuit. The channel lamp can be turned on at any time — even when the lamp is flashing. The standby current drawn by the sensor is 5 mA at a battery charging voltage of 13.6 Vdc and it tapers to 2.28 mA just prior to the lamp's flashing at 11 Vdc. These current levels are constant and do not change under transmit conditions. I consider this current drain a small price to pay for Ni-Cd reverse-polarity protection. In my rig the original standby drain was 45 mA, so an additional 5 mA amounts to slightly more than 10 percent.

One nice feature of this sensor is that it can be removed quite easily for resale purposes. The rig would regain its original unmodified status with no unwanted front panel holes. But once the purpose of the sensor has been explained to the buyer, he probably would gladly accept the rig with the modification included.

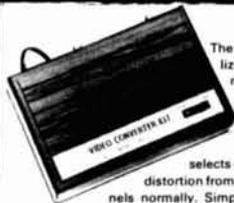
ham radio

reference

1. "Eveready Battery Applications and Engineering Data," Union Carbide Corporation, 1968.

SWD-1 VIDEO CONVERTER

FOR CABLE TV



The SWD-1 Video Converter is utilized on cable TV systems to remove the KHz's signal from a distorted video (channel 3 in/out) and also pass thru the normal undistorted/detected audio signal. Rocker switch selects operating mode to remove KHz's distortion from the video or pass all other channels normally. Simple to assemble—less than 30 minutes. Pre-tuned. Input/output Channel 3. Impedance 75 ohms. 117VAC.

SWD-1 Video Converter Kit \$69.95

VTR ACCESSORIES

SIMPLE SIMON VIDEO STABILIZER



Simple Simon Video Stabilizer, Model VS-125, eliminates the vertical roll and jitter from "copy guard" video tapes when playing through large screen projectors or on another VTR. Simple to use, just adjust the lock control for a stable picture. Once the control is set, the tape will play all the way through without further adjustments. Includes 12V power supply.

VS-125 Video Stabilizer, wired Reg. \$4.95 **\$39.95**

NEW VCR Quality

MODULATOR



Not a Game Type Modulator
The MPS-1 Kit converts Video/Audio signals to a crystal controlled RF output for TV Channels 3 and 4. The MPS-1 Modulator inputs are designed to match all TV Cameras and VCR's and features a voltage regulated power supply, power switch and LED indicator. No Tuning Required. Operates on 117VAC.

Assembly Time Approximately 5 Minutes
MPS-1 Kit **\$39.95**

UHF ANTENNAS and ACCESSORIES

MDS-AMATEUR-ETV 32 ELEMENT YAGI ANTENNA

• Not A Kit
• 1.9-2.5 GHz
• 23dB Average Gain
• Commercial Grade
• Die Cast Waterproof Housing with 4 1/4" x 2 1/2" Area for Electronics
• Includes P.C. Probe, F-61 Connector and Mounting Hardware

MAE-2 32 Element YAGI Antenna **\$23.95**

Kato Sons' Down Converter Kit

★ 1.9 - 2.56GHz ★

Designed for Simple Simon by former Japanese CO Amateur Magazine's UHF Editor/Engineer. Unit utilizes new ingenious Printed Circuit Probe for maximum gain. Circuit board fits inside MAE-2 antenna housing. Requires 1 hour assembly. IC and capacitors pre-soldered.

Model KSDC-KIT 1.9 - 2.5GHz Down Converter Kit **\$34.95**

Kato Sons' Regulated Variable DC Power Supply

For use with KSDC-KIT 1.9 - 2.5GHz Down Converter. Completely assembled with Attractive Cabinet, TV/Converter Mode Switch, Frequency Control and LED Indicator.

Model KSPS-1A Assembled Power Supply **\$23.95**

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY SAVINGS

ORDER ALL THREE ITEMS
MAE-2, KSDC-KIT and KSPS-1A for Only **\$74.95**
Regular price if ordered separately \$82.85
— CO-AX CABLES ARE NOT INCLUDED —

ZYZXX VHF-UHF Wideband Antenna Amplifier



Revolutionary New HYBRID IC Broadband Amplifiers

50 MHz - 900 MHz Model ALL-1 12dB Gain Model ALL-2 35dB Gain

These units are not available anywhere else in the world. Each unit will have many purposes and is available in Kit or Assembled form. Ideal for outdoor or indoor use. I/O impedance is 75 ohms. Amplifiers include separate co-ax lead power supply. Easily assembled in 25 minutes. No coils, capacitors to tune or adjust.

ALL-1 Complete kit w/power supply **\$24.95**
ALL-2 Complete kit w/power supply **\$4.95**
ALL-1 Wired/Tested w/power supply **\$34.95**
ALL-2 Wired/Tested w/power supply **\$4.95**

Our New STVA 14.5dB Gain, 14 ELEMENT CORNER REFLECTOR YAGI ANTENNA



STVA-3 Yagi Antenna, 14.5dB Gain, Selectable 75 or 300 ohm Channel 60-80 **\$19.95**
STVA-4 Yagi Antenna, 14.5dB Gain, Selectable 75 or 300 ohm Channel 44-52 **\$19.95**
RG-59/U 75 ohm Low Loss Coax Cable \$ 1.29/ft. F-59 Coax Connector \$.39 ea.
MT-1 Special UHF 75-300 ohm Matching Transformer **\$1.45 ea.**

Switch to Bambi!

Electronically

Bambi Electronic Video Switch ... makes switching of your VCR/VTR, Pay TV Decoders, Cable TV, Video Discs, Video Games, Closed Circuit TV, Antennae and Microcomputer as easy as pushing buttons.



The Bambi Electronic Video Switch is an electronic switching network which can accept up to six different sources of video signals and provide the flexibility of directing the inputs to any or all of the three outputs.

Now you can eliminate ... the drudgery of disconnecting and reconnecting your video equipment each time you use it ... the tangled mess of cables which are impossible to trace out ... not being able to use more than one function at a time.

Bambi lets you enjoy using your video equipment the way it should be ... electronically and on line at the push of a button.

Model BEVS-1 Completely Wired and Assembled. Includes comprehensive Instruction/Operation Manual and Decal Set for customizing your Video Switch installation.

\$129.95



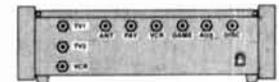
FREE Bambi Poster with any purchase



Bambi's front panel was designed with the user in mind. Computer styled construction, with soft-touch keyboard (rated for over 10 million operations), arranged in matrix form allows easy input/output selection without referring to charts. Functions selected through the keyboard are immediately displayed on the 18 LED status indicators.



Check the quality of Bambi against that of much higher priced competition. All solid state electronic switching provides low attenuation (3dB), wide frequency response (40-890 MHz), and excellent isolation between signal sources (each I/O section individually shielded for 65dB min. isolation).



Bambi's Specifications:
 • Input/Output Impedance 75 ohm
 • Signal Loss 3dB ±1dB
 • Noise 4dB ±1dB
 • Input Return Loss 12dB min.
 • Isolation 65dB min.
 • Power Req. 117VAC 60 Hz, 2W
 • Dimensions 10 1/2 W x 6 1/2 D x 3 1/4 H
 • Weight 4 1/2 lbs

7+11 SWD PARTS KITS

MITSUMI VARACTOR UHF TUNER
Model UES-A56F
\$24.95
Freq. Range 146470 - 300MHz
Antenna Input 75 ohms
Channels 14-83 Output Channel 3



ITEMS 1-14
SPECIAL \$119.95

Kit No	PART No	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
1	1VT1-SWD	Varactor UHF Tuner, Model UES-A56F	\$24.95
2	2CB1-SWD	Printed Circuit Board, Pre-Drilled	18.85
3	3TP7-SWD	P.C.B. Potentiometers, 1-20K, 1-1K, and 5-10K ohms, 7-pieces	5.95
4	4FR35-SWD	Resistor Kit, 1/4 Watt, 5% Carbon Film, 32-pieces	4.95
5	5PT1-SWD	Power Transformer, PRI-117VAC, SEC-24VAC, 250ma	6.95
6	6PP2-SWD	Panel Mount Potentiometers and Knobs, 1-1KBT and 1-5KAT w/Switch	5.95
7	7SS14-SWD	IC's 7-pcs, Diodes 4-pcs, Regulators 2-pcs, Heat Sink 1-piece	29.95
8	8CE9-SWD	Electrolytic Capacitor Kit, 9-pieces	5.95
9	9CC33-SWD	Ceramic Disk Capacitor Kit, 50 W.V., 33-pieces	7.95
10	10CT-SWD	Variable Ceramic Trimmer Capacitor Kit, 5-65pfd, 6-pieces	5.95
11	11L4-SWD	Coil Kit, 18mhs 2-pieces, 22µhs 1-piece (prewound inductors) and 1 T37-12 Ferrite Toroid Core with 3 ft. of #26 wire	5.00
12	12ICS-SWD	I.C. Sockets, Tin inlay, 8-pin 5-pieces	1.95
13	13SR-SWD	Speaker, 4in" Oval & Punched Wood Enclosure	14.95
14	14MISC-SWD	Misc. Parts Kit Includes Hardware, (6/32, 8/32 Nuts & Bolts), Hookup Wire, Solder, Ant. Terms DPOT Ant. Switch, Fuse, Fuseholder, etc.	9.95
When Ordering All Items, (1 thru 14), Total Price			139.95

7+11 PWD PARTS KITS

INTRODUCING OUR 7+11 PWD PARTS KITS

ITEMS 1-15
SPECIAL \$129.95

Kit No	PART No	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
1	1VT1-PWD	Varactor UHF Tuner, Model UES-A56F	\$24.95
2	2CB1-PWD	Printed Circuit Board, Pre-drilled	18.85
3	3TP11-PWD	PCB Potentiometers 4-20K, 1-5K, 2-10K, 2-5K, 1-1K, and 1-50K, (11 pieces)	8.95
4	4FR-31-PWD	Resistor Kit, 1/4W, 5% 29-pcs, 1/2 W 2-pcs	4.95
5	5PT1-PWD	Power Transformer, PRI-117VAC, SEC-24VAC at 500ma	9.95
6	6PP2-PWD	Panel Mount Potentiometers and Knobs, 1-1KBT and 1-5KAT with switch	5.95
7	7SS17-PWD	IC's 7-pcs, Diodes 4-pcs, Regulators 2-pcs Transistors 2-pcs, Heat Sinks 2-pcs	29.95
8	8CE14-PWD	Electrolytic Capacitor Kit, 14-pieces	6.95
9	9CC20-PWD	Ceramic Disk Capacitor Kit, 50 WV, 20-pcs	7.95
10	10CTS-PWD	Variable Ceramic Trimmer Capacitor, 5-65pfd, 5-pieces	4.95
11	11L5-PWD	Coil Kit, 18mhs 3-pcs, 22µhs 1-piece (prewound inductors) and 2 T37-12 Ferrite Toroid cores with 6 ft. #26 wire	6.00
12	12ICS-PWD	IC Sockets, Tin inlay, 8 pin 4-pcs, 14 pin 1-pc and 16 pin 2-pcs	2.95
13	13SR-PWD	Enclosure with PM Speaker and Pre-drilled Backpanel for mounting PCB and Ant. Terms	14.95
14	14MISC-PWD	Misc. Parts Kit, Includes Hardware, (6/32, 8/32 Nuts & Bolts), Hookup Wire, Solder, Ant. Terms DPOT Ant. Switch, Fuse, Fuseholder, etc.	9.95
15	15MC16-PWD	Mylar Capacitors, 14-pcs and Silver Mica Capacitors 2-pieces	7.95
When Ordering All Items, (1-15), Total Price			159.95

CUSTOMER NOTICE: BUY WITH CONFIDENCE ... BEWARE OF LOW QUALITY IMITATORS. All of our kits consist of New, 1st Class, RF Quality, Parts Engineered for Optimum Operation, not factory seconds or stock close-outs. We service your complete kits that you've purchased and built. You will never get stuck with a BAG OF PARTS when ordering from Simple Simon.

SIMPLE SIMON ELECTRONIC KITS, Inc.
3871 S. Valley View, Suite 12, Dept. H, Las Vegas, NV 89103

NEED 6 OR MORE OF AN ITEM? WRITE FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

In Nevada Call: **702-871-2892**
1-800-782-3716

Outside Nevada Call:

Available by Mail Order Only
Send Check* or Money Order. Minimum Order: \$16.95. Add 10% Shipping and Handling on orders under \$40.00. For orders over \$40.00, add 5%. Minimum Shipping and Handling \$2.00. Cat. \$1.00 — VISA and Mastercard Acceptable — *Check orders will be held 30 days before shipping.

ham radio TECHNIQUES

Bill Over
W6SAI

The fall antenna construction season is almost over and the winter months are close at hand. Not much time left this year for antenna experimentation!

Even so, here's some interesting and useful data on the inverted-V dipole antenna. This simple antenna is very popular. It has the forgiving characteristics of the dipole (easy to get into operation), it is inexpensive, a good radiator and it can be supported from a single center point.

This past summer some extensive tests were run on the inverted-V dipole by JA5COY (Japan) and were reported in a recent issue of *CQ-ham radio*, published in Tokyo.

JA5COY made measurements summarized in fig. 1. The first tests were on an 80-meter dipole (fig. 1A). The antenna exhibited a feedpoint impedance very close to 73 ohms, as expected, and the bandwidth between the 2-to-1 SWR points was about 330 kHz.

He then dropped the ends of the dipole to form an included angle of 120 degrees and repeated his tests (fig. 1B). The feedpoint impedance dropped from 73 ohms to 50 ohms and the bandwidth dropped to 310 kHz.

The last experiment was to decrease the included angle to 90 degrees (fig. 1C). The feedpoint impedance dropped down to 30 ohms at

resonance and the bandwidth further decreased to 210 kHz between the 2-to-1 SWR points of measurement. And, finally, the resonant frequency dropped about 35 kHz from that of the straight, horizontal dipole. Antenna height during these tests was not noted.

This is handy information, as it provides all that is needed for a pre-cut inverted-V dipole antenna. The summation is:

Dipole antenna:

$$\text{Length for resonant frequency} = \frac{468}{f(\text{MHz})} \text{ feet}$$

(Feedpoint impedance approximately 73 ohms.)

Inverted-V dipole antenna:

Included angle = 120 degrees

$$\text{Length for resonant frequency} = \frac{465.6}{f(\text{MHz})} \text{ feet}$$

(Feedpoint impedance approximately 50 ohms.)

Inverted-V dipole antenna:

Included angle = 90 degrees

$$\text{Length for resonant frequency} = \frac{463.3}{f(\text{MHz})} \text{ feet}$$

(Feedpoint impedance approximately 30 ohms.)

As an example, suppose you want an inverted-V dipole for 80-meter

phone operation to cover the range of 3750 to 4000 kHz. This is a span of 250 kHz. An antenna with an angle of 120 degrees included will do the job as it provides a bandwidth of about 310 kHz and — best of all — has a feedpoint impedance of about 50 ohms when mounted at a reasonable height above ground.

The mid-point of the chosen range is 3875 kHz, so the dipole is cut for this frequency:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Inverted-V dipole length} &= \frac{465.6}{3.875} \\ &= 120.15 \text{ feet, or } 120 \text{ feet, } 2 \text{ inches} \\ &\text{(round it off to 120 feet).} \end{aligned}$$

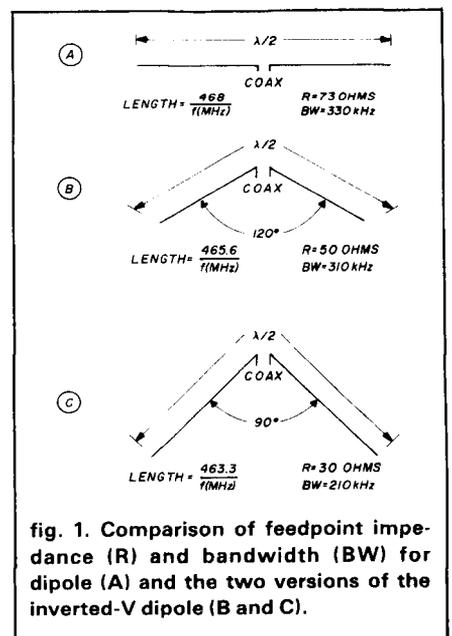


fig. 1. Comparison of feedpoint impedance (R) and bandwidth (BW) for dipole (A) and the two versions of the inverted-V dipole (B and C).

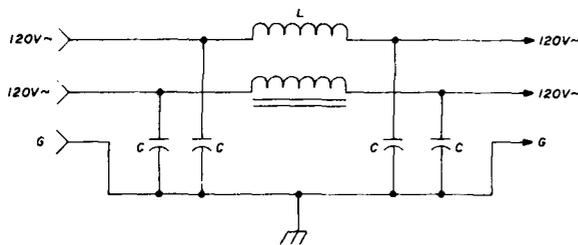


fig. 2. A simple line filter you can make. The dual winding coil (L) is composed of 20 bifilar turns No. 18 insulated wire, wound on a ferrite rod, 1/2-inch diameter. Rod is 61 nickel-zinc material having a permeability of 125 (J.W. Miller FR-500-7 or Amidon R61-050-750). Wires are wound in parallel and ends are held in place with twine and epoxy cement. Capacitors (C) are 0.01- μ F ceramic units, rated for continuous operation at 125 Vac and can withstand surges to 1400 volts (Aerovox AC-7, Centralab CI-103 or Sprague 125L-S10). Filter is built on a metal plate bolted within an aluminum chassis which serves as a dust cover. (Filter data from *Interference Handbook*, by Nelson, published by Radio Publications, Inc., Box 149, Wilton, Connecticut 06897).

Thus, the dipole will be 60 feet on a leg, with an included angle of 120 degrees and should cover the complete 80-meter phone region with an SWR of less than 2-to-1.

The antenna can be zeroed-in for minimum SWR by raising or lowering the ends of the dipole. As in the case of any antenna, the presence of nearby metallic objects (power lines, TV antennas, etc.) may alter the performance and SWR a bit.

more about TVI and RFI

TVI and RFI seem to be a sore subject these days. More hams and more entertainment equipment is the prime factor, plus the fact that solid-state circuits, as used in home entertainment equipment, operate at a lower signal level than does the older, tube-style gear. Nevertheless, the Amateur operator should make sure his equipment is clean and a few simple preventive, anti-TVI steps should be taken *even if there is no TVI or RFI*. Better to be safe than sorry!

Cleaning up the exciter: at the very least, an rf line filter should be used with the exciter to prevent rf from finding its way into the primary power line. A simple and effective line filter, such as the J.W. Miller¹ C-508-L, or equivalent, will be satisfactory. In ad-

dition, the exciter should be grounded (more about this later).

Cleaning up the linear amplifier: an rf line filter should be used on the linear amplifier. J.W. Miller Co., and others, make suitable filters, or you can build your own. A practical filter is shown in fig. 2.

Your antenna system: you'll require a lowpass filter between your transmitter and your antenna. It should go in the 50-ohm coaxial line after all such devices as SWR meters or coaxial switches. That is, there should be nothing between the filter and the antenna except the interconnection line. Several makes of lowpass filters are available; a good one is the Barker & Williamson 425, rated at 1 kW.² (The model 424 filter is rated at 100 watts — just the thing for your exciter.) Both these filters are designed for 50-ohm coaxial systems.

Your ground system: the station ground is important, especially from the FCC point of view. If you are ever visited by the FCC or a TVI committee, one of the first questions they will ask is, "Is the transmitting equipment grounded?"

To protect yourself in this instance, you'll need a ground lead from the equipment to the nearest ground point: either a water pipe ground or

an external ground rod driven into the soil.

From a legal point of view, this satisfies the requirement. But I don't have to tell you that such a ground is worthless as an rf ground. Unfortunately, a good rf ground is hard to get, unless your station is at ground level and the ground wire from the equipment to the ground is only a foot or two long! In most cases, this is an impossible requirement.

In my case, I am on the ground floor of my home. I connected all equipment (receiver, exciter, amplifier) together with flexible No. 10 insulated copper wire. I did not depend upon the shields of the coaxial interconnecting wires to do the job. The next step was to drill a small hole in the floor behind the operating table and drive an eight-foot (2.5 m) ground rod down into the earth through this hole, until only an inch of the rod protruded into the room. I then ran a No. 10 flexible wire from the equipment to the ground rod.

This provided a satisfactory ground on all bands except 10 meters. I found that I still had some rf floating around the equipment on that band, even though everything was supposedly at ground potential. I didn't want to drive another ground rod under the house (it was a terrible job), so I drove one into the ground at the point where my coaxial line came from under the house and passed across the yard to the antenna tower. I grounded the shield of the coaxial line to this ground rod and then, spurred on by over-enthusiasm, I drove a third ground rod at the base of the tower and tied the coaxial shield and the tower to this rod. In addition, I bypassed all the rotor control wires to the ground rod at the base of the tower.

That seemed to do the job. All equipment was rf-cold on all bands, I used a lowpass TVI filter for the transmitter and all power leads were filtered and bypassed. That should make my equipment TVI-proof. Did it?

cleaning up the TV receiver

The answer to the question, of course, is no. While my transmitting equipment was reasonably clean, both my TV receiver and those of my neighbors were wide open to strong local signals in the ham bands. My receiver (a ten year old RCA XL-100) turned black in the face when I went on the air with the linear amplifier — on any band!

When I removed the back from the set, the reason was apparent: a rat's nest of interconnecting wires running between printed circuit boards and no sign of any filtering or protective circuits. (The TV set was much worse, from a TVI point of view, than my previous one — an old tube model with very good internal shielding).

To clean up this receiver, it was necessary to use a line filter (J.W. Miller C-508-L), plus a good high-pass filter on the antenna ribbon line. One of the best filters is the J.W. Miller C-513-T3. This is a multiple section design enclosed in an aluminum box. It provides more low frequency attenuation than simpler filters.

The combination of the line filter and the high-pass antenna filter did the job. Now I could operate at full power on all bands below 30 MHz with no TVI. Eventually, I got Miller line and high-pass filters for my nearby neighbors and now I am clean on their TV receivers.

what about stereo equipment?

Ham signals can easily get into stereo gear and can cause a lot of problems. Again, the cause is simple. The equipment is mostly solid-state, operates at low signal levels and has no shielding or filtering against strong nearby radio transmissions! The stereo market is very competitive and everything that can be done to save a penny is done, and this includes omission of any RFI suppression circuits.

Filtering and bypassing interconnecting leads usually solves this vexing problem, but the subject is too

table 1. List of stations registered for operation on 10.1 and 10.15 MHz.

kHz	mode	call	location	kW	remarks
10,100.0	RTTY	RUZU	Molodzhnaya Base, Antarctica		Meteo
100.5	CW	KNY28	Washington, DC, U.S.A.	1.0	Algerian Embassy
102.0	RTTY	YIF25	Baghdad, Iraq	2.5	PTT
103.0	"	YIE99	" "	2.5	INA
103.3	ISB	WWL20	San Juan, PR, U.S.A.	2.0	Telcom
105.0	RTTY	RKA79	Moscow, U.S.S.R.	20.0	TASS
105.0	"	STL52	Khartoum, Sudan	5.0	SUNA
113.0	"	FJY2	Port-aux-Francais, Kerguelen Is.	1.0	Meteo/TFC
114.7	ISB	TTZ	N'Djamena, Chad	6.0	Telcom/TFC
115.0	CW	8PX	Barbados, Barbados	0.2	TFC
115.0	FAX	BAF4	Beijing, P.R. China		Meteo
116.5	RTTY	5NK33	Kano, Nigeria	3.5	Meteo
118.0	USB	RGI24	Moscow, U.S.S.R.	15.0	R. Moscow Feeder
118.5	RTTY	OEM70	Vienna, Austria	5.0	Meteo
118.7	"	STK	Khartoum, Sudan		Aero
120.0	"	HMR59	Pyongyang, North Korea		KCNA
122.0	"	AWC	Calcutta, India	2.5	Aero
123.1	CW	CSP40	Guarda, Portugal		Air Force
125.0	RTTY	ETD3	Addis Ababa, Ethiopia	2.5	Aero
125.0	"	OLG3	Prague, Czechoslovakia	30.0	TFC
126.0	"	DKZ	Berlin, German D.R.		DP
127.5	"	NGD	McMurdo Base, Antarctica	15.0	USN
128.0	ISB	JBE30	Tokyo, Japan	10.0	TFC
130.0	RTTY	NAA	Colter, ME, U.S.A.	15.0	USN
130.0	"	YIF29	Baghdad, Iraq		INA
130.0	FAX	RBW48	Murmansk, U.S.S.R.	20.0	Meteo
132.0	RTTY	TNL55	Brazzaville, Congo	1.5	Aero
133.0	"	J3R			UNID
135.0	ISB	IRH31	Rome, Italy	10.0	Telcom
136.6	CW/USB		Emergency Nets of U.S.A.		USCG
137.0	RTTY	TNL97	Brazzaville, Congo	1.5	Meteo
140.0	RTTY/CW	RUZU	Molodzhnaya Base, Antarctica		Meteo/TFC
140.0	RTTY	UBJ	Baku, U.S.S.R.		Meteo
140.0	CW	UGE2	Bellinghousen Base, Antarctica		TFC
143.0	RTTY	A9C	Bahrain, Bahrain		Aero
144.9	"	HBO20	Geneva, Switzerland	10.0	
145.0	"	JA E30	Japan		
147.0	USB	TUP	Abidjan, Ivory Coast	2.0	Telcom
150.0	RTTY	SUA246	Cairo, Egypt	10.0	MENA

complex to cover in this short article. A recommended publication tells the whole story and gives you plenty of good data on RFI problems in general.³

two new, good books for Radio Amateurs

It is always refreshing to find publications of interest to Radio Amateurs. Prentice-Hall publishers (Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey) are entering this field with two new books by Doug DeMaw, W1FB. Doug, as you

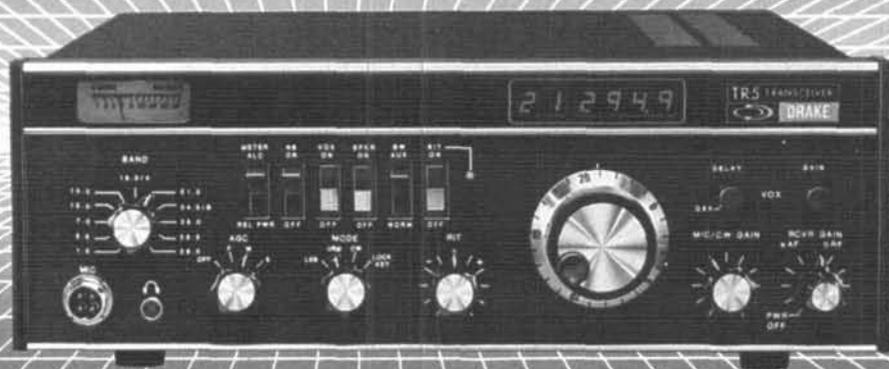
know, is the Senior Technical Editor of *QST* magazine.

Doug's first book is *Ferromagnetic-Core Design & Application Handbook*.⁴ This hardcover, 256-page book covers design and use of inductors using toroids, rods and pot cores for ferrite and powdered-iron materials.

Ferromagnetic materials are common today in receiver and transmitter circuits, power supplies, and antenna baluns, but the use and theory of these interesting devices are shroud-

DRAKE TR5 Transceiver

1942-1982
Celebrating our 40th
Anniversary in business
SPECIAL ANNIVERSARY PRICE
\$799.95 Amateur Net



A NEW DIMENSION IN PERFORMANCE

- U.S. Made • Competitive Price • All Solid State • 12V DC • SWR Protected •
- Broadband • No Tune Up • Full Break-in CW • 150 Watts PEP, SSB or CW Input •
- High Dynamic Range • Excellent Sensitivity/Selectivity • Digital Readout •
- 160-10 Meters Plus WARC Bands and MARS Coverage*

Front panel switching allows independent MODE and optional crystal filter selection.

A passive double balanced mixer is employed in the receiver front end. This stage is preceded by a low noise high dynamic range bipolar rf amplifier to provide good, strong signal performance and weak signal sensitivity.

Accurate digital readout of operating carrier frequency is displayed to 100 Hz.

A rugged, solid-state PA provides continuous duty in SSB and CW modes. A cooling fan (FA7) is available for more demanding duty cycles, such as SSTV or RTTY. The PA also features very low harmonic and spurious output.

VOX GAIN, VOX DELAY, VOX disable, QSK, selectable AGC time constants, RIT and noise blanker selection are front panel controlled for ease of operation.

The TR5 is designed with modular construction techniques for easy accessibility and service.

GENERAL

Frequency Coverage: 1.8-2.0*, 3.5-4.0, 7.0-7.5, 10.0-10.5, 14.0-14.5, 18.0-18.5*, 21.0-21.5, 24.5-25.0*, 28.0-28.5*, 28.5-29.0, 29.0-29.7* MHz. (*With accessory range crystal).

Modes of Operation: Usb, Lsb, Cw.

Frequency Stability: Less than 1 kHz drift first hour. Less than 150 Hz per hour drift after first hour. Less than 100 Hz change for a $\pm 10\%$ line voltage change.

Readout Accuracy: ± 10 ppm ± 100 Hz.

Power Requirements: 13.6 V-dc regulated, 2 A. 12 to 16 V-dc unregulated, 0.8 V rms maximum ripple, 15 A.

Dimensions:

Depth: 12.5 in. (31.75 cm), excluding knobs and connectors.

Width: 13.6 in. (34.6 cm).

Height: 4.6 in. (11.7 cm) excluding feet.

Weight: 14 lb. (6.35 kg)

TRANSMITTER

Power Input (Nominal): 150 Watts, PEP or Cw.

Load Impedance: 50 ohms.

Spurious and Harmonic Output: Greater than 40 dB down.

Intermodulation Distortion: Greater than 30 dB below PEP.

Carrier Suppression: Greater than 50 dB.

Undesired Sideband Suppression: Greater than 60 dB at 1 kHz.

Duty Cycle:

Ssb, Cw: 100%.

Lock Key (w/o FA7 Fan): 30%, 5 minutes maximum transmit.

Lock Key (w/FA7 Fan): 100%.

Microphone Input: High Impedance.

Cw Keying: Instantaneous full break-in, adjustable delay.

RECEIVER

Sensitivity: Less than 0.5 μ V for 10 dB S + N/N except less than 1.0 μ V, 1.8-2.0 MHz.

Selectivity: 2.3 kHz minimum at -6 dB. 4.1 kHz maximum at -60 dB (1.8:1 shape factor).

Ultimate Selectivity: Greater than -95 dB.

Agc: Less than 5 dB output variation for 100 dB input signal change, referenced to agc threshold.

Intermodulation: (20 kHz or greater spacing) *Intercept Point:* Greater than 0 dBm. *Two-Tone Dynamic Range:* Greater than 85 dB.

I-F Frequency: 5.645 MHz.

I-F Rejection: 50 dB, minimum.

Image Rejection: 60 dB, minimum below 14 MHz. 50 dB, minimum above 14 MHz.

Audio Output: 2 watts, minimum @ less than 10% THD (4 ohm load).

Spurious Response: Greater than 60 dB down.

ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

Model 7021 SL300 CW Filter
Model 7022 SL500 CW Filter
Model 7027 SL1000 RTTY Filter
Model 7023 SL1800 RTTY Filter

Model 7026 SL4000 AM Filter
Model 7024 SL6000 AM Filter
Model 1570 PS75 AC Power Supply
Model 1545 RV75 Synthesized Remote VFO

Model 1531 MS7 Speaker
Model 1507 CW75 Keyer
Model 1558 NB5 Noise Blanker
Model 7077 Microphone

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY



540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342. USA
Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

hy-gain

ANTENNA ROTATORS

for your peace of mind.

Determine the total wind-load area of your antenna(s), plus any antenna additions or upgrading you expect to do. Now, select the matching rotator model from the capacity chart below. If in doubt, choose the model with the next higher capacity. You'll not only buy a rotator, you'll buy peace of mind.

ROTATOR MODEL	ANTENNA WIND-LOAD CAPACITY	
	MOUNTED INSIDE TOWER	WITH STANDARD LOWER MAST ADAPTER
AR22XL or AR40	3.0 sq. ft. (.28 sq. m)	1.5 sq. ft. (.14 sq. m)
CD45 II	8.5 sq. ft. (.79 sq. m)	5.0 sq. ft. (.46 sq. m)
HAM IV	15.0 sq. ft. (1.4 sq. m)	N/A
T ² X	20.0 sq. ft. (1.9 sq. m)	N/A
HDR300	25.0 sq. ft. (2.3 sq. m)	N/A

For HF antennas with booms over 26' (8 m) use HDR300 or our industrial R3501.



Full details at better Amateur dealers or write:

TELEX hy-gain

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

9600 Aldrich Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420 U.S.A.
Europe: Le Bourget - Office 711, Centre Affaires Paris-Nord, 93150 Le Blanc-Mesnil, France.

ed in mystery for most Amateurs. Doug's book tells the whole story in simple words and terms and covers circuit design and application from A to Z. The information is invaluable and the book should be in every ham's library. Of great help is the section covering available cores and rods. Now when some article specifies a core with a red dot on it, or Q-2 material, I'll know what the author is talking about!

Doug's second book is *Practical RF Design Manual*,⁴ a hardcover book of 246 pages. This is a gold mine of information for the experimenter who designs and builds his own equipment, or for the inquisitive Amateur who wants to know how his gear works. It covers the important circuitry used in today's exciters, receivers and transceivers. It contains in-depth coverage that general-coverage handbooks can't afford to include, mainly because of a restriction on the total number of pages in the publication.

The book has an impressive section on receiver dynamic range, and equally handy sections on frequency control systems, very useful to the home constructor. It also includes more data on small- and large-signal amplifiers than I have ever seen in one publication. Best of all, the book is written in language the average Amateur can understand.

the 10-MHz Amateur band

I have monitored the 10-MHz band almost daily during the past year. Over 50 countries permit Amateur operation on this band and such good DXers as FB8WG and VK9YC operate regularly in the 10-MHz region. By the date this is in print, the band should be open to American Amateurs.

It is interesting to compare those who should be in this region against those who are actually there. **Table 1** shows the official International Telecommunications list of stations registered for operation between 10.1 and 10.15 MHz. Careful monitoring of the

band during the summer showed that most of these stations really weren't there, with the exception of NAA's powerful RTTY signal at 10.130 MHz. Most of the rest of the ITU-registered stations were conspicuous by their absence. In their place was a rag-tag group of intruders who have less legal reason for being there than do Radio Amateurs.

the new Radio Handbook

The twenty-second edition of the *Radio Handbook* (Howard W. Sams Co., publisher) has been on the market for a few months.⁵ I have edited this book since the fourteenth edition (1956). It is interesting to note the tremendous advance made in Amateur Radio in 26 years!

The new edition is primarily devoted to solid-state equipment, side-band and linear amplifiers — the latter hardly mentioned or known in 1956. And in addition, counters, phase-locked oscillators, fm, satellite communication, moonbounce, slow-scan TV, RTTY, color TV, spread-spectrum transmission, keyboards, keyers, solid-state amplifiers, and low noise reception are covered in the twenty-second edition of the *Radio Handbook*.

ham radio

references

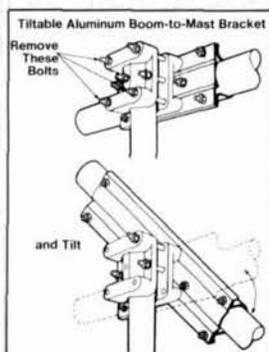
1. A copy of the J.W. Miller catalog can be obtained free by writing to: Bill Courtney, J.W. Miller Division, Bell Industries, Box 5825, Compton, California 90224.
2. A copy of the B&W catalog can be obtained free by writing Elmer Bush, Barker and Williamson, 10 Canal St., Bristol, Pennsylvania 19007.
3. RFI is no problem if you don't have it, but many headaches if you do. Recommended reading on this subject is the *Interference Handbook*, by William Nelson, WA6FQG, former RFI investigator, Southern California Edison Company. The Ham Radio Bookstore has this *Handbook*, or it may be ordered from Radio Publications, Box 149, Wilton, Connecticut 06897.
4. These books are available from the Ham Radio's Bookstore for \$28.95 each plus \$2.00 shipping and handling.
5. Available from the Ham Radio's Bookstore, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048 for \$34.95 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling.

hy-gain[®] MONOBANDERS MAXIMUS

**MAX. MECHANICAL INTEGRITY,
ELECTRICAL PERFORMANCE,
SPACE SAVINGS AND SELECTION**

MODEL NO.	AVERAGE GAIN	MAXIMUM F/B RATIO	NO. OF ELEMENTS	LONGEST ELEMENT	BOOM LENGTH	TURNING RADIUS	BANDS	SHIPPING WEIGHT
	db	db		ft.	m	ft.		m	lbs.	kg
402BAS	4.9	25	2	45.9	16.1	25	40	47
204BAS	10	25	4	36.5	26	4.9	7.6	21.3
205BAS	11.6	35	5	36.5	34	7.9	6.7	25
155BAS	12	25	5	24.5	26	10.4	7.6	35
105BAS	12	35	5	18.5	24	7.9	5.3	19
				5.6	7.3	4.6	10	13

3-Element Monobanders also available.
Optional BN-86 balun recommended for above antennas.

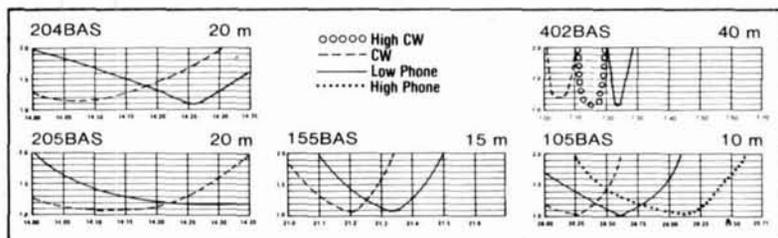


MECHANICALLY Hy-Gain monoband antennas employ the best materials available and are fabricated with accurate tooling for an integral balance so all parts work together. For example, our element-to-mast brackets are the best in the industry and our tiltable mast-to-boom clamps are unique. Stainless steel hardware is chemically passivated to eliminate rust. All tubing and parts are deburred and finished so you don't have to re-manufacture the antenna before installation. It all adds up to antennas with maximum mechanical integrity that withstand 80 mph (129 km/h) windloads and radial ice.

ELECTRICAL performance is not based on theoretical calculations alone but is tuned and tested for optimum results on our government approved test range. Hy-Gain's factory tuned 52 ohm Beta Match is exclusive and assures positive dc ground for lightning protection and reduced precipitation static. Though sometimes unconventional, our meticulous element spacing assures maximum F/B ratio and uncompromising power gain. VSWR at resonance is less than 1.5:1. All Hy-Gain monobanders handle maximum legal power with a 4:1 safety margin. In short, electrical performance is at maximum by design and requires no re-tuning.

SPACE problems are virtually eliminated. Even our largest monoband antennas fit most residential lots. And thanks to Hy-Gain's careful materials selection and superb mechanical engineering, the weight and windload of antennas is at an absolute minimum to permit stacking on conventional heavy duty towers and rotators. This gives you maximum DX performance even with limited space.

MONOBAND BEAMS

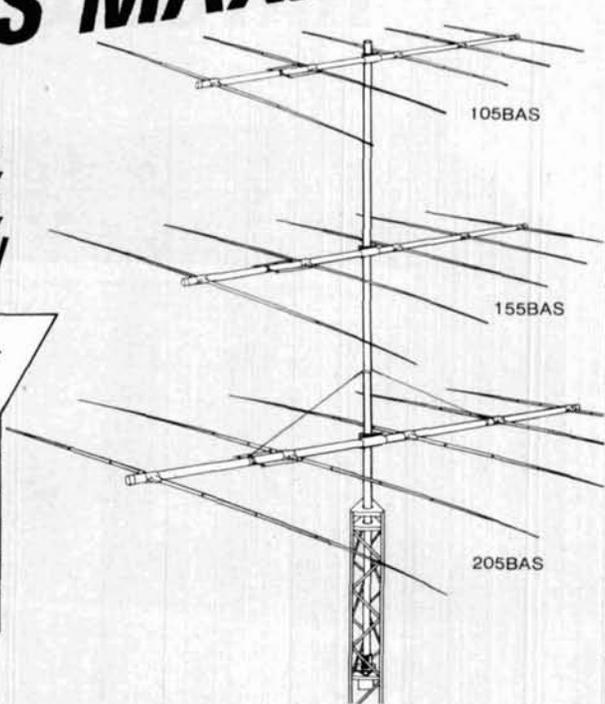


Hy-Gain Monobander Antennas Maximus
at Better Amateur Dealers

TELEX[®] hy-gain[®]

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

9600 Aldrich Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420 U.S.A.
Europe: Le Bonaparte—Office 711, Centre Affaires Paris-Nord, 93153 Le Blanc-Mesnil, France.



402BAS

204BAS

Introducing Corsair



A New No-Compromise HF Transceiver

The CORSAIR is an extraordinary new HF transceiver. Every function operates without compromise. New unique features make it a delight to operate.

A new front end provides extreme sensitivity, low internal noise and high dynamic range to bring weak signals to life. For even greater overload prevention, the integral rf preamplifier can be switched out. More effective than the usual rf attenuator.

The filtering system, a TEN-TEC exclusive, virtually switches to privacy. It starts with a superb 2.4 kHz 12-pole ladder sideband filter system, standard. It provides variable bandwidth for ssb, great for today's crowded phone bands. A novel pass band tuning circuit allows a received signal to be moved within the pass band to its optimum position with respect to QRM. Optional narrow band filters are available for ssb, cw and RTTY, all switched from the front panel. The ultimate in QRM reduction.

Full cw break-in opens a window on the band while transmitting, turning monologues into conversation. Or, if conditions dictate, just switch to semi-break-in. And no VOX adjustment when changing modes.

A versatile offset tuning system allows the receiver and transmitter to be tuned separately with a ± 1 kHz range for fine tuning or ± 4 kHz for working off frequency. For net operation, both can be moved simultaneously.

Reliability is designed in. The CORSAIR system is so rugged it will operate into infinite SWR. And we guarantee it unconditionally (except for lightning) for one year. The CORSAIR is designed for 100% duty cycle, ideal for RTTY, SSTV and of course, contests.

Beauty is more than skin deep. The contemporary styling with the blackout LED frequency display (last digit in green), the baked-on textured bronze/black finish with aluminum trim will retain its handsome appearance permanently. Beneath its sleek exterior is a carefully crafted chassis packed with performance.

There are many other features, each with superb performance. An effective speech processor, notch filter, adjustable noise blanker, signal spotter, three position AGC, threshold ALC, simplified VOX, all controlled from the front panel. In addition, the CORSAIR has a compression loaded speaker, less than 2% audio distortion, and full accessory connections including remote bandswitch output. It even has a volume equalizing headphone output.

The CORSAIR is a total system of pure operating pleasure—it really must be put through its paces to be fully appreciated. Its smooth controls, comfortable and logically spaced, give it the feel of a superlative transceiver. One that will be a faithful companion for the years ahead.

All TEN-TEC products are completely manufactured in the U.S.A., in the foothills of the Great Smoky Mountains. Model 560, CORSAIR transceiver \$1169. See your TEN-TEC dealer or write for full information.

TEN-TEC, INC.
SEVIERVILLE, TENNESSEE 37862



WORLDS OF ENTERTAINMENT

Now, you can enjoy over 60 television channels with Lowrance Earth Station/System 7 Receiver.

Today, television and stereo programming is so diverse — so complete, it's no longer enough to have access to only a few channels.

With the magic of satellites, you can receive more than 60 channels of television and over 20 channels of stereo directly into your home. Including first-run movies, sports events, special children's shows, religious programs, news, live coverage of Congress, farm reports — and much, much more.*

It all comes from a satellite earth station — consisting of a dish antenna, amplifier and satellite receiver. The station picks up

signals from satellites thousands of miles overhead and converts them into television and stereo for you to enjoy. And it's surprisingly affordable. (Systems start as low as \$2,900.)

The most advanced receiver on the market today is System 7, made by Lowrance Electronics. We supply the satellite receiver, and our distributors add a dish antenna. Lowrance has been a leader in the electronics industry for more than 25 years now. You may already be familiar with our

sportfishing sonar products, acclaimed as the finest in the world. And we're building that same quality and reliability into our satellite receivers.

Right now, you're missing out on worlds of entertainment. For more information on the Lowrance Earth Station/System 7 Receiver, clip the coupon below and mail.

*While most satellite programming is free, some channels are reserved for pay audiences and may require a small viewing fee.



Yes! I want to know more about the Lowrance Earth Station/System 7 Receiver. Send me more information today.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

LOWRANCE

LOWRANCE ELECTRONICS, INC.
12000 E. Skelly Dr., Tulsa, Okla. 74128

ANTENNAS FOR HF, VHF, UHF

Two Meter

"The Big John"* 13 Element Quad 22' Boom 16.5dBd gain F/B 30 dB Mast Size Up to 2" Bandwidth 144-145 MHz \$129.95

"The Little John"*** 11 Element Quad 18' Boom 15.5 dBd gain F/B 30db Mast Size 2" Bandwidth 144-145 MHz 109.95

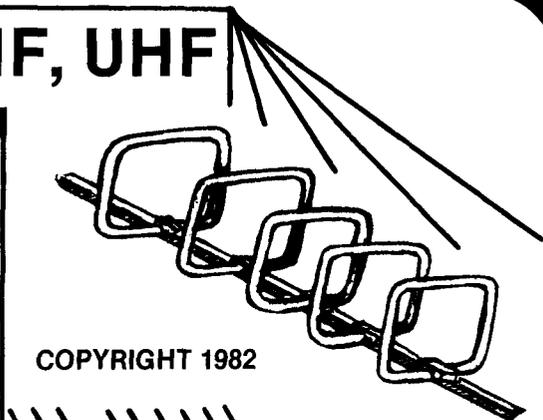
"PTG Special"*** 9 Element Quad 13' Boom 14.8 DBd F/B 30 dB Bandwidth 144-146 MHz \$89.95

Featuring The Wondermatch Driven Element

Six Meter

"6-PTG-4" 4 Element Yagi 13' Boom 12 dBi Mast Size 2" Longest Element 115" 50-51 MHz \$89.95

You've Heard About Us On The Air, So Call Collect Between 8AM-10PM Or Write For Details



COPYRIGHT 1982



(713) 464-7720 Dick-WB5JWL
Gordy-KD5NQ

JWL ELECTRONICS
9138 Western Drive
Houston, TX 77080

*Measured at JWL Laboratories

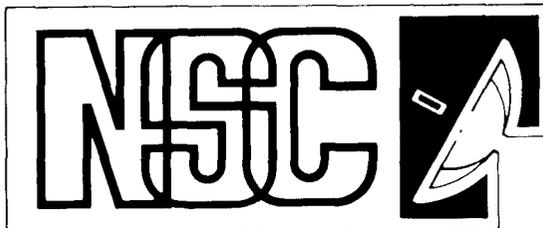
**First Place Winner at Baton Rouge Gain Measuring Contest (7/31/82).

***Second Place Winner at Baton Rouge Gain Measuring Contest (7/31/82).

If you're just beginning or you are an experienced dealer, National Satellite Communications has the TVRO System in stock for you

DISTRIBUTOR OF:

ADM/ARUNTA/AUTOMATION
TECHNIQUES/AVANTEK/AVCOM/
CHAPARREL/DRAKE/E.T./
COMTECH/DEXCEL/LOWRANCE/
LULY/EARTH TERMINALS/
MICRODYNE/PILOT-VIEW/
PRODELIN/SAT-TEC/SATELLITE
DATA/STANDARD/VECTOR/VIDARE
and more



NO COST ORDERING: To ensure the QUICKEST DELIVERY, use our TOLL-FREE NUMBER, SIX DAYS A WEEK/ (800) 833-4485 ALL ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HRS. For prices or technical information call us at (518) 783-0088.

Complete Residential & Commercial Systems.

NATIONAL SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS

Plaza 7 / Latham, New York 12110 / (518) 783-0088



LOW OHM METER MODULE, DM-10

Measures resistance from 10 milliOhms to 20 Ohms. Now you can measure resistance down to 10 milliOhms with this low cost, easy to use DVM module. Check coil resistance, transformers, relays, chokes, printed circuit board copper paths and ground cables. Special zero balance control nulls out input cable resistance to insure accurate readings. Your DVM has to be set to 2V range during operation.



\$55⁹⁵

- Resistance range 10 milliOhms to 20 Ohms
- Zero Calibration control
- Battery powered (push to read battery saver circuit). Requires 9 Volt Battery (not included)
- Size 6.25" x 3.75" x 2"
- Incl. Model 336 Test Clips

ORDER BEFORE JAN. 15th AND GET A FREE GIFT!

REGULATED TRIPLE POWER SUPPLY, LOW PRICED! DM-6



A fully assembled and tested triple benchtop power supply. Includes fixed 5V @ 1 Amp, 5V to 15V @ 0.5 Amp and -5V to -15V @ 0.5 Amp—all supplies regulated, short proof. Each supply has a power on indicator LED. Complete and ready for use in a durable (8" x 6" x 3 1/2") metal case.

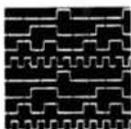
\$99⁹⁵

8 CHANNEL SCOPE MULTIPLEXER, DM-12

Convert your single channel scope into a 4 or 8 channel instrument, just connect the DM-12, 8 channel scope multiplexer to your scope, clip the 8 input probes to the signals you want to view. Simple, easy, fast—can handle logic level TTL signals from DC to 3MHz. Features separate spacing and trace amplitude controls and selectable sampling rate—all to insure easy clear scope display.



COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED! READY TO USE!



VIEW 8 CHANNELS AT ONCE!

\$74⁹⁵

- 8 TTL compatible input channels (1 TTL load per channel) can drive 50 Ohm scope cable.
- Maximum full screen amplitude 1.6 Volts adjustable.
- Trace amplitude and spacing controls
- 4 or 8 channel selector switch
- 8 color coded input cable, 24" long with insulated alligator clips
- External 9 VDC power supply included (Model MMAC-2)
- Size 6.25" x 3.75" x 2"
- BNC Output Cable Accessory (Model PSA-2 add \$14.95)

LOW COST CAPACITANCE METER MODULE, DM-8



Connect this high quality low cost Capacitance Meter Module, DM-8 to your digital Volt Meter and turn it into a Digital Capacitance Meter—the Low Cost Way!

COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED! READY TO USE!

\$79⁹⁵

- 2V Output
- Accuracy better than 5%
- Push to read range (button) from 1 pF to 20,000 μF
- Zero Calibration control
- In one easy to use, self-contained package
- Battery powered, with "push to read" battery saver circuit (9V batteries not included)
- Size 6.25" x 3.75" x 2"
- Includes Model 336 Test Clips

PORTABLE SELF-CONTAINED CIRCUIT DESIGNER, DM-5

Contains 8 LEDs and 8 logic switches.

- Control switches and buffered LED logic indicators
- Plug your ICs into solderless breadboards, tie in power and ground, connect your logic switches and LED indicators
- All interconnections between LEDs, switches and circuits via 22-26 solid wire
- Self-powered, in compact, durable carrying case
- Battery (4 1 1/2 Volt C cells*) or AC powered providing economical bench use or convenient portable use. Available in two models.



Also available in 4 LEDs and 4 logic switches. MODEL DM-5A

*Batteries not included

\$69⁹⁵

MENTION THIS MAGAZINE AND GET A FREE GIFT!

LOW COST HIGH FREQUENCY COUNTER



MODEL NO. DM-7

The Albia Model DM-7, 8 Digit High Frequency Counter is easy to use, switch selectable time base input by a single BNC, nothing to build!

- 5 Hz to 550 MHz
- 8 big easy-to-read 43" high intensity LED display
- Crystal (±3 ppm @ 25°C) controlled 0.1 or 1.0 sec. gate times
- Convenient benchtop size (7"x10"x3") durable attractive case

COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED PRE-CALIBRATED PRE-TESTED

\$149⁹⁵

PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE • SPECIAL ENDS JAN. 30th



FOR FASTER SERVICE USE YOUR CREDIT CARD.

Albia Electronics

44 KENDALL STREET
NEW HAVEN, CT. 06512



BACKED BY ALBIA'S FAMOUS WARRANTY.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-243-6953

9 AM
5 PM
EST

More Transceiver

Heath's SS-9000 Deluxe Synthesized HF Transceiver is a quantum leap ahead in terminal-controllable communications gear. Streamlined for ultimate performance. Consummate in every design detail. Pacesetter amateurs will use it to set a new high standard for station and contest control.

Entirely solid-state, broadbanded in design. Delivers 100 watts out on SSB, CW and RTTY.

Built-in Motorized Bandswitch rotates band selector to the desired setting under remote control.

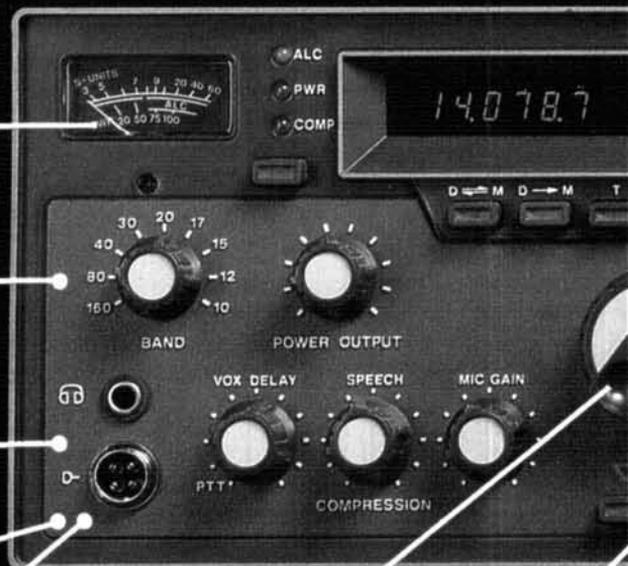
A Terminal Interface offers two-way communication between the Transceiver and an ASCII teletype, video terminal or computer through a rear panel RS-232C I/O port.

Commands are available to select, display and change the band, mode, all 27 memory and operating frequencies, passband shift, plus the band scanning and baud rates.

Also, set and toggle T/R/Tr status on the display, and freely manipulate the three frequencies on each band, with full diagnostic error-prompting.

Main tuning dial has optically-encoded shaft for smooth, linkage-free control and zero backlash.

Pushbutton up & down variable-speed scan traverses the band in 16 selectable rates, with 100 Hz final resolution and ultra-low drift.



There's more for the Ham at Heath

Heathkit
Heath
Company

than ever before

Unique dual digital display gives the smart operator multiplied advantage in frequency-handling speed and agility.

100% synthesized and micro-processor-based. A crystal controlled master oscillator provides exact PLL reference for super stability and repeatability.

Simultaneous readout of working frequencies. Pushbutton exchange with (and copy into) memory or opposite display permits instantaneous QSY.

256 bytes of on-board CMOS Random Access Memory accepts three inputs per band (preserved with battery backup) for a total of 27 frequencies to recall and work at will.

Superior over-current, thermal and high VSWR protection incorporated for safe, worry-free operation.

The PS-9000 AC Power Supply with Speaker and independent 12/24-hour digital clocks (illustrated below) is a perfectly matched component.

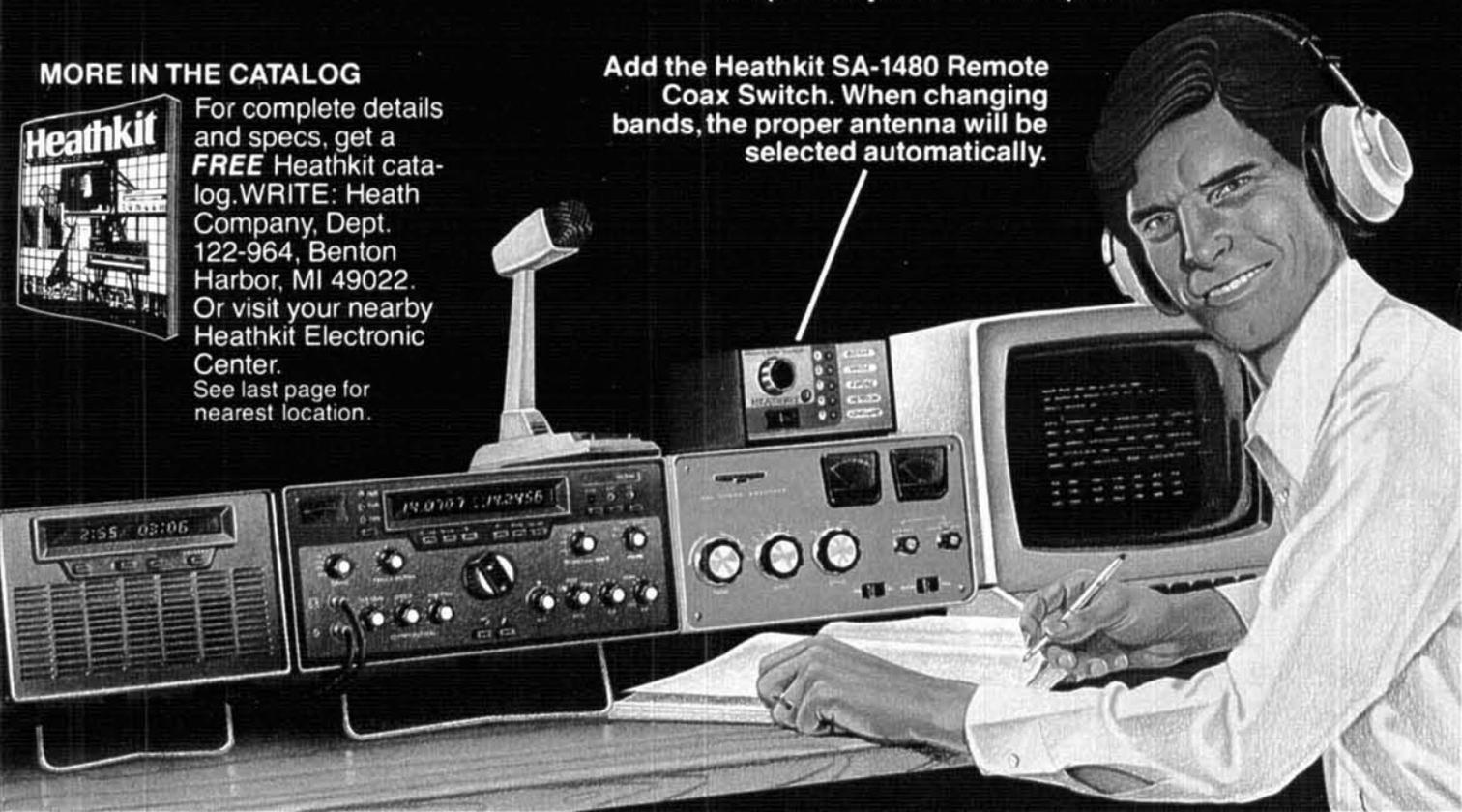
Assembled and tested in the USA.

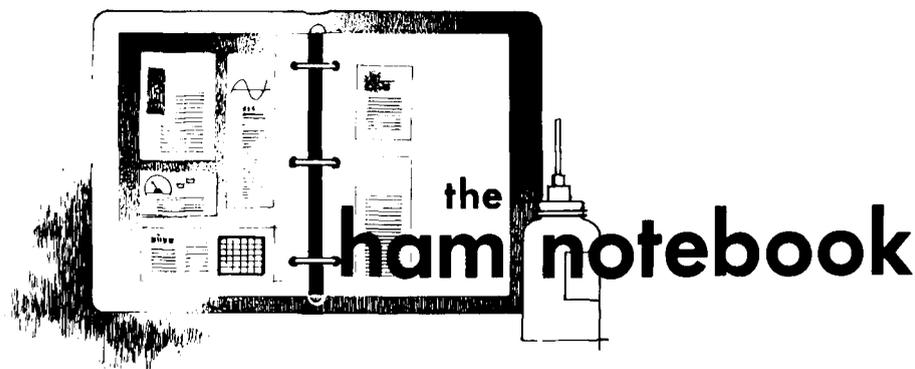
MORE IN THE CATALOG



For complete details and specs, get a **FREE** Heathkit catalog. WRITE: Heath Company, Dept. 122-964, Benton Harbor, MI 49022. Or visit your nearby Heathkit Electronic Center. See last page for nearest location.

Add the Heathkit SA-1480 Remote Coax Switch. When changing bands, the proper antenna will be selected automatically.





Ten-Tec 645 ultramatic keyer mods

I run my station on battery 100 percent of the time, and am always looking for a way to trim a few milliamps of drain. I became concerned with the appetite of my Ten-Tec 645 Ultramatic Keyer the first time I put a meter in series and discovered a quiescent drain of over 300 mA. After opening the case and pulling the board, I burned my thumb on the two 68 ohm 2-watt resistors used to drop the 12 Vdc line.

I removed R₁₇, R₁₈, and D₃, a 5.6 volt zener diode. In this same space I mounted an LM340 T-5 three-terminal regulator and a small heatsink.

The regulator mounted easily after I drilled a single hole for the middle (ground) wire. I could then put the keyer back in its original shape without a lot of telltale holes in the board.

Because this regulator is some distance from the 12 volt supply, I used an external bypass capacitor of 0.22 μ F on the input terminal of the regulator. Mount it as close as possible to the regulator. The 0.1 μ F capacitor recommended for the output is provided by C₉ already in place.

Next socket the ICs and substitute some 7400 LS chips for the original 7400s. I did this on a trial and error basis and found it worked for IC-1, IC-2, IC-3 but *not* IC-4 and IC-5.

Thus, you need two 74LS00 (IC 1 and 2) and one 74LS10 (IC-3). A check showed 120 mA quiescent, almost a two-thirds reduction! Not enough to fool with if you are using commercial ac, but enough to make a difference for extended battery operation.

Adding an extra key jack in parallel with the output of the 645 keyer allows you to use a straight key. Mount the phono jack on the rear panel and bypass with a 0.01 μ F capacitor.

The low speed range of the keyer can be expanded by changing the value of R₁ from 4.7K to 8.2K. Unless you really need 50 WPM, it is much nicer to be able to accurately adjust in the 10-20 WPM range; the top end is still above 40 WPM.

A stereo (three conductor) jack can be added to the rear panel to allow the use of the 645 paddles to feed a memory keyer (such as the Autek MK-1). Use a shorting jack and the paddles return to the 645 when the plug is removed. This saves getting used to new paddles for contest work.

Gil Frey, Jr., K4JST

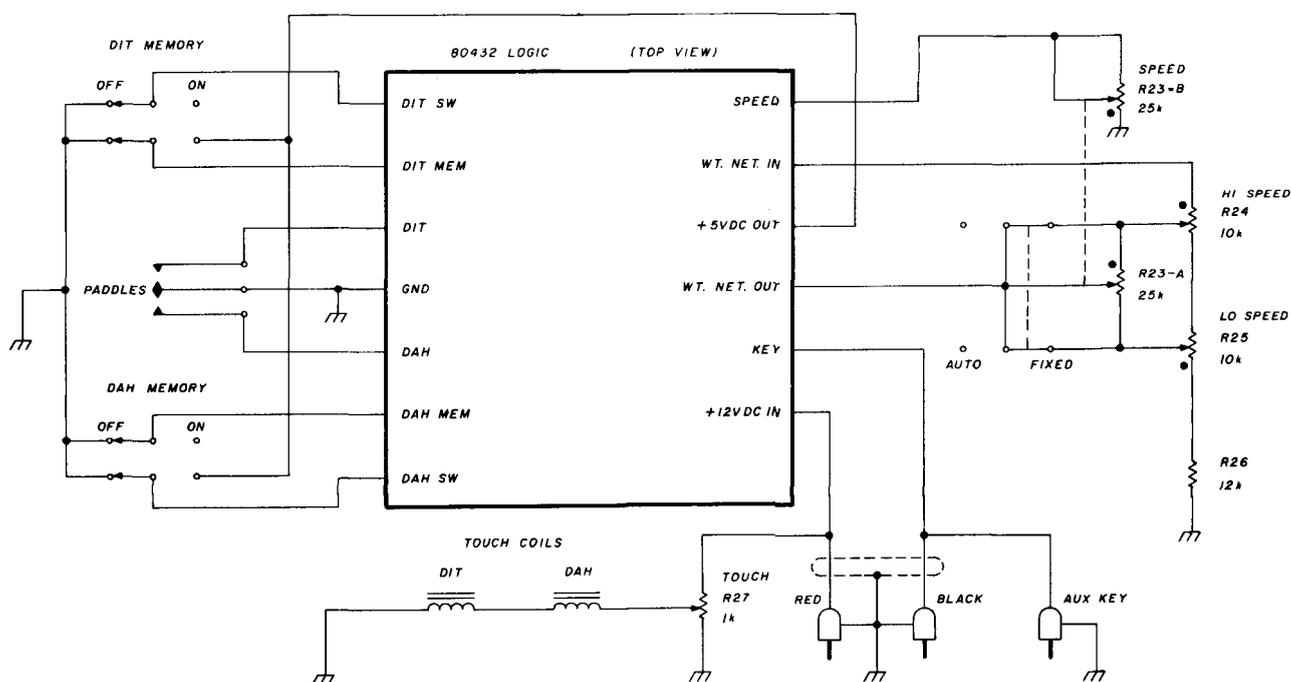


fig. 1. Logic board.

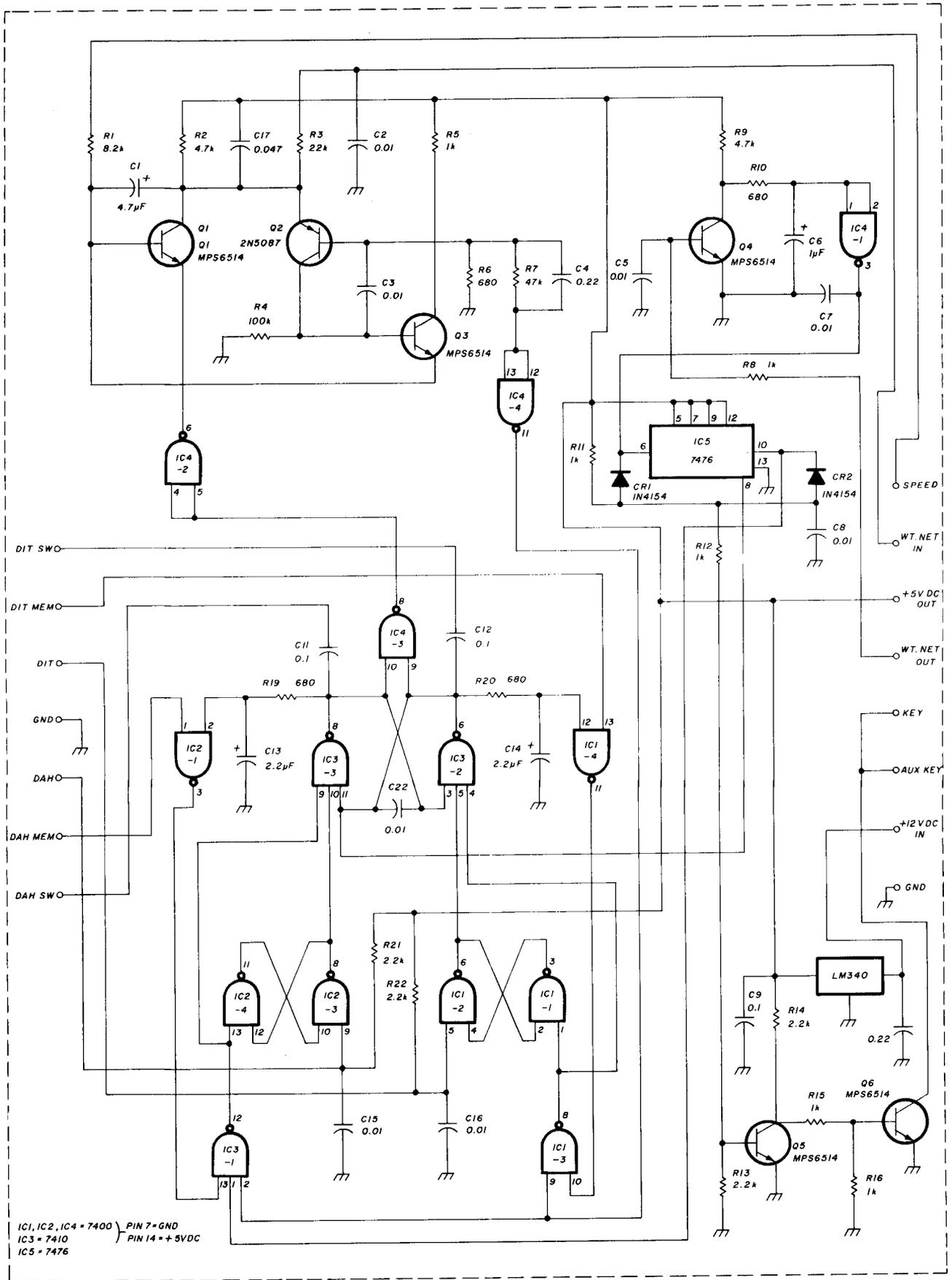
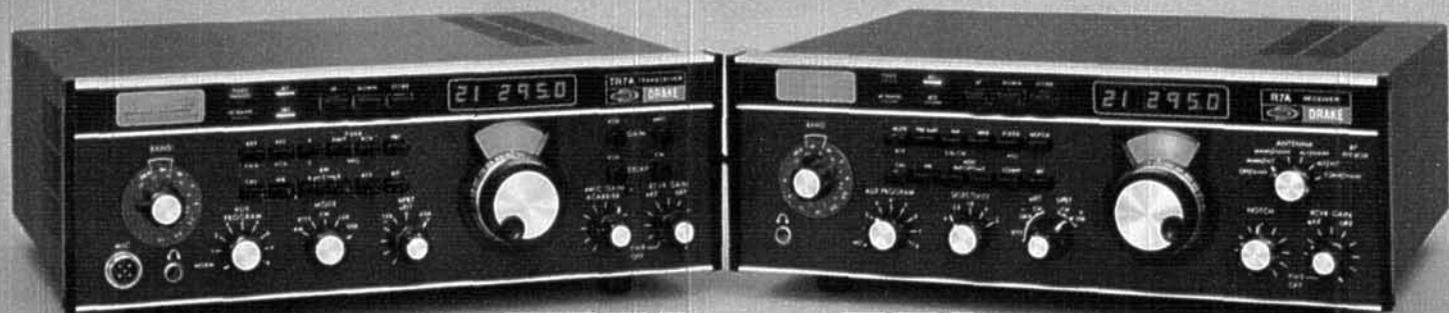


fig. 2. Wiring block diagram.

ham radio

The ultimate team... the new
Drake "Twins"



The **TR7A** and **R7A** offer performance and versatility for those who demand the ultimate!

TR7A Transceiver

- **CONTINUOUS FREQUENCY COVERAGE** — 1.5 to 30 MHz full receive coverage. The optional AUX7 provides 0 to 1.5 MHz receive plus transmit coverage of 1.8 to 30 MHz, for future Amateur bands, MARS, Embassy, Government or Commercial frequencies (proper authorization required).

- **Full Passband Tuning (PBT)** enhances use of high rejection 8-pole crystal filters.

New! Both 2.3 kHz ssb and 500 Hz cw crystal filters, and 9 kHz a-m selectivity are standard, plus provisions for two additional filters. These 8-pole crystal filters in conjunction with careful mechanical/electrical design result in realizable ultimate rejection in excess of 100 dB.

New! The very effective NB7 Noise Blanker is now standard.

New! Built in lightning protection avoids damage to solid-state components from lightning induced transients.

New! Mic audio available on rear panel to facilitate phone patch connection.

- **State-of-the-art design** combining solid-state PA, up-conversion, high-level double balanced 1st mixer and frequency synthesis provided a no tune-up, broadband, high dynamic range transceiver.

R7A Receiver

- **CONTINUOUS NO COMPROMISE** 0 to 30 MHz frequency coverage.

- **Full passband tuning (PBT).**

New! NB7A Noise Blanker supplied as standard.

- **State-of-the-Art features** of the TR7A, plus added flexibility with a low noise 10 dB rf amplifier.

New! **Standard ultimate selectivity choices** include the supplied 2.3 kHz ssb and 500 Hz cw crystal filters, and 9 kHz a-m selectivity. Capability for three accessory crystal filters plus the two supplied, including 300 Hz, 1.8 kHz, 4 kHz, and 6 kHz. The 4 kHz filter, when used with the R7A's Synchro-Phase a-m detector, provides a-m reception with greater frequency response within a narrower bandwidth than conventional a-m detection, and sideband selection to minimize interference potential.

- **Front panel pushbutton control** of rf preamp, a-m/ssb detector, speaker ON/OFF switch, i-f notch filter, reference-derived calibrator signal, three agc release times (plus AGC OFF), integral 150 MHz frequency counter/digital readout for external use, and Receiver Incremental Tuning (RIT).

The "Twins" System

- **FREQUENCY FLEXIBILITY.** The TR7A/R7A combination offers the operator, particularly the DX'er or Contester, frequency control agility not available in any other system. The "Twins" offer the only system capable of no-compromise DSR (Dual Simultaneous Receive). Most transceivers allow some external receiver control, but the "Twins" provide instant transfer of transmit frequency control to the R7A VFO. The operator can listen to either or both receiver's audio, and instantly determine his transmitting frequency by

appropriate use of the TR7A's RCT control (Receiver Controlled Transmit). DSR is implemented by mixing the two audio signals in the R7A

- **ALTERNATE ANTENNA CAPABILITY.** The R7A's Antenna Power Splitter enhances the DSR feature by allowing the use of an additional antenna (ALTERNATE) besides the MAIN antenna connected to the TR7A (the transmitting antenna). All possible splits between the two antennas and the two system receivers are possible.

Specifications, availability and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.

See your Drake dealer or write
for additional information.

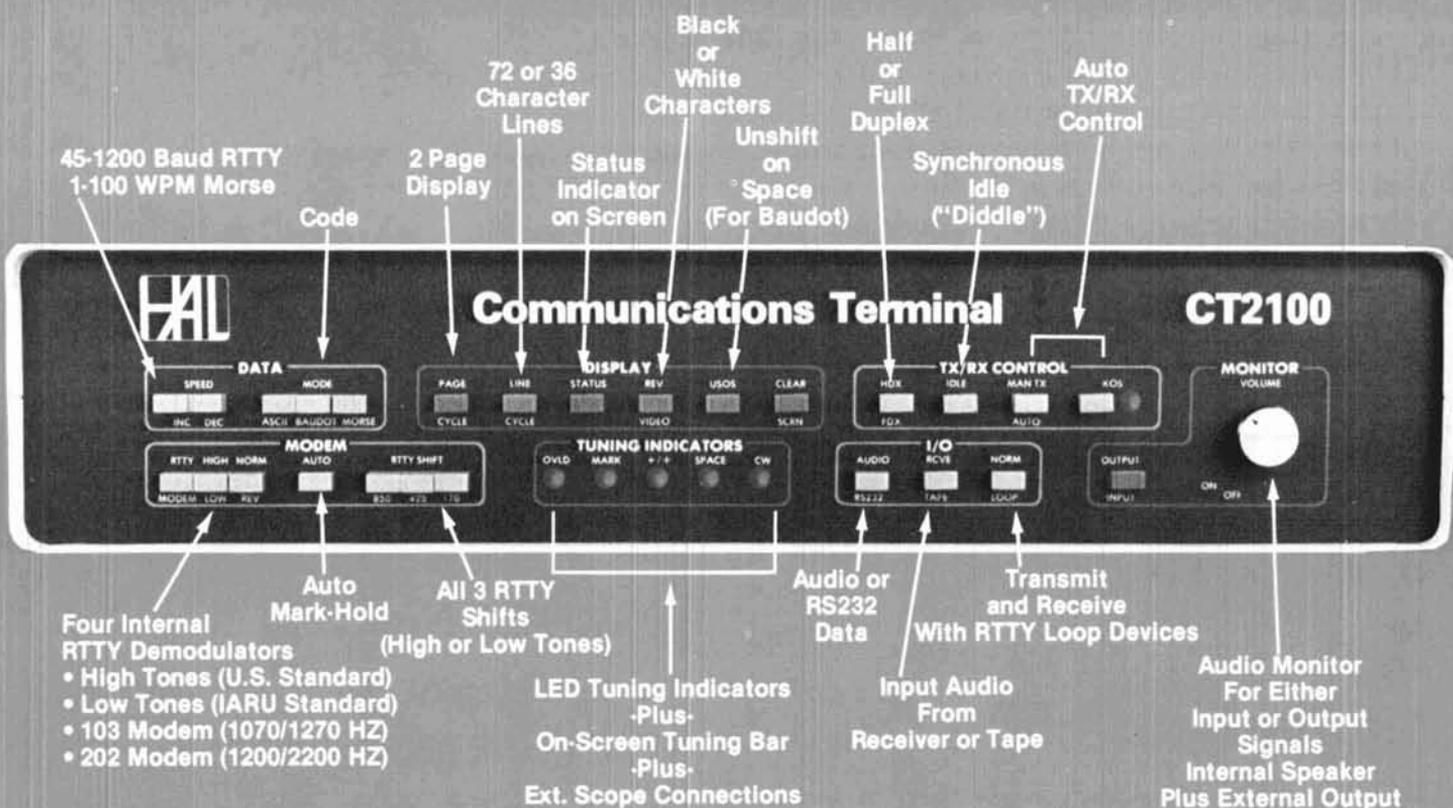


COMING SOON: New RV75 Synthesized VFO
Compatible with TR5 and 7-Line Xcvrs/Rcvrs

- Frequency Synthesized for crystal-controlled stability
- VRTO (Variable Rate Tuning Oscillator*) adjusts tuning rate as function of tuning speed.
- Resolution to 10 Hz
- Three programmable fixed frequencies for MARS, etc.
- Split or Transceive operation with main transceiver PTO or RV75

CT2100

HAL Puts MORE Behind The Buttons



CT2100 System:

- CT2100 Communications Terminal
- KB2100 Keyboard
- Video Monitor
- Printer (300Bd Serial ASCII-MPI-88G)
- RM2100 Rack Adapter
- MSG2100 2000 Character "Brag Tape" ROM

- 24 Line Display
- 2 Pages of 72 Character Lines
- or-
- 4 Pages of 36 Character Lines
- Split Screen (with KB2100)



HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
Box 365
Urbana, Illinois 61801
217-367-7373

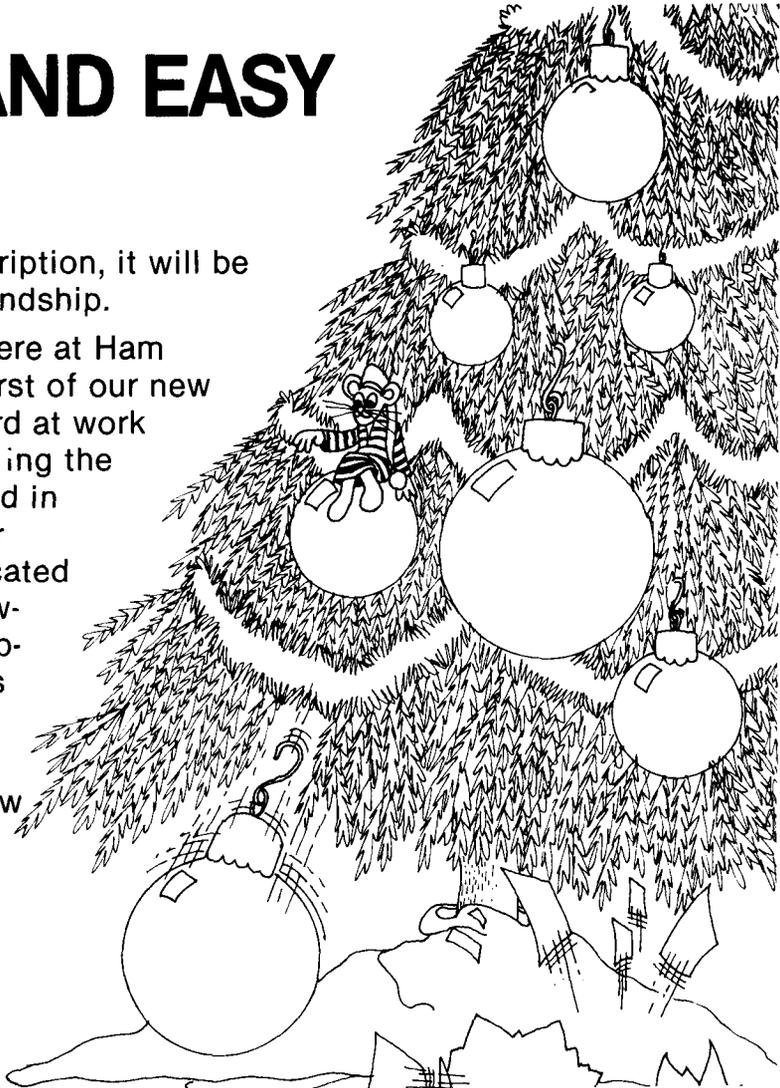
NOW! HAL Equipment is in stock at leading Amateur Dealers.

HERE'S A QUICK AND EASY CHRISTMAS GIFT.

At the receiving end of a Ham Radio subscription, it will be remembered all year long as a token of friendship.

It looks like 1983 will be a very busy year here at Ham Radio. We can expect the opening of the first of our new WARC bands. Our authors and staff are hard at work with our new technical editor, K2RR, preparing the very best state-of-the-art articles to be found in any Amateur journal. From our ever popular Special May Antenna Issue to the sophisticated new modes of communication such as slow-scan and packet radio, it'll all be there in upcoming issues of Ham Radio Magazine! It's your best source for what's going on in the field of Amateur communications.

There has never been a better time than now to "gift" Ham Radio to that hard-to-buy-for friend . . . Or yourself.



**One year, 12 issues
regularly \$19.50**

**SPECIAL PRICE \$14.50
SAVE OVER 25%**

**DON'T DROP THE BALL. GIVE A
GIFT OF HAM RADIO THIS YEAR!**

Please send my ham radio gift subscriptions as indicated. Also send a handsome gift acknowledgement card. (Gift card will be sent if your order is received before Dec. 17, 1982.)

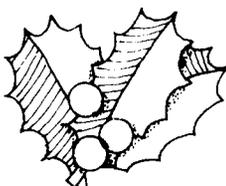
From:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Payment enclosed \$ _____
(check or money order)

Mastercard VISA/BAC
Acct.# _____ Exp. _____ Bank# _____
(MC only)

Bill me after Jan. 1, 1983

**FILL OUT AND MAIL TO:
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE
Greenville, NH 03048
(603) 878-1441**



**\$14.50
Save 25%**

**\$14.50
Save 25%**

**\$14.50
Save 25%**

SEND TO:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 New Subscription Subscription Renewal

SEND TO:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 New Subscription Subscription Renewal

SEND TO:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 New Subscription Subscription Renewal

**PRICES U.S. Only. CANADA \$21.50 per year.
Use Handy Bind-in Card Between Pages 2 and 5**

Tek's most successful scope series ever: At \$1200-\$1450, it's easy to see why!

Wide-range vertical sensitivity: Scale factors from 100 V div (10X probe) to 2 mV div (1X probe). Accurate to $\pm 3\%$. Ac or dc coupling.

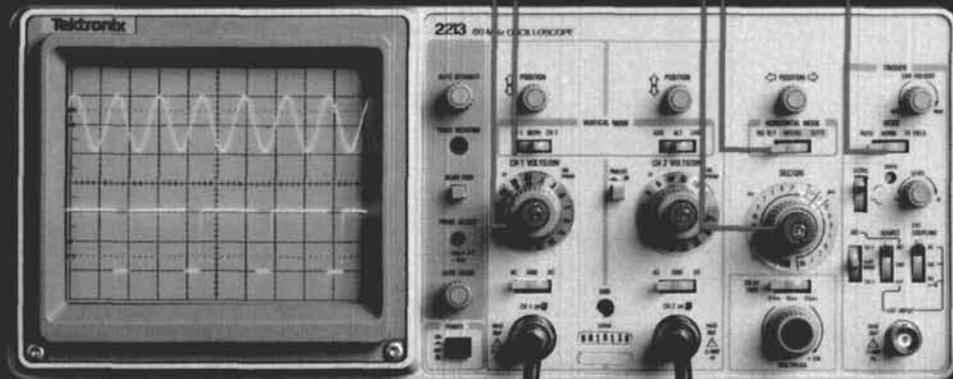
Two high-sensitivity channels: dc to 60 MHz bandwidth from 10 V div to 20 mV div; extended sensitivity of 2 mV div at > 50 MHz.

Sweep speeds: from 0.5 s to 50 ns. To 5 ns/div with X10 magnification.

Delayed sweep measurements: Accurate to $\pm 3\%$ with single time-base 2213; to $\pm 1.5\%$ with dual time-base 2215.

Complete trigger system. Includes TV field, normal, vertical mode, and automatic, internal, external and line sources; variable holdoff.

Probes included. High-performance positive attachment 10-14 pF and 60 MHz at the probe tip.



Tektronix 2213

In 30 years of Tektronix oscilloscope leadership, no other scopes have recorded the immediate popular appeal of the Tek 2200 Series. The Tek 2213 and 2215 are unapproachable for the performance and reliability they offer at a surprisingly affordable price.

There's no compromise with Tektronix quality: The low cost is the result of a new design concept that cut mechanical parts by 65%. Cut cabling by 90%. Virtually eliminated board electrical connectors. And eliminated the need for a cooling fan.

Yet performance is written all over the front panels. There's the bandwidth for digital and analog circuits. The sensitivity for low signal measurements. The sweep speeds for fast logic families. And delayed sweep for fast, accurate timing measurements.

The cost: \$1200* for the 2213. \$1450* for the dual time base 2215.

You can order, or obtain more information, through the Tektronix National Marketing Center, where technical personnel can answer your questions and expedite delivery. Your direct order includes

probes, operating manuals, 15-day return policy and full Tektronix warranty.

For quantity purchases, please contact your local Tektronix sales representative.

**Order toll free:
1-800-426-2200
Extension 39**

In Oregon call collect:
(503) 627-9000 Ext. 39

*Price F.O.B. Beaverton, OR. Price subject to change.

ANTENNA SYSTEMS/TOWER HARDWARE



BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS CO.

● Designed to operate on all Amateur Bands at "FULL" Legal Power Input.

● Automatic Band Switching (80/10 meters).

● Automatic Band Switching (160/10 meters) with optional model TBR-160 HD.

● IN STOCK for IMMEDIATE DELIVERY & LOOK at very SPECIAL PRICES...

● New Model HF6V \$129.00

● New Model TBR-160HD (High Power 160 meter Base Resonator).

Model RMK-11 (roof mount kit with multiband radial kit) \$39.00.

Model STR-2 (Stub Tuned Radial Kit) \$20.00.

This Month Only:
Delivery Anywhere In The Continental USA At No Additional Cost.



BUTTERNUT

HF6V	80-10 mtr. Vertical	\$129
TBR 160HD	160-mtr. Coil Kit	\$ 49
RM KIT	Roof Mount w/Stub Tuned Radials	\$ 39
STR KIT	Stub Tuned Radial Kit	\$ 20

CUSHCRAFT

40-2CD	2-El. "Broad Band" 40 mtr. Beam	\$279
A3	3-El. Triband Beam	\$179
A4	4-El. Triband Beam	\$229
A743/A744	40 mtr. Add-on Kit for A3/A4 Antenna	\$ 69
R3	New Motor Tuned 20/15/10 mtr. Vertical	\$229
AV5	80-10 mtr. Trap Vertical	\$ 95
20-3CD	3-El. 20 mtr. Beam	\$179
20-4CD	4-El. 20 mtr. Beam	\$239
15-3CD	3-El. 15 mtr. Beam	\$ 99
15-4CD	4-El. 15 mtr. Beam	\$109
10-3CD	3-El. 10 mtr. Beam	\$ 76
10-4CD	4-El. 10 mtr. Beam	\$ 89
A50-5	5-El. 6 mtr. Beam	\$ 65
424B	24-El. 432 MHz "Boomer"	\$ 63
214B	14-El. 2 mtr. "Boomer"	\$ 69
214FB	14-El. 2 mtr. FM "Boomer"	\$ 69
228FB	28-El. 2 mtr. FM "Power Pack"	\$189
32-19	19-El. 2 mtr. "Super Boomer"	\$ 83
220B	17-El. 220 MHz "Boomer"	\$ 75
ARX2B	2 mtr. "Ringo Ranger II"	\$ 36
ARX450B	450 Mhz "Ringo Ranger II"	\$ 38
A147-20T	2 mtr. Vert. & Horiz. 10-El. Beam	\$ 63
A144-10T	10-El. 2 mtr. Satellite Antenna	\$ 45
A144-20T	20-El. 2 mtr. Satellite Antenna	\$ 69
A432-20T	20-El. 432 MHz. Satellite Antenna	\$ 45
A14T-MB	Dual Antenna Mounting Assembly	\$ 25

MANY OTHER CUSHCRAFT ANTENNAS IN STOCK - CALL!

HYGAIN

V2S	New 2 mtr. Base Vertical	\$ 39
TH5MK2S	New Broad Band 5-El. Triband Beam	\$319
TH7DXS	New Broad Band 7-El. Triband Beam	\$379
TH3MK3S	3-El. Triband Beam	\$219
TH3JRS	3-El. Triband Beam	\$159
TH2MK3S	2-El. Triband Beam	\$139
HY-QUAD	2-El. Triband Quad	\$279
402BAS	2-El. 40 mtr. Beam	\$199
205BAS	5-El. 20 mtr. "Long John"	\$299
155BAS	5-El. 15 mtr. "Long John"	\$179
105BAS	5-El. 10 mtr. "Long John"	\$119
204BAS	4-El. 20 mtr. Beam	\$229
203BAS	3-El. 20 mtr. Beam	\$139
153BAS	3-El. 15 mtr. Beam	\$ 79
103BAS	3-El. 10 mtr. Beam	\$ 59
DB1015AS	3-El. 10/15 mtr. Beam	\$159
64BS	4-El. 6 mtr. Beam	\$ 55
66BS	6-El. 6 mtr. "Long John"	\$109
18HTS	80-10 mtr. Hy-Tower Vertical	\$339
18AVT/WBS	80-10 mtr. Trap Vertical	\$ 95
214	14-El. 2 mtr. Beam	\$ 35
28D0	80/40 mtr. Trap Dipole	\$ 49
58D0	80-10 mtr. Trap Dipole	\$ 99
BN86	80-10 mtr. KW Balun	\$ 19

HUSTLER

3TBA	New 3-El. Triband Beam	\$199
48TV	40-10 mtr. Vertical	\$ 79
58TV	80-10 mtr. Vertical	\$ 99
G6-144B	2 mtr. Base Vertical	\$ 69
G7-144	2 mtr. Base Vertical	\$ 99
HF Mobile Resonators (STD 400 Watt)	Super 2 KW)	
10 & 15 mtrs.	\$10	\$15
20 mtrs.	\$12	\$18
40 mtrs.	\$15	\$21
75 mtrs.	\$17	\$32

BUMPER MOUNTS, SPRINGS, FOLDING MASTS IN STOCK

KLM

KT34A	4-El. Tribander	\$309
KT34XA	6-El. Tribander	\$469
7.2-1	40 mtr. Rotatable Dipole	\$159
7.2-2	2-El. 40 mtr. Beam	\$299
7.2-3	3-El. 40 mtr. Beam	\$449
7.0-7.3-4A	4-El. 40 mtr. Beam	\$629
144-148-13L8	13-El. 2 mtr. Long Boomer	\$ 79
432-16L8	16-El. 432 Mhz. Long Boomer	\$ 69
144-150-16C	16-El. 2 mtr. Circular Pol. Beam	\$ 99
420-450-18C	18-El. 435 Mhz. Circular Pol. Beam	\$ 59

CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICES ON OTHER KLM PRODUCTS!

MINI PRODUCTS

HQ-1	Mini-Quad Compact 20/15/10 mtr. Antenna	\$139
------	---	-------

MOSLEY

CL-33	3-El. Triband Beam	\$229
TA-33	3-El. Triband Beam	\$199
TA-33 Jr.	3-El. Triband Beam	\$149
S-402	2-El. 40 mtr. Beam	\$279

ROTORS & CABLES

Alliance HD73 (10.7 sq. ft. Rating)	\$ 99
Alliance U100 (For small beams & Oscar Elev. Rotor)	\$ 45
Ham 4 (15 sq. ft. Rating)	\$199
Tailtwister (20 sq. ft. Rating)	\$249
HYGAIN HDR-300 (Most HD. Rotor for BIG Arrays)	\$439
8 COND (2-#18 GA/6-#22 GA) Rotor Cable	\$0.19/ft.
H.D. 8 COND (2-#16GA/6-#18GA.) Rotor Cable	\$0.36/ft.

COAXIAL CABLE & CONNECTORS

RG213/U (95% shield non-contaminating jacket)	\$0.29/ft.
RG8X (95% shield non-contaminating jacket)	\$0.18/ft.
RG11/U (75 OHM 95% shield)	\$0.35/ft.
1/2" Aluminum Hardline w/poly jacket	\$0.69/ft.
1/2" Copper Hardline w/poly jacket	\$1.10/ft.
1/2" Alum. H.L. Conn (UHF or N - Male or Female)	\$15.00
1/2" Copper H.L. Conn (UHF or N - Male or Female)	\$22.00
Amphenol Silver Plate PL259	\$ 1.25
Amphenol Nickel Plate PL259	\$ 0.90
Amphenol N Type Male Conn For RG213/U	\$ 2.95

HYGAIN CRANKUPS

HG37SS	37 ft. Self Supporting	\$669
HG52SS	52 ft. Self Supporting	\$949
HG54HD	Heavy Duty 54 Ft. Self Supporting	\$1499
HG70HD	Heavy Duty 70 Ft. Self Supporting	\$2399
HG50MT2	50 ft. Side Supported	\$779

ALL HYGAIN TOWERS FREIGHT PAID! CALL FOR PACKAGE QUOTE ON TOWER, ANTENNA & ROTOR - FREIGHT PAID

ROHN TOWERS

20G-\$32.00	25G-\$41.50	45G-\$93.50
HBX32	32 ft. Free Standing (rated 10 sq. ft.)	\$169
HDX32	32 ft. Free Standing (rated 18 sq. ft.)	\$189
HBX40	40 ft. Free Standing (rated 10 sq. ft.)	\$229
HDX40	40 ft. Free Standing (rated 18 sq. ft.)	\$259
HBX48	48 ft. Free Standing (rated 10 sq. ft.)	\$289
HDX48	48 ft. Free Standing (rated 18 sq. ft.)	\$319
HBX56	56 ft. Free Standing (rated 10 sq. ft.)	\$349
FK2548	48 ft. 25G Foldover Tower	\$789
FK2558	58 ft. 25G Foldover Tower	\$879
FK2568	68 ft. 25G Foldover Tower	\$959
FK4544	44 ft. 45G Foldover Tower	\$1099
FK4554	54 ft. 45G Foldover Tower	\$1219
FK4564	64 ft. 45G Foldover Tower	\$1329

Foldover Towers Freight Paid-10% Higher West of Rockies.

ALL ROHN ACCESSORIES IN STOCK - CALL!

GALVANIZED STEEL TWR. HARDWARE

3/16" EHS Guywire (3990 lbs.)	\$12/100 ft.	\$111/1000 ft.
1/4" EHS Guywire (6000 lbs.)	\$15/100 ft.	\$139/1000 ft.
5/32" x 7 x Aircraft Cable (2700 lbs.)		\$11/100 ft.
3/16" CCM Cable Clamp (3/16" or 5/32" Cable)		\$0.30
1/4" CCM Cable Clamp (1/4" Cable)		\$0.40
1/4" TH Thumb (fits all sizes)		\$0.25
3/8 EE (3/8" Eye & Eye Turnbuckle)		\$5.50
3/8 EJ (3/8" Eye & Jaw Turnbuckle)		\$6.50
1/2 EE (1/2" Eye & Eye Turnbuckle)		\$8.50
1/2 EJ (1/2" Eye & Jaw Turnbuckle)		\$9.50
3/16" Preformed Guy Grip		\$1.65
1/4" Preformed Guy Grip		\$1.85
6" Diam. 4 ft. Long Earth Screw Anchor		\$12.50
2" Diam. 10 ft. Long Heavy Duty Steel Mast		\$39.00
500D Guy Insulator (5/32" or 3/16" Cable)		\$0.95
502 Guy Insulator (1/4" Cable)		\$1.95
5/8" Diam. 8 ft. Copper Clad Ground Rod w/clamp		\$11.00

ANTENNA WIRE & ACCESSORIES

14 Ga. Solid Copperwire (Multiples of 50 ft.)	\$5/50 ft.
14 Ga. Stranded Copper (Multiples of 50 ft.)	\$5/50 ft.
14 Ga. Stranded Copper (70 ft. coil)	\$ 7.00
14 Ga. Stranded Copper (140 ft. Coil)	\$ 14.00
18 Ga. Copperwire (1/4 mile spool)	\$30.00
Heavy Duty B&W End Insulator	\$4/Pair
HYGAIN Model 155 Center Insulator	\$ 5.95
HYGAIN Model 157 Center Insulator w/S0239.	\$11.95
450 OHM H.D. Low Loss Ladder Line	\$ 14/ft.



HELD OVER by Popular Demand

UNARCO-ROHN Self Supporting Towers - On Sale!

Freight Prepaid

These rugged beauties are being offered at Big Discounts and - we are shipping them freight prepaid! Look over the specifications and pick the unit most suited for your needs, then - Call us to place your order with Mastercard/Visa or write and include your check for quick shipment - Freight Prepaid!

And - Save even more - include antenna and rotor of your choice with the order and we will ship them along freight prepaid also! Hows that for good old fashioned savings?

Tower Model	Tower Ht.	Load Rating	Ship Weight	Tower Base	Tower Price	Base Price	Total Price
HBX40	40 ft	10 sq ft	164	8XB6	269	24	293
HBX48	48 ft	10 sq ft	303	8XB7	349	26	375
HBX56	56 ft	10 sq ft	385	8XB8	419	30	449
HDX40	40 ft	18 sq ft	281	8XB7	313	26	339
HDX48	48 ft	18 sq ft	363	8XB8	399	30	429

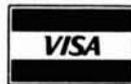


TEXAS TOWERS

A DIVISION OF TEXAS RF DISTRIBUTORS, INC.
1108 SUMMIT AVE., SUITE 4 - PLANO, TEXAS 75074

Mon.-Fri.: 8:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m. Saturday: 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.
TELEPHONE: (214) 422-7306

ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



receiver dynamic range

Defining and deriving a popular and important specification

Today's communications receiver is expected to detect and extract information from signals of varying levels in a crowded spectrum. Earlier designs were concerned primarily with good sensitivity and selectivity. New requirements call for a high degree of rejection of spurious products produced by non-linear interaction of many strong signals, sometimes far removed from the receiving frequency.

One method of determining the quality of receiver performance is to specify both an upper and lower signal-handling power limit, that is, a spurious-free dynamic range. To establish performance criteria requires a knowledge of the receiver's sensitivity (MDS), its third-order intercept point (defined later), system noise figure, and i-f bandwidth. Let's first define dynamic range.

Dynamic range is the power range over which a device such as a radio receiver provides useful operation. The upper limit of the dynamic range (P_U) is limited by the level of two equal input signals that create a third-order intermodulation product, which is equal in amplitude to the Minimum-Detectable-Signal (MDS)* level. The MDS is considered as the lower

limit (P_L) of the dynamic range, and is defined as a signal 3 dB greater than the equivalent noise level for a specified i-f bandwidth. The minimum detectable signal can be found through eq. 1.

$$P_L(dBm) = MDS(dBm) \quad \text{eq. 1}$$

$$= -171 \text{ dBm}^\dagger + NF(dB) + 10 \log(BW)_{IF}$$

Where: MDS is the low-power limit of dynamic range in dBm.

NF is system noise figure in dB.

BW_{IF} is i-f bandwidth in Hz.

P_L is lower power limit of dynamic range in dBm.

The upper limit of the dynamic range can then be expressed by eq. 2.

$$P_U(dBm) = 1/3 (MDS + 2 IP) \quad \text{eq. 2}$$

$$= 1/3 (-171 \text{ dBm}) + NF(dB) + 10 \log BW_{IF}(\text{Hz}) + 2/3 IP(dBm)$$

Where: P_U is the upper power limit of the dynamic range in dBm.

IP is receiver's third order input intercept point in dBm.

By combining the two equations, we can find eq. 3 for the total spurious-free dynamic range:

$$SFDR(dBm) = P_U(dBm) - P_L(dBm) \quad \text{eq. 3}$$

$$= 1/3 (MDS + 2 IP) - MDS$$

$$= 2/3 (IP - MDS)$$

$$= 2/3 (IP(dBm) - NF(dB) - 10 \log BW_{IF}(\text{Hz}) + 171 \text{ dBm})$$

*Sometimes referred to as the noise floor.
 $\dagger KTB + 3 \text{ dB} = -171 \text{ dBm}$.

By Cornell Drentea, WB3JZO, 7140 Colorado Avenue, N., Brooklyn Park, Minnesota 55429

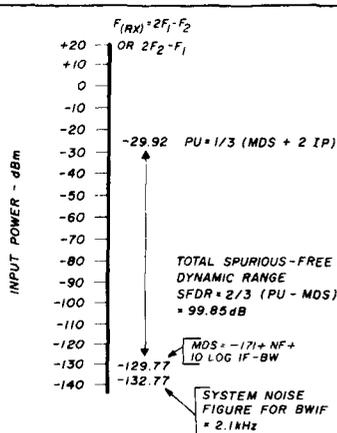


fig. 1. Determining the dynamic range of a receiver with a noise figure of 8 dB, an i-f bandwidth of 2.1 kHz, and an input intercept point of +20 dBm.

Where: *SFDR* is the spurious free dynamic range. This equation shows that the dynamic range is directly proportional to the intercept point (IP) and inversely proportional to the noise figure (NF), and i-f bandwidth (BW_{IF}).

We can then say that the dynamic range improves with lower noise figures, narrower i-f bandwidths and higher intercept points.

The following example shows a practical application for the dynamic-range formula. Assume a typical high-performance receiver with a noise figure of 8 dB, an i-f bandwidth of 2.1 kHz and an input intercept point of +20 dBm. Substituting these quantities in eq. 3 yields:

$$SFDR = \frac{2}{3} (+20 \text{ dBm} - 8 \text{ dB} - 10 \log 2100 \text{ Hz} + 171 \text{ dBm}) = 99.85 \text{ dB}$$

$$SFDR = 99.85 \text{ dB}$$

The total distribution of this number can best be understood by examining the graph in fig. 1. We know that the total spurious-free dynamic range (SFDR) for our receiver is 99.85 dB, but what is not known is where this range fits in the total picture of the receiver's sensitivity, and once this is found, what this range means from a practical performance point of view. We had previously determined that the lower limit of the dynamic range is given by the Minimum Detectable Signal (MDS). If, using eq. 1 for our example, we find the lower limit of the receiver's dynamic range to be -129.77 dBm.

$$MDS = -171 + 8 + 10 \log 2100 = -129.77 \text{ dBm}$$

We can then say that the system's noise level for an i-f bandwidth of 2.1 kHz is 3 dB below this num-

ber, or -132.7 dBm (MDS is defined as a signal 3 dB greater than the equivalent noise level for a specified i-f bandwidth).

Knowing the MDS, the IP (20 dBm) and with the help of eq. 2, we can determine the upper limit of our 99.85 dB dynamic range:

$$P_u = \frac{1}{3} (-129.77 + 40) = -29.92 \text{ dBm}$$

The same result would be obtained if we added the total dynamic range of 99.85 dB to the MDS:

$$P_u = 99.85 + (-129.77) = -29.92 \text{ dBm}$$

This last procedure could be used to verify the validity of eq. 2.

If these numbers are plotted as shown in fig. 1, we can conclude that the receiver in our example will perform undisturbed for all input signals varying from approximately -30 dBm to -130 dBm, with the receiver tuned to a third-order intermodulation product produced by two strong signals equal in amplitude and differing in frequency from each other. The amplitude of these signals, as well as the difference frequency (ΔF), were represented in our example by the +20 dBm input-intercept point. In practice, this quantity is a function of the output intercept of all non-linear elements, such as mixers, amplifiers, etc., involved in the design of the receiver, as we will see next.

intercept method

Fig. 2 shows the intercept method, used as an evaluation method for the strong-signal handling capability of a radio receiver. In practice, the dynamic range of a receiver is measured with the setup shown in figs. 3 and 4.

First, the MDS is found as shown in fig. 3. The MDS is measured as the power necessary at genera-

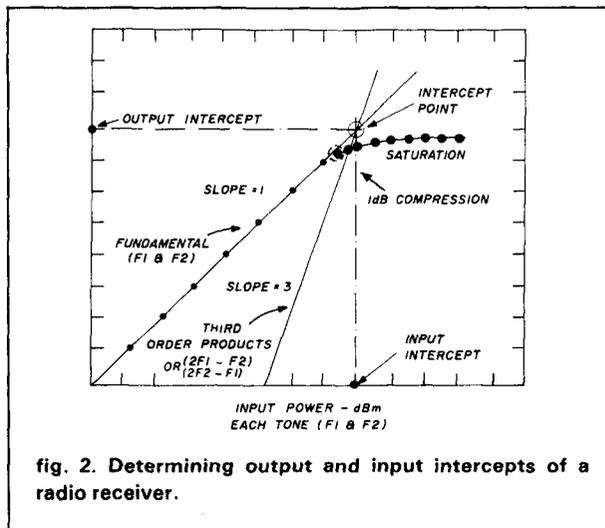


fig. 2. Determining output and input intercepts of a radio receiver.

tor G (expressed in dB), to produce a 3 dB increase in audio output over the noise level of the receiver. The MDS is specified for a given i-f bandwidth. The greatest bandwidth should be used for a worst-case analysis.

Knowing the MDS, the setup in fig. 4 can be used to actually find the output intercept, and with this information, the input intercept can be plotted as shown in fig. 2.

To find the output intercept point, the outputs of the two signal generators (G_1 and G_2) are combined in a hybrid combiner. The output of the combiner (which now contains a two tone signal) is applied through a calibrated step attenuator to the receiver.

The two generators are usually 10 kHz apart, with the receiver tuned to 2F2-F1 or 2F1-F2, a third order product. The attenuator is then varied until the response of the receiver at the frequency of the third-order product is the same as that produced by the MDS found earlier. The performance is specified by measuring and plotting the output intercept as shown.

If the receiver is well designed, the desired output signal and the distortion product curve will intersect as high as possible, as shown in our example. This is the output intercept which describes the intermodulation response of the receiver.

The input intercept can also be plotted from the intercept point. This number can then be used to find the spurious-free dynamic range as previously discussed.

In conclusion, the receiver processes a weak signal in the presence of many adjacent strong signals. Because of the deficiencies in the design of the first mixer and the front end, if a preamplifier is used, the receiver may not be able to copy the weak signal, and it may be completely blocked out. The receiver's ability to perform under such conditions is expressed by the spurious-free dynamic range.

This article was adapted from the book *Radio Communications Receivers* by the author, published

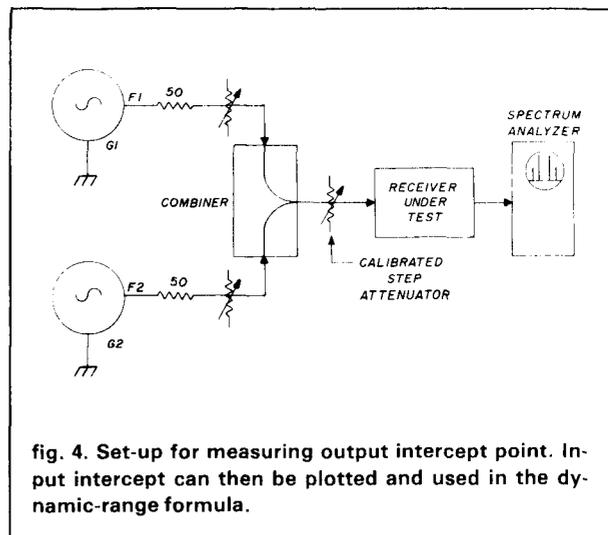


fig. 4. Set-up for measuring output intercept point. Input intercept can then be plotted and used in the dynamic-range formula.

by TAB Books Inc. It is available from the Ham Radio Bookstore, Greenville, NH 03048, for \$13.95 plus \$2.50 shipping and handling.

bibliography

- C. Drentea, "Radio Communications Receivers," TAB Books Inc., Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214.
- "Nonlinear System Modeling and Analysis with Applications to Communications Receivers," AD-766 278, Signatron, Inc., Prepared for Rome Air Development Center, June 1973.
- Rodney K. McDowell, "High Dynamic Range Receiver Parameters, Watkins-Johnson Company, Tech-Notes Vol. 7 No. 2, March/April 1980.
- "Present and Future Trends in Communications Equipment Design," IEEE Electro 76 Program Papers, Boston, 1976.
- W. Sabin, "The Solid State-Receiver," *QST*, July, 1970.
- R. Moore, "Designing Communications Receivers For Good Strong-Signal Performance," *hr*, February, 1973.
- Alex J. Burwasser, "Reducing Intermodulation Distortion in High-Frequency Receivers," *hr*, March, 1977.
- August C. Neitzel Jr., "TI-59 Derives Receiver's Dynamic Range, Noise Figure," *Electronics*, June, 1980.
- Ray Moore, "Modern RF Amplifiers for Communications Receivers," *hr*, September, 1974.
- Wes Hayward, "More Thoughts on Receiver Performance Specification," *QST*, November, 1979.
- Doug DeMaw and George Collins, "Modern Receiver Mixers for High Dynamic Range," *QST*, January, 1981.
- Ulrich L. Rohde, "Eight Ways to Better Radio Receiver Design," *Electronics*, February, 1975.
- Gonzior, "Intermodulation-Distortion," *hr*, September, 1974.
- Sherwood, "Present-Day Receivers, Some Problems and Cures," *hr*, December, 1977.
- U.L. Rohde, "Optimum Design for High-Frequency Communications Receivers," *hr*, October, 1976.
- David Adamy, "Calculate Receiver Sensitivity," *Electronic Design*, December, 1973.
- Ed. Oxner, "Junction FETs in Active Double-Balanced Mixers," Application Note, Siliconix Incorporated, June, 1973.
- P.E. Chadwick, "High Performance Integrated Circuit Mixers," *rf design*, June, 1980.
- "Mixer Products," *Aerotech*, PP 1 to 4, TRW.
- Mini-Circuits Laboratory Data Book*, Definition of Mixer Terms.
- Nubar Ayrandjian, "System Intermod Performance," *rf design*, Summer 1980.
- "High-Intercept-Point Mixer Conquers Distortion, Stretches Dynamic Range," *Microwaves*, June, 1981.

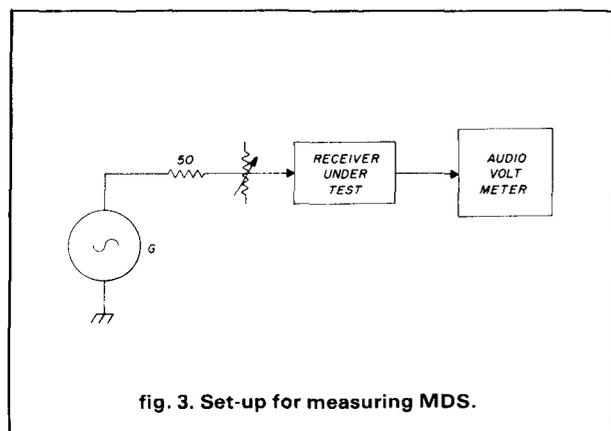
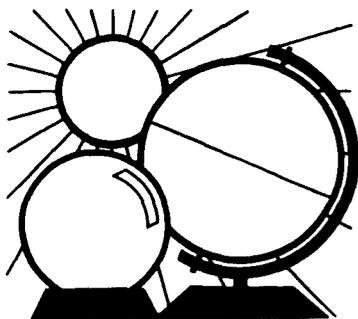


fig. 3. Set-up for measuring MDS.



DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

last-minute forecast

December is probably the best month for winter DX. The low signal absorption combined with high daytime MUFs result in excellent signals on the higher DX bands (10 and 20 meters). On the other end of the frequency spectrum, the long nights make for excellent DX on 40 through 160 meters.

Expect the 27-day solar maximum just at the end of November and again on the 23rd of December: consequently, the higher DX bands should be active the first week and the last week-and-a-half of the forecast period. The days in between should favor the lower frequency bands. December is traditionally one of the quietest insofar as geomagnetic disturbances are concerned, but the days of highest probability will be around the 9th, 18th, and 28th.

The winter solstice will take place on the 22nd at 0439 UT. A partial eclipse of the sun (74 percent obscured) will occur on the 15th across Europe, extreme northeast Africa, and west Asia, and on the 30th there will be a total eclipse of the moon across North America, Asia, and Australia. Lunar perigee will be on the 2nd at 1100 UT and the 30th at 2200 UT; by coincidence, full moon will be on the 1st and 30th.

The Geminid meteor shower, which reaches its peak on December 13th and 14th provides the richest and most reliable display of the year, with rates of 60 to 70 per hour (determined mainly by radio, because of the poor weather in December). Also, a smaller portion of the shower (15 to

20 per hour) is observed on December 22.

more on the radio-quality index

If you have talked Santa into bringing you a home computer for Christmas, you may want to use it to enhance your ham radio DX operating by programming a radio-quality index into it. A formula was given in the DX Forecaster column in the August, 1982, *ham radio*. Further programming and debugging help is given below.

I have divided the formula into three sections, a term and factors, and given representative values within the ranges of the variables. First is the seasonal term, θ , which is used as the power to which the solar flux, ϕ , is raised. This term is needed to increase quality in the summertime, probably representing increased signal strengths from sporadic-E layer propagation. It varies from 0.7375 in winter to 1 near summer solstice, as in the following table:

day	A		
	0.49315x	cos ² A	θ
1 (January)	0.49315	0.999925	0.7375
80 (March)	39.45200	0.59626	0.8435
172 (June)	84.82180	0.008215	0.9978

Day number x is the day of the year, starting with January 1 as 1. February 1 would be 32, and so on. Use trig identity, $\cos^2 A = \frac{1}{2}(1 + \cos 2A)$.

The radio flux factor, $\log (\sqrt[4]{\phi})^\theta$, is the log to base 10 of the fourth root of the radio flux number, right from WWV. The ϕ varies from about 65 to 400, and the value of this factor for

three values of ϕ and the θ extremes of 1.0 and 0.7375 are as follows:

ϕ	log ϕ	factor value in	
		June	December
70	1.84510	0.461	0.340
150	2.17609	0.544	0.401
375	2.57403	0.643	0.475

The magnetic factor is $e^{-0.01A}$, where A is the magnetic number (estimate) for the day from WWV. The exponential function e^x is used. A table of representative values is as follows:

A	-0.01A	$e^{-0.01A}$
5	-0.05	0.9512
10	-0.10	0.9048
50	-0.50	0.6065
100	-1.00	0.3679

Finally, putting the factors all together with the 10-times factor and the +0.82 term to shift the scale to a 0 to 9 range of numbers, an overall example for March 21, 1982, (day 80) with solar flux of 150 and A of 10 is calculated as follows:

$$Q = 10 \frac{0.8435}{4} (2.17609) (0.9048) + 0.82 = 4.15 + 0.82 = 4.97 \text{ or } 5$$

band-by-band summary

Ten, fifteen, and twenty meters will have DX from most areas of the world during daylight and into the evening almost every day. Long skip and one-long-hop trans-equatorial openings toward evening can be opportunities for new DX locations. Look for them during the few disturbed geomagnetic periods, otherwise watch for high solar flux days for ten and fifteen meter openings.

Forty, eighty, and one-sixty meters are the night DXer's bands. Excellent extended periods of long skip, albeit over shorter distances than on the higher bands, can make a cold winter night enjoyable. Low noise and quiet geomagnetic conditions generally result in pleasant operating this time of year. Happy Holidays, and lots of DX during the coming new year!

ham radio

WESTERN USA

GMT	PST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	4:00	10	20	15	15	15	10	10	15
0100	5:00	15	20	15	15	15	10	10	15
0200	6:00	15	20	15	15	15	10	10	15
0300	7:00	20	20	15	15	15	15	10	15
0400	8:00	—	40	20	15	15	15	15	20
0500	9:00	—	40	20	20	15	15	15	20
0600	10:00	—	—	20	20	20	20	15	20
0700	11:00	—	—	20	20	20	20	15	20
0800	12:00	—	—	20	20	20	20	20	40
0900	1:00	—	—	20	40	20	20	20	40
1000	2:00	—	—	—	40	20	40	—	40
1100	3:00	—	—	—	40	40	40	—	40
1200	4:00	—	—	—	—	40	40	40	40
1300	5:00	—	—	—	40	—	40	40	—
1400	6:00	—	20	—	20	—	40	—	—
1500	7:00	20	20	—	20	—	—	—	—
1600	8:00	20	20	20	15	—	40	20	—
1700	9:00	20	20	15	15	—	20	15	—
1800	10:00	20	15	15	15	—	15	15	—
1900	11:00	15	15	15	10	20	15	15	20
2000	12:00	15	15	10	10	20	10	15	15
2100	1:00	15	20	15*	15*	15	10	15	15
2200	2:00	15	20	15	15*	15	10	10	10
2300	3:00	10	20	15	15	15	10	10	10

MID USA

GMT	MST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	5:00	15	20	15	15	15	10	15	15
0100	6:00	15	20	15	15	15	15	15	15
0200	7:00	15	20	15	15	15	15	15	15
0300	8:00	20	20	15	15	15	15	15	20
0400	9:00	—	40	20	20	15	20	15	20
0500	10:00	—	40	20	20	15	20	20	20
0600	11:00	—	40	20	40	15	20	20	—
0700	12:00	—	40	—	40	20	20	20	—
0800	1:00	—	40	—	40	20	20	20	20
0900	2:00	—	40	—	20	20	—	—	20
1000	3:00	—	—	—	20	—	—	—	20
1100	4:00	—	—	—	40	—	—	—	20
1200	5:00	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1300	6:00	20	—	—	20	—	—	—	—
1400	7:00	20	20	—	15	—	—	—	—
1500	8:00	20	20	15	15	—	—	20	—
1600	9:00	20	20	10	10	—	—	20	—
1700	10:00	20	15	10	10	—	20	15	—
1800	11:00	20	15	10	10	—	20	15	—
1900	12:00	20	15	10	10	—	15	15	—
2000	1:00	—	15	15	10	—	10	15	20
2100	2:00	—	20	15	15	15	10	10	15*
2200	3:00	—	20	15	15	15	10	10	15*
2300	4:00	—	20	15	15	15	10	10	15

EASTERN USA

GMT	EST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	7:00	15	20	15	15	15	15	10	15
0100	8:00	15	20	20*	20	15	15	15	15
0200	9:00	15	20	20	20	15	15	15	20
0300	10:00	—	20	20	20	15	15	15	20
0400	11:00	—	20	20	20	15	15	20	20
0500	12:00	—	40	20	20	15	20	20	20
0600	1:00	—	40	20	20	20	20	20	20
0700	2:00	20	40	40	40	20	20	20	20
0800	3:00	20	40	40	40	20	20	20	—
0900	4:00	—	40	40	40	—	20	20	—
1000	5:00	—	—	40	40	—	40	—	—
1100	6:00	—	—	—	40	—	—	—	—
1200	7:00	—	—	—	20	—	—	—	—
1300	8:00	—	—	15	20	—	—	—	—
1400	9:00	20	—	10	15	—	—	—	—
1500	10:00	20	15	10	10	—	—	—	—
1600	11:00	15	10	10	10	—	20	15	—
1700	12:00	15	10	10	10	—	20	15	—
1800	1:00	15	10	10	10	—	20	15	—
1900	2:00	—	10	10	10	—	15	15	—
2000	3:00	—	10	10	10	—	15	15	20
2100	4:00	—	15	10	15	15	10	15	20
2200	5:00	—	15	15	15	15	10	10	15
2300	6:00	—	15	15	15	15	10	10	15

Look at next higher band for possible openings.

AGL[®] Electronics

We're AGL - North Texas' **AUTHORIZED dealer for over 70 different product lines. Call us . . . chances are we've got it in stock!**

AEA
ISOPOLE 144 SPECIAL!! . . . \$29
CK-2 Contest Keyer . . . \$ Call
MM2 Morsematic . . . \$ Call
MBA-RO Reader . Special!! . \$259
MBA-RC Reader-Sender . . . \$ Call
Other AEA products in stock. Call.

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
RS7A 5amp cont-7amp ICAS . . . \$49
RS12A 9amp cont-12amp ICAS . \$67
RS20A 16amp cont-20amp ICAS . \$87
RS20M above w/meter . . . \$105
RS35A 25amp cont-35 ICAS . \$134
RS35M above w/meter . . . \$145
RS50A 37amp cont-50 ICAS . \$186

BENCHER
BY-1 Key Paddles . . . \$35
BY-2 Keyer Paddles, Chrome . \$45
Other Bencher products. Call!

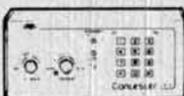
ETO ALPHA
76A 2-8874 tubes for 2KW . \$1590
76PA 3-8874 tubes-runs cooler. \$Call
76CA 3-8874 tbs-hprcil XFMR . \$Call
374A 2-8874 tbs-broad band . \$Call
78 3-8874 tbs-broad band . \$Call
77DX 1-8877 tb-runs real cool. \$Call
We'll play the same price games everyone else does on Alphas.

HAL COMMUNICATIONS
CT2100 RTTY TERMINAL . . . \$689
KB2100 Keyboard for Above . \$141
CWR 6850 Telerdr. Terminal . \$849



The Serial Number Memory Keyer

CK2



Other AEA Products Available

ICOM IC-740



The New ICOM Transceiver

SANTEC ST-144µP



October Special
\$285⁰⁰

SANTEC Accessories In Stock

FT-ONE

Top of the Line
It's what the Competition is trying to Equal!



FT-102

CHECK OUR SUPER PRICE CALL!!

The Newest in Competition Grade Radios.

SPECIAL NOTICE

We will be closed
October 29 and 30
for the CQ WWSSB Contest

Sorry, we don't accept personal checks for mail orders, and don't ship C.O.D.

The people who sell these things to us change their prices from time to time. When they do, our prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

The WATS line may not give you a busy signal. That's 'cause we've got more phone lines than people. Try again later, we're here for the duration.

ICOM

IC2AT October Special . . . \$233
IC 740 160-10m HF XCVR . . . \$945
IC 720A/PS15 combo . . . \$1255
IC 25A 2m XCVR/w TT mic . \$299
IC 251A 2m all mode . . . \$569

MIRAGE COMMUNICATIONS

B23 2in 30 out Talkie Power . \$Call
B108 10 in 80 out 2m Amp . \$Call
B1016 10 in 160 out 2m Amp . \$Call
B3016 30 in 160 out 2m Amp . \$Call
D101N 10 in 100 out 450 mhz . \$Call
Amp \$Call
MP1 meter \$Call
MP2 meter \$Call

VOCOM PRODUCTS

5/8 wave 2m HT Ant \$18
Power Pocket for IC2AT . . . \$184

YAESU ELECTRONICS

FT102 new 160-10XCVR. 3 6146's! \$ CALL !!
FT1012D 160-10 XCVR . . . \$749
FT902DM 160-10 XCVR . . . \$Call
FT707 Most Popular HF Mobile We Sell . . . \$ Call
FT-ONE Apty named, because it is Number One . . . \$ Call
FT 208R 2m handheld . . . \$Call
FT 708R 450mhz handheld . \$Call
FT 230R 2m 25wvt mini xcvr . \$Call
FT 480R 2m all mode . . . \$Call
FT 780R 430 mhz all mode . \$Call
FT 290R 2m portable all mode. \$Call
Complete Yaesu line with Accessories normally in stock.

CALL TODAY 1-800-527-3418

In TEXAS - Call 1-214-699-1081 (See, it's easy and free, at least to you!)

or visit us at 13929 North Central Expressway, Suite 419 · Dallas, Texas 75243

BARKER & WILLIAMSON

VERTICAL ANTENNAS

MODEL 370-31 Slim Line Vertical designed for 10, 15, 20 and 40 meters. All traps pretuned. Overall height 21 feet. Can be used with or without ground radials. Model 370-33 — 75 meter add on kit. 75 and 80 meter operation optional with model 370-33 add on kit. Power rating 1 KW-2 KW P.E.P.

MODEL 370-30 Economy model vertical for 10, 15, 20 and 40 meter operation. High Q factory tuned traps. Overall height 21 feet. Can be used with or without ground radials. Model 370-32 — 75 meter add on kit. 75 and 80 meter operation optional with model 370-32 add on kit. Power rating 1 KW-2 KW P.E.P.

MODEL 370-34 Radial Kit. Radial Kit for Models 370-30 and 370-31 Vertical antennas. All necessary wire and hardware for two ground plane radials. Write for more details and other antenna products.



Barker & Williamson, Inc.
10 Canal St., Bristol, Pa. 19007
215-788-5581



U.S. Postal Service
STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION
Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685

1A. TITLE OF PUBLICATION HAM RADIO MAGAZINE	1B. PUBLICATION NO. 2 3 3 3 4 0 0 0	1C. DATE OF FILING 9/25/82
2. FREQUENCY OF ISSUE MONTHLY	3A. NO. OF ISSUES PUBLISHED ANNUALLY 12	3B. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION PRICE \$19.50
4. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF KNOWN OFFICE OF PUBLICATION (Street, City, County, State and ZIP Code) (Not printer)		
MAIN STREET GREENVILLE, HILLSBOROUGH, NH 03048		
5. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF THE HEADQUARTERS OF GENERAL BUSINESS OFFICES OF THE PUBLISHER (Not printer)		
MAIN STREET GREENVILLE, NH 03048		
6. FULL NAMES AND COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF PUBLISHER, EDITOR AND MANAGING EDITOR (The title MUST NOT be blank)		
PUBLISHER (Name and Complete Mailing Address): T. H. TENNEY, JR. MAIN ST, GREENVILLE, NH 03048		
EDITOR (Name and Complete Mailing Address): MARTIN HANFT MAIN ST, GREENVILLE, NH 03048		
MANAGING EDITOR (Name and Complete Mailing Address): DEBRA MARSHALL MAIN ST, GREENVILLE, NH 03048		
7. OWNER (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated. (Form must be completed.)		
FULL NAME: Communications Technology, Inc. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS: Main Street, Greenville, NH 03048 T. H. Tenney, Jr. Main Street, Greenville, NH 03048		
8. KNOWN BONDHOLDERS, MORTGAGEES AND OTHER SECURITY HOLDERS OWNING OR HOLDING 1 PERCENT OR MORE OF TOTAL AMOUNT OF BONDS, MORTGAGES OR OTHER SECURITIES (If none so state):		
FULL NAME: T. H. Tenney, Jr. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS: Main Street, Greenville, NH 03048		
9. FOR COMPLETION BY NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS AUTHORIZED TO MAIL AT SPECIAL RATES (Section 4712 DMM (Rev. 1/78)) The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (check one): (1) HAS NOT CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS (2) HAS CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS (3) (changed publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement)		
10. STATEMENT OF EXTENT AND NATURE OF CIRCULATION	AVERAGE NO. COPIES EACH ISSUE DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS	ACTUAL NO. COPIES OF SINGLE ISSUE PUBLISHED NEAREST TO FILING DATE
A. TOTAL NO. COPIES (Net Press Run)	59,166	54,000
B. PAID CIRCULATION 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	3,798	3,577
2. Mail Subscriptions	53,164	49,184
C. TOTAL PAID CIRCULATION (Sum of B. 1 and B. 2)	56,962	52,761
D. FREE DISTRIBUTION BY MAIL, CARRIER OR OTHER MEANS SAMPLES, COMPLIMENTARY, AND OTHER FREE COPIES	505	575
E. TOTAL DISTRIBUTION (Sum of C and D)	57,467	53,336
F. COPIES NOT DISTRIBUTED 1. Office use, left-overs, uncollected, spoiled after printing	1,175	600
2. Return from News Agents	524	64
G. TOTAL (Sum of E, F, 1 and 2; should equal net press run shown in A)	59,166	54,000
11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete		
SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF EDITOR, PUBLISHER, BUSINESS MANAGER, OR OWNER		

PS Form 3526 July 1982

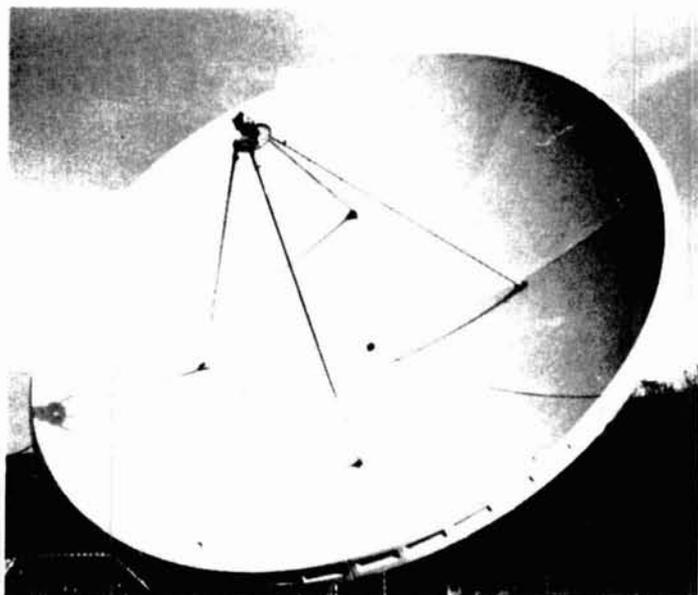
What are you looking for in a fiberglass dish?

High gain, sturdiness, longevity, price? We offer all these and more — SERVICE. In our role as largest manufacturer of fiberglass dishes in the world, we can supply 10, 12, 13, 16, and 20 foot dishes on short notice — and in large supply.

We have manufactured thousands of dishes and have over 20 years experience in fiberglass fabrication—a rare statement in the fledgling satellite antenna industry.

Check our dish gain figures, check our prices, ask the dealers who handle our dishes and we feel you will make the right decision.

For further information on dishes or complete systems, call or write:



VIDARE, INC.

P. O. Box Q

Conway, Arkansas 72032

(501) 327-0510 In-State

WATTS 1-800-643-1137 Out-of-State

Here are a few of our authorized dealers:

Earthstar Corp.

South Chicago Heights, IL
(312) 755-5400

Satellite T.V. of Colorado

Denver, CO
(303) 623-8876

National Satellite

Latham, NY
(518) 783-0088

Eastern Satellite T.V. Systems

Bangor, ME
(207) 942-9077

Tem-Sat Video

Punxsutawney, PA
(814) 938-5100

McBeth Enterprises

Ocala, FL
(904) 622-9424

Saturn Satellite Systems

Jackson, KY
(606) 666-5118

Essaws

El Paso, TX
(915) 565-3009

Magico

Greenville, MS
(601) 335-2014

Satellite T.V.

Lubbock, TX
(806) 797-2110

Jackson T.V. Center

Patterson, LA
(504) 395-2609

Down To Earth Video

Muskegon, MI
(616) 766-2074

Sat Tron

Stillwater, OK
(405) 372-4548

Energy Systems Ltd.

Dubar, WV
(800) 624-9046

BEWARE

In any field of endeavor cheap imitations attempt to ride on the coattails of the successful leader. These imitations resemble the original and are many times passed off as such. This is especially true in our business.

To protect our product and name from this deception, we are now serial numbering all our fiberglass dishes. This will enable you to easily identify our product and rest assured you are getting the quality you expect.

Call us for the name of the dealer nearest you.

*We are needing dealers in Arizona, New Mexico and California.



is it stolen?

How to avoid being burnt by more than rf

Willie Hambone earned the name "Bargain Willie" at his local radio club for good reason. He always knew the price of the latest radio equipment, and had a feeling for what a seller would expect when it was offered at a ham flea market. He was, of course, a veteran of the Dayton Hamvention; after Willie had made the pilgrimage to Dayton for several years, his acquaintances wondered what equipment he *didn't* have. But when the annual local hamfest — one of the largest in the state — came, Willie was there.

This time Willie's eagle eye fastened on the latest model Modzilla 870, complete with power supply, Modzilla mike, and 870-RV remote VFO. No manual; but the seller assured Willie that since it was a current model, he would have no trouble getting one from the U.S. distributor for \$10, and he'd shave that off the price. Price? Well, the current market price was \$1,350 — but since the seller was about to take a job working for an oil exploration company in South America, and needed some cash to pay his wife's hospital bill, he'd take \$675 — exactly half price — less the \$10 to buy a manual.

Not everybody goes to a hamfest with \$665 in his pocket, but Willie always said that cash talks, and his hot little hands soon pulled that bargain price out of his wallet, gave it to the seller, and proceeded to carry his new acquisition to his car. The rest of the hamfest was anti-climactic for Willie; he could hardly wait to get his new gear home and on the air. Since it was a class piece of equipment, he decided he ought to check with another ham in town who had a Modzilla 870; and after his friend had reviewed the tune-up procedure with him over the telephone, Willie plugged it in for the smoke test.

It worked beautifully. The path to Europe was

open on 15, and it was no trouble to work Gs and DLs with the barefoot rig, one station after another. During the next few days, Willie checked the rig out on other bands, and found it even brought in QSOs on 160. In short, he was delighted, both with the rig and with his bargain. He was tempted to forget about the instruction manual, lack of which had shaved \$10 off the price — but when he thought that *someday* he'd sell the rig for a later model, he wrote a letter to Modzilla's U.S. distributor in La Squinta, California, enclosing \$10 for a manual, carefully noting the serial number of the equipment so that he would get the proper edition for his new 870.

Willie's joy seemed unlimited. The heatsink on his 870 hardly had a chance to cool down, so happily did Willie describe his bargain far and wide during the next few weeks. Then, on Saturday afternoon, it happened.

the problem arises

The doorbell rang, and with some disgust, Willie — who was home alone — answered. The caller turned out to be a Deputy Sheriff with a folded sheet of paper in his hand. "Willie Hambone?" he inquired.

"That's me," Willie acknowledged.

"Mr. Hambone," the deputy went on, "I have a search warrant signed by Judge Green of the County Court, authorizing me to search your premises for pieces of stolen radio equipment. They are called a Modzilla Model 870 and an 870-RV; and I have a picture of this type of equipment. If you have it here and want to show it to me, fine; otherwise, my partner and I will have to go through your house, room by room."

Willie felt the floor sinking beneath him. "Look, officer, I have a Modzilla 870, and you're welcome to look at it; but I paid good money for it. I didn't steal it from anybody; I bought it, and it's mine!"

They proceeded to Willie's shack, where Willie announced, "Here it is. These are produced by the

By George H. Goldstone, W8AP, 1010 Burnham Road, Bloomfield Hills, Michigan 48013

thousands. Maybe a few get stolen, but I paid for this one."

"You may have paid for it, Mr. Hambone, but if this equipment carries serial number 89-6634, you are in possession of stolen property. May I look at the serial number on the back?"

Willie already knew the number; his heart sank. His request for an instruction manual, giving the serial number . . . of what was a stolen rig!

It didn't take the deputy long to check the number. But if Willie felt bad about losing \$665, he felt even worse after the deputy's next announcement:

"Mr. Hambone, you are under arrest, charged with receiving and concealing stolen property of a value sufficient to constitute a felony. I must advise you that you are not required to make any statement; any statement you make can be used against you in court; you are entitled to counsel; and if you cannot afford counsel, an attorney will be provided for you. You must come with me to the County Jail, where you will be booked, and you will be allowed to call an attorney from there."

Willie's bargain had evaporated. In fact, so had his world.

what happened to Willie

Willie hired a competent lawyer, whose services were not inexpensive. At a preliminary hearing, his lawyer raised the defense that Willie had no knowledge the transceiver was stolen; that such knowledge is an essential element of the crime of receiving stolen property. The judge agreed and dismissed the charge, but his remarks to Willie are worth noting:

"Mr. Hambone, I am dismissing the charge of receiving stolen property, although I hesitate to do so. You are an Amateur Radio operator, and I feel quite sure you knew the true value of this equipment at the time you bought it. Such knowledge of value would permit this court to draw an inference that you sensed the equipment was stolen. Since you have no criminal record, I am dismissing the complaint; but if you are ever again found to have stolen equipment in your possession, the court will take a different attitude."

Some bargain, that transceiver! Willie not only lost the \$665 he had paid for the Modzilla 870; he paid his attorney's fee, and in local ham circles, he was now known as "the ham who has been had."

The unhappy situation fictionalized here may well have happened, at least in many details. We all know expensive Amateur Radio equipment is stolen from time to time. The elaborate high-frequency mobile installation is almost a thing of the past. VHF and some HF equipment is now made small enough that the owner can unplug the major component — a transceiver — and carry it in his briefcase.

The development of the ARRL insurance program, to a considerable extent, is the result of growing radio equipment theft. This article is not designed to tell you how to avoid theft of your equipment; it is designed to suggest ways in which you may avoid the purchase of *stolen* equipment.

Traditionally, physical possession is considered one indication of ownership. While it may be an *indication* of ownership, it does not prove your title to the property. So, where do you obtain some proof of title? As to new merchandise — and let us take a typical transceiver purchased from an established dealer — you will receive a paid invoice, identifying the goods by make, model, and serial number. Considering the importance of equipment warranties, every buyer should insist that a serial number be included on his invoice. This invoice is evidence of a contract of sale, and by law, a contract of sale implies a warranty of good title to the merchandise sold, and that the transfer is a rightful one.¹

At any flea market, the majority of vendors are not merchants regularly dealing in Amateur Radio equipment. More often, they are individuals with usable gear they no longer want or need, which they want to convert into money or other ham gear. We normally do not expect such a casual seller to furnish ownership documentation; it is unusual when he furnishes a receipt for the goods you purchase. If a seller will accept your check in payment, you may note on the back, "In payment for Johnson Invader Serial No. 116628," but this only shows what the check paid for; it does nothing to prove that the seller was the owner.

proof of ownership

It is not too much to ask a seller of any major item of equipment to furnish some evidence the goods are his. Every ham should staple his purchase invoice onto the back of the instruction manual for reference at the time it is sold. There are tactful ways to ask for title evidence; you will not make friends by saying "How do I know it isn't stolen?" but you can easily say, "Do you have an invoice to show where this gear was purchased?"

Not everyone keeps sales invoices. Sometimes we want to forget how much money went into one piece of gear! But there is no reason why a Bill of Sale cannot be given, preferably in a form which will identify both buyer and seller, say where the seller obtained the equipment, state the selling price, contain a warranty of title in all cases, a warranty against liens, and a warranty of condition whenever condition is vital to the sale. A suggested form for a Bill of Sale is shown in **fig. 1**. It can easily be reproduced in quantity to use at hamfests and flea markets; perhaps the club

BILL OF SALE

The Seller, _____
(Name of Seller)

_____ in consideration
(Address of Seller)

of the price of \$ _____ paid to him, receipt of which is
acknowledged, hereby sells to _____
(Name of Purchaser)

_____ (Address of Purchaser)

the following equipment:

(Quantity)	(Description)	(Serial No.)
originally purchased from _____		

Seller represents and warrants that he is the owner of the equipment sold, and no other person has any interest in it, or lien upon it by way of an unperfected Financing Statement, or otherwise. As to the condition of the equipment, Seller makes the following representations:
(Check one below which applies)

1. The equipment is in good working condition.
 2. The equipment is sold "as is", and Seller makes no representation as to its performance.
 3. The equipment requires repairs (other than normal alignment) in order to meet the performance specifications of the manufacturer.

Witness: _____

_____ (Signature of Seller)

Date of Sale: _____

fig. 1. Sample Bill of Sale form.

sponsoring the affair can have them printed, and make them available at printing cost.

effect of a Bill of Sale

Between seller and buyer, the Bill of Sale is clear proof that the seller has transferred whatever ownership he had to the buyer. In most cases, possession of a Bill of Sale by the buyer precludes any criminal intent on his part, should the gear prove to be stolen; without criminal intent, you would not end up with a charge of receiving stolen property as suggested in poor Wille's example.

if the seller has valid title to the property, the Bill of Sale effectively transfers it to the purchaser. But if the seller does not have good title to the property, the purchaser acquires no more ownership than the seller had. It is certainly worthwhile to protect yourself against criminal liability by asking for and receiving a Bill of Sale. Would you *want to* make a deal with someone who refuses to give a *Bill of Sale*?

possible liens

Much new radio equipment is bought on credit. Some radio supply houses reputedly make more money on their credit operations than on the sale of the gear itself, which can occur when a supplier does the financing rather than using Master Charge, VISA, etc. If the gear has been financed by the purchaser, the seller or the financing agency has probably filed what is called a Financing Statement. When a Financing Statement has been recorded, the party ex-

tending credit may have rights to the goods after the *date of recording* which are legally superior to those of the purchaser. If you acquire an expensive piece of relatively new gear from someone who has a reputation for buying everything on credit, you would be wise to check with your County Clerk or Register to see if there is the lien of a Financing Statement recorded against what you plan to buy. A Bill of Sale should include a representation that no such lien exists.

some common-sense conclusions

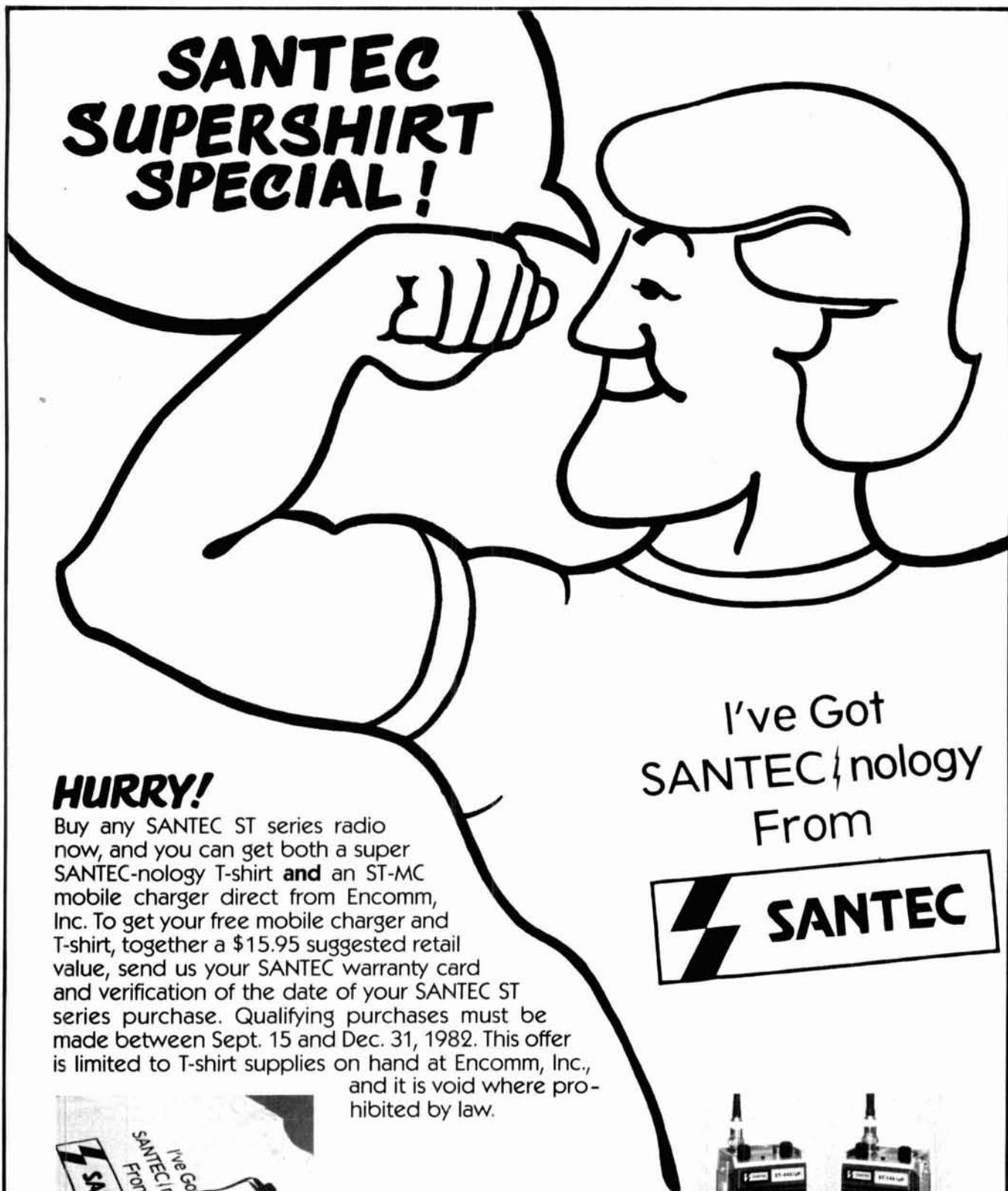
No one wants his own equipment stolen, nor does anyone want to help thieves of Amateur Radio equipment by furnishing them a market. We can all help shrink the stolen equipment market by retaining our purchase documents, complete with serial numbers. When buying used gear, insist on evidence of ownership; ask for purchase records, but take a Bill of Sale in any event. The Bill of Sale, if properly drawn up, will show that you purchased the equipment in good faith, will identify the seller, and can also serve as a warranty of the condition of the equipment. Taking into account the present cost of equipment — either new or good used gear — insisting on a Bill of Sale is a wise precaution!

references

1. *Uniform Commercial Code*, Section 2-312.

ham radio

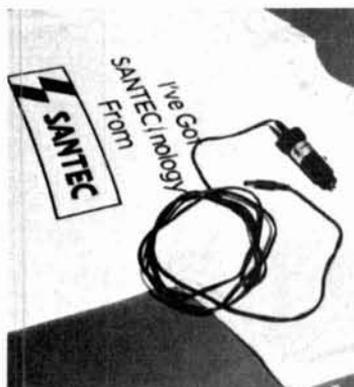
SANTEC SUPERSHIRT SPECIAL!



HURRY!

Buy any SANTEC ST series radio now, and you can get both a super SANTEC-nology T-shirt **and** an ST-MC mobile charger direct from Encomm, Inc. To get your free mobile charger and T-shirt, together a \$15.95 suggested retail value, send us your SANTEC warranty card and verification of the date of your SANTEC ST series purchase. Qualifying purchases must be made between Sept. 15 and Dec. 31, 1982. This offer is limited to T-shirt supplies on hand at Encomm, Inc., and it is void where prohibited by law.

I've Got
SANTEC-nology
From



ST-MC Mobile Charger and
SANTEC-nology T-shirt



© 1982, Encomm, Inc.
2000 Avenue G, Suite 800, Plano, Texas 75074
Phone (214) 423-0024 • TLX 79-4783 ENCOMM DAL



SANTEC's ST Series Radios
for VHF and UHF.



Heil EQ200 mike equalizer

We always thought we had good audio from our transmitter. No one ever complained about garbled speech or hard-to-understand transmission. Granted, we have had people tell us we sound like Demosthenes, the Greek orator who practiced with stones in his mouth . . . that was before Bob Heil sent us his latest product, the EQ200 microphone equalizer.

Bob Heil is well-known throughout the audio field as an expert on sound reproduction. Besides being a professional organist, he is in constant demand by music groups from rock bands to Philharmonic orchestras. He knows his audio. In a conversation with Bob, he stated that the most misunderstood and neglected part of any ham station is the microphone/audio circuitry. Sure, there have been compressors, clippers, and whatever. But they do more to compound the problems of poor audio than solve them.

With this in mind, Bob determined to apply his professional expertise to solve the problem. Looking through manufacturers specifications, Bob found most modern transmitters and transceivers have filter networks that limit audio input to the 300-3,000 Hz range. But most *microphones* are designed to cover a much broader range of frequencies, since they are used in services as diversified as stereophonic reproduction to paging services. The broader response of the microphone will be transmitted, and this will unnecessarily broaden your output.

The solution he came up with is the

EQ200. The basic circuit is two 741 op amps (cm 1458). One-half of the first IC is used as a preamplifier and a transformer to provide proper impedance matching. The other half of the IC is used as a peaking lowpass active filter. The second IC is used as a shelving highpass filter and a line summing amplifier.

There are three controls on the front panel of the unit. The mike pre-amp gain may be adjusted from 0 to +20 dB. Heil advises that this be set so the microphone will not overload or clip. The LO control is used as a boost and cut control. Boost refers to increasing the level, cut reduces the level. The boost and cut is ± 12 dB. The low filter is centered at 490 Hz. The HI control is also a boost and cut, with the filter centered at 2800 Hz.

As mentioned before, most microphones used today were not designed for ham use; their audio response is usually much greater than is necessary. Since all microphones are different, there is no universal setting. Heil has some recommended settings, but it best to set the processor through a trial-and-error process. Luckily, we have a friend who received an EQ200, so we tested and set our processors together. It was interesting to actually hear how the high and low tones can be emphasized and deemphasized to create a truly pure-sounding signal.

The only problem we found was that we chewed up batteries. That can be remedied easily by installing a 9 Vdc supply or adding a low drain LED to remind you the unit is on. This is more of an inconvenience than a problem. Bob Heil tells us a newer model will incorporate these changes.*

Finally, Bob provides some helpful hints about how to use the microphone properly, such as keeping adequate spacing between mouth and microphone and making sure your operating room is not full of echoes.†

The EQ200 is a nice item to have between your rig and microphone. Price is \$49.95 for the basic unit. For

more information, contact Heil Sound, Box 26, Marissa, Illinois 62257.

*For those who own EQ200s, changing the input resistors from 10K to 100K should solve the problem of excessive power drain.

†As an added feature, the EQ200 can be modified to work as a two-tone generator for SSB tuning and testing. A parts kit is available from Heil Sound for an additional \$7.00.

new high-frequency equipment line

Yaesu Electronics Corporation is pleased to announce the availability of the new FT-102 line of high-frequency equipment. The FT-102 transceiver uses an all-new transmitter section, featuring three 6146B final tubes for extremely low distortion. In addition to VOX and an rf clipping-type speech processor, the FT-102 transmit audio may be adjusted for optimum response to the operator's voice.



The FT-102 receiver uses JFET components in the front end for wide dynamic range. A number of filter options are available, with wide/narrow filter selection independent of the mode switch. Audio peak filtering for CW, audio shaping for all modes, and an i-f notch filter provide intelligence recovery. The noise blanker is highly effective against the Woodpecker and pulse noises.

Equipped for SSB and CW operation, the FT-102 option list includes an a-m/fm module for activating those modes. Other accessories for the FT-102 are the FV-102DM synthesized VFO, the SP-102 speaker with audio filter, the SP-102P speaker/patch, and the FC-102 1.2-kw an-

tenna tuner with optional remote antenna selector.

For further details, contact Yaesu Electronics Corp., P.O. Box 49, Paramount, California 90723.

electronic parts by mail

A new, free catalog lists over 1500 electronic items which can be ordered through the mail. Parts are high quality, no rejects or seconds. Large line of semiconductors, LED displays, lamps, connectors, sockets, headers, jumpers, switches, meters, amplifiers, generators, etc. Some items are available in kit form or assembled. All items can be shipped immediately from stock.

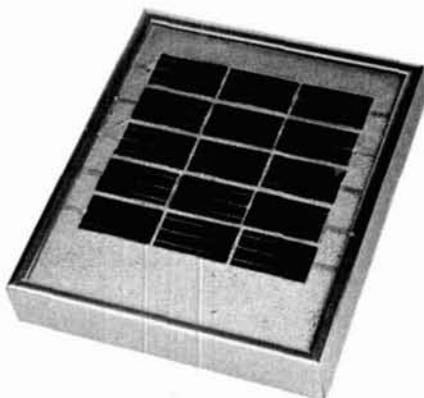
For more information, contact Sintec Company, Drawer Q, Milford, New Jersey 08848; telephone 1-800-526-5960 (New Jersey residents dial 201-996-4093).

photovoltaic battery charger

The Phaeton II Photovoltaic Battery Charger manufactured by International Solar Products Corporation of Durham, North Carolina, produces 4.8 volts of direct current power at 240 milliamps in peak sunlight. Four AA cells, two C cells, and two D cells can be charged with the unit. Batteries are fully recharged in 14 to 16 hours of sunshine.

Phaeton II measures 6 x 7 inches and weighs less than two pounds. It is constructed with anodized gold or silver frame, heavy-duty aluminum battery cradles and the same silicone covering used to protect the solar cells on orbiting communication satellites. The unit contains no plastic parts.

The manufacturer states the average consumer could spend as much as \$100 per year on throw-away batteries to power portable radios, tape recorders, toys, games, flashlights,



cameras, and other electronic appliances found in many homes today. At \$49.50, the Phaeton II can totally replace this annual cost after it pays for itself in the first 6 to 7 months of use.

The unit is available directly from the manufacturer, International Solar Products Corporation, 1105 W. Chapel Hill St., Durham, North Carolina 27701; telephone 919-489-6224.

frequency counter program

A cassette program that turns the Apple II computer into an audio frequency counter with an accuracy of 30 parts-per-million. You may consider this a rather expensive frequency counter, especially when it doesn't cover rf at all. However, it is aimed primarily at those experimenters who already have an Apple II computer.

This counter has a twist to it. Unlike most frequency counters, it does not gate the unknown for a fixed reference period. Rather it counts an approximately equal number of clock pulses over an exact (but arbitrary) multiple of whole cycles of the unknown. Then it calculates the frequency from this average, much as a period counter would. The result is that the full stated accuracy is achievable in less than two seconds, over the entire audio range. This means that in less than two seconds you can find out the frequency of your sub-audible tone encoder to within 0.01 Hz. The counter can achieve even

BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS COMPANY



THE WINNERS

Model HF6V - Completely automatic bandswitching 80 through 10 plus 30 meters. Outperforms all 4- and 5-band trap verticals of comparable size. Thousands in use worldwide since December '81! 160 meter option available now. retrofit kits for remaining WARC bands coming soon. Height: 26 ft/7.8 meters. Guying not required in most installations.

Model 2MCV "Trombone" - omnidirectional collinear gain vertical for 2 meters having the same gain as "double-A" types, but the patented "trombone" phasing section allows the radiator to remain unbroken by insulators for maximum strength in high winds. No coils "plumber's delight" construction and adjustable gamma match for complete D.C. grounding and lowest possible SWR. Height: 9.8 ft/2.98 meters.

NEW Model 2MCV-5 "Super-Trombone" - Same advanced features as the basic 2MCV but a full wavelength taller with additional "Trombone" phasing section for additional gain. Height: 15.75 ft/4.8 meters.

All BUTTERNUT ANTENNAS use stainless steel hardware and are guaranteed for a full year. For further information on these and other BUTTERNUT products write for our FREE CATALOG!

BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS

GARY AIRPORT BOX 356 E. RTE 2
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78666

CB TO TEN METER CONVERSION KITS

KITS for AM—SSB—FM 40 Channel PLL chassis conversions

DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS for easy installation with minimum time and equipment

BAND COVERAGE flexibility provides up to 1 MHz coverage for most PLL chassis.

PRICES Low cost prices range from \$8.00 to \$50.00

All kits are in stock including several different FM kits.

FREE CATALOG Write or call today.

INDEPENDENT CRYSTAL SUPPLY COMPANY

P.O. Box 183
Sandwich, Ma. 02563-0183
(617) 888-4302



greater accuracy if you have a little patience. It also keeps a running average of the last N (default is 50) samples. If fewer than N have been taken, it will average them. The result is accuracy approaching 1 PPM.

Although the Apple's time base (which is the reference for this program) isn't calibrated or compensated, it is crystal controlled and therefore relatively stable over short periods once it has temperature stabilized. Included is a procedure (need only your cassette recorder, microphone, and a color TV) to calibrate it in software, using the 15734.26 Hz horizontal oscillator frequency of a color TV receiver. This signal is of course locked to the station it is receiving, which, if a network program is being viewed, is in turn locked to a cesium 3.579545 MHz reference at the network.

A copy of the cassette costs \$15. For more information and dealer prices, contact Wilton Helm, WA6GQO, 827 Vinton Court, Thousand Oaks, California 91360.

micro computer pollution control

Power-line electrical noise, hash, and spikes often cause erratic computer operation. In addition, severe spikes from lightning or heavy machinery may damage expensive hardware. Many systems create their own pollution. Disks and printers often create enough electrical interference to disrupt an entire program. Nearby electronic equipment is affected as well.

Electronic Specialists' recently-announced Magnum Isolator Model ISO-17 is designed to control severe electrical pollution. Incorporating heavy duty spike/surge suppression, the Magnum Isolator features four individually quad-Pi filtered ac sockets. Equipment interactions are eliminated and disruptive/damaging power line pollution is controlled. The Magnum Isolator will control pollution for an 1875-watt load. Each socket can handle a 1000-watt load. Price, \$181.95.

For more information, contact Electronic Specialists, Inc., 171 South Main Street, P.O. Box 389, Natick, Massachusetts 01760; telephone 617-655-1532.

QUALITY MICROWAVE TV SYSTEMS

1.9 to 2.5 GHz Antennas

Complete System (Rod Style as pictured) \$124.95

Complete System (Reflector Style as pictured) \$149.95

Down Converter. Assembled & Tested \$64.95

Power Supply (12 to 18v) \$49.95

Also Dish Style Antennas In Stock.

Galaxy Electronics
6007 N. 61st Ave.
Glendale, Az.
85301
(602) 247-1151

COD's
Quantity Pricing



90 DAY WARRANTY
PARTS & LABOR

220 MHz H.T. amplifier

Mirage Communications Equipment, Inc., announces the release of its new 220-MHz amplifier. The C22 solid-state all-mode 220 to 255 MHz amplifier has the same famous five-year warranty (one year on rf power transistors) as all Mirage products.

The C22 has many features, including bias as a linear amplifier IE: fm, SSB, CW; it can be keyed with as little as 300 mW; 2 watts in with 20 watts out; and dc power 13.6 Vdc at 3 amps (full output).

For additional information, contact Mirage Communications Equipment, Inc., P.O. Box 1393, Gilroy, California 95020; telephone 408-847-1857.

300-watt antenna tuner

Palomar Engineers introduces the new PT-407 antenna tuner. The PT-407 is a general-purpose tuner for 1.8-30 MHz, for matching antennas



fed with coaxial or open wire lines, single wire, or mobile antennas. The 300-watt power rating makes it just right for most transceivers. The PT-

sample issue only \$2.50 PPD
OUR 15TH YEAR!

AMATEUR TELEVISION MAGAZINE

"FOR THE SPECIALIZED COMMUNICATION RADIO AMATEUR"

	Surface U.S./Canada	Surface All Foreign	Airmail Central S. America	Airmail All Other Foreign
1/2 year	\$ 10.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 23.00
1 year	\$ 20.00	\$ 26.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 46.00
2 year	\$ 38.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 90.00
3 year	\$ 56.00	\$ 74.00	\$116.00	\$134.00

ATV-SSTV-FAX-RTTY-Satellites-EME
Microwave and Computers.

Published 12 times per year by Mike Stone WB0QCD
P.O. Box H, Lowden, Iowa 52255 0408

407 is an efficient tuner with a large, airwound coil, a large balun for open-wire feed, and with ceramic insulation throughout. It is housed in an 8 x 4 x 7-inch aluminum cabinet with brushed aluminum control panel and black vinyl cover. All controls are on the front panel. Coaxial connectors are SO-239. Porcelain feedthrough insulators are used for balanced line and single wire inputs.

The PT-407 Antenna Tuner sells for \$149.95. For further information write to Palomar Engineers, 1924-F W. Mission Road, Escondido, California 92025; telephone 714-747-3343.

regulated dc power supply

The precision-regulated dc power supply from Tripp-Lite converts 120 Vac into 13.8 Vdc. It allows users to operate dc mobile equipment on ac



home power, and it saves money, as this unit is inexpensive and eliminates the need for buying ac equipment.

Features include solid-state integrated circuits for precise regulation; filter insuring low noise operation; current limiting electronic foldback for automatic overcurrent protection; heavy duty power transformer for complete line isolation; ripple voltage from 0 to full load is only 0.1 volts maximum; on/off indicator light and on/off switch on face-plate; UL listed ac cord and plug type SPT-2.

For more information, contact Tripp-Lite, 500 N. Orleans, Chicago, Illinois 60610.

Hamtronics® kits

The R76 VHF fm receiver kit is a new version of the R75 receiver for 10 meters, 6 meters, 2 meters, 220 MHz, or the adjacent commercial bands. It features a very low noise front end, pump-resistant squelch with hysteresis to lock onto fading signals, on-board volume and squelch controls for easy wiring, and fixed i-f filters for easy alignment. It has also been reduced in size — now only 3 1/4 x 4 inches (8.25 x 10.16 cm). It is available in two selectivity options, starting at \$84.95.

The model R451 UHF receiver kit includes the features in the R76 kit as well as automatic frequency control to lock onto drifting transmit signals. Kits are available with various options starting at \$94.95.

Hamtronics® new line of low-noise amplifiers resembles the popular P30 and P432 receiver preamps, but the circuit is new. The LNA 28, LNA 50, LNA 144, LNA 220, and LNA 432 units are optimized for lowest noise figure at the ham bands, but they can also be used on adjacent commercial bands. The LNA 432 also provides very good gain and noise figures for UHF TV signals and the new 800 MHz commercial band: 0.5 dB at 28 and 50 MHz, 0.6 dB at 144 MHz, 0.7 dB at 220 MHz, and 0.95 dB at 432 MHz. Gain runs from 33 dB at 28 and 50 MHz to 17 dB at 432 MHz. The price is \$39.95 for the VHF units and \$44.95 for the UHF unit.

The Shuttle receiver kit, a special version of the Hamtronics R110-450 UHF a-m aircraft receiver to listen to the space shuttle, is now available off the shelf for \$94.95.

For further information, contact Hamtronics, Inc., 65-V Moul Road, Hilton, New York 14468-9535; telephone 716-392-9430.

5/8 antenna for handhelds

Centurion has added a new model to their line of heavy-duty telescoping antennas. It is a full-length 5/8-wave



The HAM SHACK

808 N. Main
Evansville, IN 47711

AEA	
MBA-RO Reader	\$269.00
MBA-RC Rcv/Code Conv. Xmt	395.00
MM-2 MorseMatic Ultimate Keyer	150.00
CK-2 Contest Memory Keyer	125.00
KT-2 Keyer/Trainer	99.00
BT-1 Trainer	72.00
Isopole 144/220 MHz	40.00
ARRL	
83 Handbook	\$12.00
Antenna Book	8.00
License Manual	4.00
Large Assortment of Publications	call
ASTRON	
RS7A 5-7 Amp Power Supply	\$49.00
RS12A 9-12 Amp Power Supply	69.00
RS20A 16-20 Amp Power Supply	89.00
RS20M 16-20 Amp w/meter	109.00
RS35A 25-35 Amp	135.00
RS35M 25-35 Amp w/meter	149.00
RS50M 37-50 Amp w/meter	225.00
AZDEN	
PCS 4000 2M Xcvr	call
PCS 300 Handheld	\$285.00
Most Accessories in Stock	
BASH	
Code Tapes/Study Guides	9.95
BENCHER	
BY-1 Paddle	\$36.00
BY-2 Chrome Paddle	45.00
CALLBOOK	
U.S.	\$19.95
DX	18.95
Map Library	4.50
CUBIC	
Astro 103 Xcvr	\$1,150.00
DAIWA	
CNA-2002 2.5KW Antenna Tuner	\$399.00
CNA-1001 0.5KW Antenna Tuner	299.00
CN 520 1.8-60 MHz SWR/Pwr Mtr.	63.00
CN-620B 1.8-150 MHz SWR/Pwr Mtr.	110.00
CN-720B 1.8-150 MHz SWR/Pwr Mtr.	149.00
DRAKE	
TR7A Xcvr	\$1,439.00
R7A Receiver	1,399.00
TR5 Xcvr	695.00
RV7S VFO	269.00
ENCOMM (SANTEC)	
ST-144i/P	\$285.00
ST-440i/P	309.00
Base	29.95
All Accessories in Stock	
HAL	
CT2100 Terminal	695.00
KB2100 Keyboard	159.00
RS2100 Scope	289.00
CWR685A TeleReader	870.00
6700 Reader Terminal	435.00
ICOM	
R70 General Coverage Receiver	\$669.00
720A General Coverage Xcvr	1,140.00
730 Xcvr	669.00
740 Xcvr	call
251A 2 Meter All Mode	575.00
505 6 Meter Xcvr	395.00
25A 2 Meter	299.00
290H 2 Meter All Mode	475.00
35A 220 MHz Mobile	call
45A 440 MHz Mobile	call
2AT/3AT/4AT Handhelds	235.00
KANTRONICS	
Interface	\$165.00
Mini-Reader Pkg	225.00
Mini-Terminal	249.00
Software for:	
Apple	27.00
Atari	45.00
TR80C	55.00
VIC20	45.00
MFJ	
941C Tuner	81.00
496 Super Keyboard	289.00
313 VHF Conv. for 2 M HTs	36.00
202 12/24 hr. Clock	30.00
Large Assortment	call
MIRAGE	
B108	155.00
B1016	239.00
B3016	205.00
MP1/MP2 Watt Meters	100.00
NYE	
Phone Patch	\$54.00
ROBOT	
800 ASCII/Baudot/CW Terminal	749.00
SHURE	
444D Desk Mic	\$50.00
414A Hand Mic	36.00
TEN-TEC	
525 Argosy	call
227 Antenna Tuner	80.00
444 Hercules Amplifier	1,325.00
229 2KW Tuner	250.00
TOKYO HY-POWER	
HL32V 25W Amp	\$79.00
HL82V 80W Amp	149.00
HL160V 160W Amp	285.00
HL20U 440 MHz Amp	105.00
HC150 Tuner	90.00
HC2000 Tuner	285.00
VOCOM	
Amplifiers/Ants	call



812-422-0231

MON-FRI 9AM-6PM • SAT 9AM-3PM

Send SASE for our new & used equipment list.



radiator providing increased efficiency and range for handheld radios.

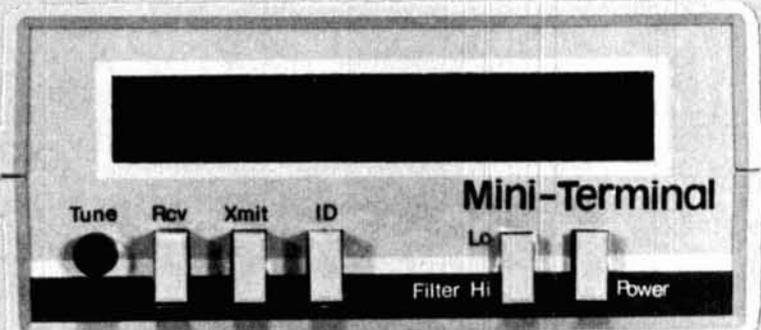
Designated Style F, the new antenna for VHF frequency bands from 118-174 MHz is fitted with a BNC connector.

For more information, contact



Centurion International, P.O. Box 82846, Lincoln, Nebraska 68501-2846; telephone 402-467-4491.

The Code Reader That Sends



Mini-Terminal™ suggested price \$299.95

All in one package—CW, RTTY, ASCII send/receive and hard copy capability for under \$300. Unbelievable, but true! Again, Kantronics puts all the features you want in a single unit: The Kantronics Mini-Terminal™.

You send CW with your key or keyboard, and the Mini-Terminal™ converts to RTTY or ASCII. Mini-Terminal™ also reads all incoming CW, RTTY, and ASCII messages and reads out on a bright green 10-digit display. For hard copy simply attach any Centronix compatible printer, such as the Epson MX-80 or the Paper Tiger, and watch the Mini-Terminal™ do the rest.

A complete code reader and RTTY terminal, with printer compatibility all in one package only 2½"x5"x5¼". Get all you can for your dollar; get the Kantronics Mini-Terminal™.

See your local Kantronics dealer, or contact

Kantronics

(913) 842-7745 1202 E. 23rd Lawrence, Kansas 66044

special keyboard

Pipo Communications has just announced a specially designed keyboard compatible with the Collins KWM-380 high-frequency radio. The new sixteen-button keyboard is color-coordinated and has the fourth row buttons marked to indicate their function. This will facilitate ease of operation by eliminating the need to memorize what the buttons do. The keyboard sells for \$20 and has a frame available for \$3.

For more information or to order, please contact Pipo Communications, P.O. Box 3435, Hollywood, California 90028; telephone 213-852-1515.

6-meter transceiver

ICOM has announced the IC-505, a fully synthesized multimode transceiver covering 50 to 54 MHz (option), USB, LSB, and CW on fm. It uses an internal battery pack (9 C-size batteries), and puts out three watts of rf power when run on its batteries, or ten watts when connected to an ex-

ternal 13.6 volt dc source. Low power is 0.5 watts.



Features include an LCD frequency display for low battery consumption, provision for internal memory back-up, dual VFOs, five memories plus a call channel, memory scan, program scan, sideband squelch, LCD annunciators for VFO, scan, memory channel, call and split, and split frequency operation.

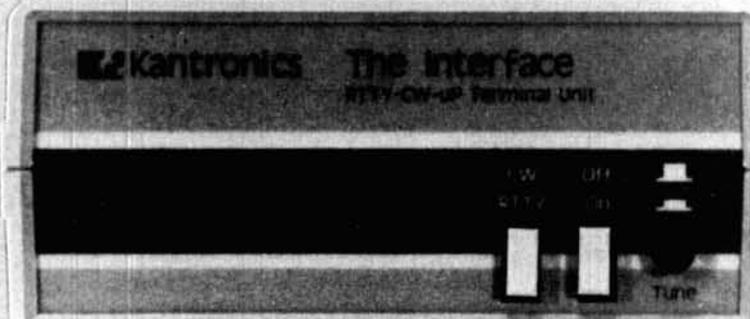
For more information, contact ICOM America, Inc., 2112 116th Avenue, N.E., Bellevue, Washington 98004; telephone 206-454-8155.

GaAs FET VHF/UHF amplifiers

Lunar Electronics announces a line of narrow-band tuned receiving preamplifiers for the VHF and UHF communities. Typical specifications exceed previously available receiving preamplifiers by up to ten times in performance. Exhibiting very high gain at VHF, typically 22-24 dB, moderate gain at UHF, typically 16 dB, plus a very low noise figure, typically 0.3-0.4 dB at VHF and 0.5-0.6 dB at UHF land mobile frequencies, these units are also well suited to high rf environments, exhibiting 1 dB compression power levels of +10 dBm or more. The good gain, coupled with very low noise figure, effectively reduces a typical repeater receiver sensitivity to that of ambient limitations. Improvements in receiver performance have been consistently reported by users at 6-10 dB in a typical repeater installation between the duplexer and receiver input.

Units are built to customer's specified frequency, but do exhibit a typi-

Put Your Computer "On-The-Air"



The Interface™ Sugg. Price \$189.95

Your personal computer becomes a complete CW/RTTY/ASCII send and receive terminal with **The Interface** linking it to your transceiver.

If you own an Apple II or Apple II Plus, Atari 400 or 800, TRS-80 Color Computer, or VIC-20, **The Interface** will put your computer "On-The-Air".

Software for each system features split screen display, buffered keyboard, status display, and message ports. Attach any Centronics compatible printer for hard copy. Software is available, on diskette for the Apple and program boards for the others, at an additional cost.

Apple <u>diskette</u>	Atari <u>board</u>	VIC-20 <u>board</u>	TRS-80C <u>board</u>
\$29.95	\$49.95	\$49.95	\$59.95

See **The Interface** at your authorized **Kantronics** dealer, or contact:

Kantronics

(913) 842-7745 1202 E. 23rd Lawrence, Kansas 66044

cal bandwidth of 5 percent CF with little degradation in performance. Dc input is well filtered and regulated, which allows accepting any dc voltage between 12 and 28 volts, drain approximately 35 mA. VHF connector options include BNC, SMA, N in and out; UHF connector options are SMA, N in and out, with SMA in

BNC out the standard option. SMA to RG-58 connectors are included as option for UHF units. Frequencies are available from as low as 15 MHz to the 800 MHz land mobile bands.

For more information, contact Lunar Electronics, 2775 Kurtz Street, Suite 11, San Diego, California 92110; telephone 714-299-9740.

Continuing
MILLEN Tradition of
Quality - Durability - Performance...

SOLID STATE
and TUBE-TYPE

DIPPERS

No. 90651-A GRID DIP METER
1.7 to 300 MHz. standard.
\$210.00



No. 90652
SOLID STATE DIPPER
\$210.00 No power cord
Complete with carrying case and 7 coils

CAYWOOD
ELECTRONICS, INC.



Exclusive Manufacturer of
MILLEN Equipment

P. O. Drawer U
Malden, MA 02148-0921

(617) 322-4455

FREE! CABLE LOSS CHART
IN WINTER CATALOG

NEMAL ELECTRONICS COAXIAL CABLE SALE

POLYETHYLENE DIELECTRIC

RG213 noncontaminating 96% shield mil spec	36"/ft.
RG214/U double silver shield 50 ohm	\$1.35/ft.
RG142/U double silver shield 50 ohm Teflon	95"/ft.
RG11U 96% shield 75 ohm mil spec	25"/ft.
★ RG-8/U 96% shield Mil Spec	(\$27.95/100) or 31"/ft.
RG62A/U 96% shield mil spec 93 ohm	12"/ft.
RG-55B/U double shield (RG-58 size) 50 ohm	50"/ft.
★ RG58U mil spec 96% shield	(\$9.95/100) or 11"/ft.

LOW LOSS FOAM DIELECTRIC

RG-8X (Mini 8) 95% shield	(\$14.95/100) or 17"/ft.
★ RG8U 80% shield	(\$15.95/100) or 19"/ft.
RG-8/U 97% shield 11 gauge (equiv. Belden 8214)	
	31"/ft.
RG58U 80% shield	07"/ft.
RG58U 95% shield	10"/ft.
RG59/U 100% foil shield TV type	(\$7.00/100) or 10"/ft.
HEAVY DUTY 2-16 ga 6-18 ga	36"/ft.
Rotor cable 2-18 ga 6-22 ga	19"/ft.

CONNECTORS MADE IN USA

Amphenol PL 259	79¢
PL-259 push-on adapter shell	10/\$3.89
PL-259 and/or SO-239	10/\$5.89
Double Male Connector	\$1.79
PL-258 Double Female Connector	98¢
1 ft. patch cord w/RCA type plugs each end	3/1\$1.00
Reducer UG-175 or 176	10/\$1.99
UG-255 (PL-259 to BNC)	\$3.50
Elbow (M359) UHF Elbow	\$1.79
F59A (TV type)	10/\$1.99
UG 21 D/U Type N Male for RG8, Amphenol	\$3.00
UG-88C/U BNC Male for RG-58, Amphenol	\$1.25
UG 273 BNC-PL259 Amphenol	\$3.00
3/16 inch Mike Plug for Collins etc. (cutoff)	\$1.25

Call or write for Free Catalog

shipping

Cable — \$3.00 1st 100 ft., \$2.00 each add'l 100 ft.

Connectors — add 10%, \$3.00 minimum.

COD add \$1.50. Florida Residents add 5%.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

1327 N.E. 119 St., Dept. H, N. Miami, FL 33161

Telephone: (305) 893-3924



FREE CATALOG

HARD-TO-FIND PRECISION TOOLS

Lists more than 2000 items: pliers, tweezers, wire strippers, vacuum systems, relay tools, optical equipment, tool kits and cases. Send for your free copy today!

JENSEN TOOLS INC.

7815 S 46TH STREET PHOENIX AZ 85040

AMP-LETTER

All new publication, new owner K8KXX.

The AMP-LETTER is devoted to the design, building, and modification of amplifiers.

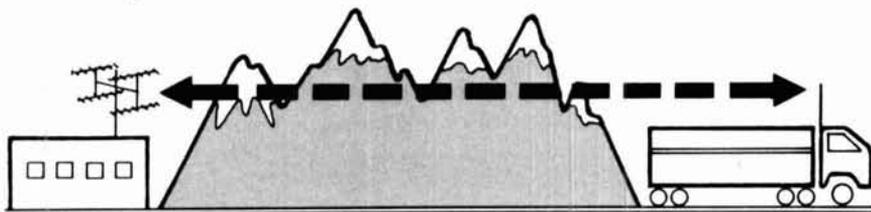
The AMP-LETTER will help you lower your building cost, provide sources for parts and information, keep you abreast of latest techniques and solid state design.

Subscription cost \$18.00/yr. 12 issues. Sample issue \$2.00 VISA/Master Charge.

THE AMP-LETTER

73 Maple Drive, Hudson, OH 44236 216-653-8157

LUNAR PUTS YOU THROUGH!



LUNAR'S LINEARIZED AMPS AND PREAMPS SUBSTANTIALLY IMPROVE THE OUTPUT POWER OF YOUR MOBILE AND FIXED STATIONS PLUS IMPROVE BASIC RECEIVER SENSITIVITY.



- Amplifiers have pre-amps built into a single package.
- Being Linearized, they accept all modes: SSB, AM, FM, etc.
- Will function with lower than rated drive. Eg.: Lunar 30 W amp can be used with 5 watt handheld in emergencies.



Write for complete literature.

2775 Kurtz St., Suite 11, San Diego, CA 92110-3171 • (619) 299-9740 • Telex 181747

R-4C+SHERWOOD CRYSTAL FILTERS

STILL THE FINEST COMBINATION

600 HZ LOW-LOSS 1st-IF CW FILTER. Improve early-stage selectivity. Eliminate high-pitched leakage around 2nd-IF filters. Improve ultimate rejection to 140 dB. Eliminate strong signals overloading 2nd mixer, causing intermod and desensitization. CF-600/6: \$80.00. New PC board relay switch kit: \$45.00.

1st-IF SSB FILTERS. 140 dB ult. rej. CF-2K/8: \$150.00 pair.

5KHz 1st-IF FILTER. Reduces hi-pitched QRM. CF-5K/8: \$80.00.

16 POLE R-4C SSB! Plug-in filter. Unexcelled skirt selectivity. 1800 Hz at -6 dB, 2400 Hz at -60 dB. CF-2K/16: \$135.00.

250, 500 and 1000 Hz 8-POLE 2nd-IF PLUG-IN FILTERS. CF-250/8, CF-500/8 and CF-1.0K/8. \$80.00.

PC Board mod. and switching kits. Special AM filters/detector.

Filters also for R-4 (B), R-7, TR-7, TR-4, Signal/One, Atlas.

Add \$3 shipping per order; \$6 overseas air.

Europeans: Ingimex, Postfach 24 49, D-8070, Ingolstadt, W. Germany.

Sherwood Engineering Inc.

1268 South Ogden St.

Denver, Colo. 80210

(303) 722-2257



ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNAS!



PRE-TUNED-ASSEMBLED ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL ANTENNA FOR ALL BANDS! EXCELLENT FOR APARTMENTS! IMPROVED DESIGN!

FOR ALL MAKES AM-ATEUR TRANSCEIVERS! GREAT NEED FOR 2000 WATTS SSB INPUT FOR NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS!

COMPLETE with 90 ft. RG58U-52 ohm feedline, and PL259 connector, insulators, 30 ft. 300 lb. test dacron end supports, center connector with built in lightning arrester and static discharge. Low SWR over all bands - Tuners usually NOT NEEDED! Can be used as inverted V's - slopers - in attics, on building tops or narrow lots. The ONLY ANTENNA YOU WILL EVER NEED FOR ALL BANDS! NO BALUNS NEEDED!

80-40-20-15-10 - 2 trap - 104 ft. - Model 998BUC - \$89.95
40-20-15-10 - 2 trap - 54 ft. - Model 1001BUC - \$89.95
20-15-10 meter - 2 trap - 26ft. - Model 1007BUC - \$87.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR POSTPAID INSURED. DEL. IN USA. (Canada is \$5.00 extra for postage - clerical - customs etc.) - or order using VISA - MASTER CARD - AMER. EXPRESS. Give number and ex. date. Ph 1-308-236-5333 9AM - 6PM week days. We ship in 2-3 days. ALL PRICES MAY INCREASE SAVE - ORDER NOW! All antennas guaranteed for 1 year. 10 day money back trial if returned in new condition! Made in USA. FREE INFO. AVAILABLE ONLY FROM

WESTERN ELECTRONICS

Dept. AR-12

Kearney, Nebraska, 68847

flea market



RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word **both payable in advance.** No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be type-written or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

QSL CARDS

QSLs & RUBBER STAMPS — Top Quality! Card Samples and Stamp Info — 50¢ — Ebbert Graphics 5R, Box 70, Westerville, Ohio 43081.

TRAVEL-PAK QSL KIT — Converts post cards, photos to QSLs. Stamp brings circular. Samco, Box 203-c, Wynant-skill, New York 12198.

QSL CARDS: 500/\$12.50, ppd. Free catalogue. Bowman Printing, 743 Harvard, St. Louis, MO 63130.

QSL SAMPLES: 25¢. Samcards, 48 Monte Carlo Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15239.

DISTINCTIVE QSL's — Largest selection, lowest prices, top quality photo and completely customized cards. Make your QSL's truly unique at the same cost as a standard card, and get a better return rate! Free samples, catalogue. Stamps appreciated. Stu K2RZP Print, P.O. Box 412, Rocky Point, NY 11778 (516) 744-6260.

QSL ECONOMY: 1000 for \$13. SASE for samples. W4TG, Box F, Gray, GA 31032.

QSL'S: NO STOCK DESIGNS! Your art or ours; photos, originals, 50. For samples & details (refundable). Certified Communications, 4138 So. Ferris, Fremont, Michigan 49412.

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
F. Basi
Hauptplatz 5
A-2700 Wiener Neustadt
Austria

Ham Radio Belgium
Stereohouse
Brusselsesteenweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Canada
Box 400, Goderich
Ontario, Canada N7A 4C7

Ham Radio Europe
Box 444
S-194 04 Upplands Vasby
Sweden

Ham Radio France
SM Electronic
20 bis, Ave des Clairons
F-8900 Auxerre
France

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Holland
Postbus 413
NL-7800 Ar Emmen
Holland

Ham Radio Italy
G. Vulpetti
P.O. Box 37
I-22063 Cantu
Italy

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio UK
P.O. Box 63, Harrow
Middlesex HA3 6HS
England

Holland Radio
143 Greenway
Greenside, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa

FOR SALE: Heath HW-8 and supply \$100. Heath GDO \$35. Astatic D104/TUG8 mike \$25. All A-1 cndx. WB2ZOP, T. Woodruff, Box 847, Pierrepont Mnt., NY 13674.

HAM-AD-FEST — Next 6 issues \$2.00. WA4OSR's Rigs & Stuff, Box 973-H, Mobile, AL 36601.

TWO-METER TRANSVERTER for sale. Yaesu FTV-250, 28 MHz in/out, 10 watts CW-SSB output on 144-148 MHz. Lunar 20dB gain low-noise preamp installed for higher performance \$190.00. CD AR-22 rotator \$15.00. Daiwa RF-440 speech processor \$115.00. WB2ARS, 5011 Calle De Luna, Albuquerque, NM 87111. (505) 296-4653.

WANTED: Micor and Mstr II Base Stations 406-420 and 450-470 MHz. Also 2 and 6 GHz solid state microwave equipment. AK7B, 4 Ajax Place, Berkeley, CA 94708.

TRANSMITTERS, receivers, antennas, rotor, test equipment. Very reasonable. (603) 352-4205.

CHASSIS and cabinet kits. SASE K3IWK.

FOR SALE: Heath SB-200 with 10m \$225. KLM 2m linear PA 15-80BL \$75. Both FOB my QTH. Neil (201) 362-9262.

ANTENNA TROUBLE ??? For \$5.00, Antenna Analyst, 40 Benefit Rd., Wakefield, R.I. 02879 will cure your headache, or refund your money.

PRE-1946 TELEVISION SETS wanted for substantial cash. Finder's fee paid for leads. Also interested in spinning disc, mirror in-the-lid, early color sets, 9AP4 picture tubes. Arnold Chase, 9 Rushleigh Road, West Hartford, Conn. 06117 (203) 521-5290.

RTTY AND ASCII for Atari. Plans and a drilled PC board to build your own modem. ASCII and RTTY programs on disk all for \$25. Robert Holsti, K7ZJD/KH2, Box 4426, AAFB Br. Yigo Guam 96912 (USA).

APPLE II COMPUTER OWNERS! The RADCOM PLUS + package consists of a quality TU interface that installs in the APPLE, connects to your rig and uses the most advanced, feature packed software ever developed for sending and receiving RTTY and Morse code. Detailed information from: Alex M. Massimo, AF6W, 4041 - 41st Street, San Diego, CA 92105.

TUBES, TUBES wanted for cash or trade. 304TL, 4CX1000A, 4PR60C, WE300, 7F7, 7N7, 53, 6L6M. Any high power or special purpose tubes of Eimac/Varian, DCO, 10 Schuyler Avenue, No. Arlington, NJ 07032. (800) 526-1270.

SALE: SASE for list of Ham, TV tubes, hard to find parts, etc. Lowest prices. WA9CAQ, 1449 W. Ash, Fullerton, CA 92633.

FOR SALE: Ham Radio Horizons March 1977 (first issue) to December 1980. Plus Ham Radio January 1981 to April 1982. Excellent condition. Make offer. G. Gifford, 9936 Timothy, Salinas, CA 93907.

EMBROIDERED EMBLEMS, ENAMELED PINS, your design, low minimum. Informational booklet. Emblems, Dept. 65, Littleton, New Hampshire 03561. (603) 444-3423.

DRAKE SATELLITE RECEIVER with modulator installed only \$969. Satellite and Microwave TV catalog \$1.00. TEM Microwave, 22518 97th Ave. No., Corcoran, MN 55374 (612) 498-8014.

FREE! To 100th customer, 100 watt, 2 meter amp for use of "call" to verify receipt. Custom built class A, AB, B & C power amps covering std. Ham bands to your specs to 1KW at lowest prices. 1 yr. warranty. Quotes by return mail. L.L. Lektronics, P.O. Box 7086, Long Beach, CA 90807.

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION. Build or buy your own earth station. \$4.00 to Satellite Television, RD #3, Oxford, NY 13830. Parabolic antenna construction book also available. Send SASE for details.

MOBILE IGNITION SHIELDING. Estes Engineering, 930 Marine Dr., Port Angeles, WA 98362.

RTTY-EXCLUSIVELY for the Amateur Teleprinter. One year \$7.00. Beginners RTTY Handbook \$8.00 includes journal index. PO Box RY, Cardiff, CA 92007.

SWITZERLAND: Need urgent VOCOM power amplifier Model 2C400 2m FM-SSB 10w drive if possible with diagram new or second hand. Edy von Wartburg, HB9ABV, CH-1099 Servion Villa large vue.

WE WANT your innovative, working antenna and ham product designs for development and marketing. Jon Titus (KA4QVK) Box 242, Blacksburg, VA 24060. (703) 951-9030.

DRAKE TWINS — T-4XB, R-4B, AC-4, MS-4. Mint condition. Extra crystals. \$500/BO. You ship. Tow Browning, Needham, Mass. WA1ELQ (617) 444-3638 after 6 PM.

PC BOARDS from your artwork or schematic. Info and sample. Jaxxon Electronics, K0UV, 1530 W. Villa Theresa, Phoenix, AZ 85023. (602) 866-9071.

Toroid Cores



- All the popular sizes and mixes.
- Fast Service. Same day shipment via first class mail or air.

IRON POWDER TOROIDS:

CORE SIZE	MIX 2 .5-30 MHz u = 10	MIX 6 10-90 MHz u = 8.5	MIX 12 60-200 MHz u = 4	SIZE OD [in.]	PRICE USA \$
T-200	120			2.00	4.25
T-106	135			1.06	1.75
T-80	55	45		.80	1.05
T-68	57	47	21	.68	.95
T-50	51	40	18	.50	.70
T-37	42	30	15	.37	.60
T-25	34	27	12	.25	.45

RF FERRITE TOROIDS:

CORE SIZE	MIX Q1 u = 125 .1-70 MHz	MIX Q2 u = 40 10-150 MHz	MIX H u = 850 to 10MHz	SIZE OD [in.]	PRICE USA \$
F-240	1300			2.40	9.00
F-114	1500			1.14	2.50
F-87	900	300		.87	1.25
F-50	750	250	5000	.50	.80
F-37	550	200	4000	.37	.60
F-23	250	100	1500	.23	.50

Chart shows uH per 100 turns

- Ferrite Beads slip over 18 ga. wire**
 FB-1 for 50-200 MHz . . . \$2/dozen
 FB-2 for 50 MHz & below . . . \$2/dozen
Jumbo Beads slip over #12 wire
 FB-3 for 50 MHz & below . . . \$3/dozen

EXPERIMENTER'S KITS

Iron Powder Toroids \$10.00

Includes:

- 1 ea. T25-12, T37-2, T80-2, T106-2.
- 2 ea. T25-6, T37-6, T50-2, T50-6.
- 3 ea. T68-2.

RF Ferrite Toroids \$10.00

Includes:

- 1 ea. F50-Q2, F114-Q1.
- 2 ea. F23-Q1, F23-Q2, F37-Q1, F37-Q2, F50-Q1, F87-Q1.

TO ORDER: Specify both core size and mix for toroids. Packing and shipping \$1.50 per order USA and Canada. Californians add 6% sales tax.



Minimum Credit Card
Order: \$5.00



Fast service. Free brochure and winding chart on request.

Palomar Engineers

Box 455, Escondido, CA 92025
Phone: (619) 747-3343

\$ SAVE \$
ON
ICOM



IC-740



IC-720A



IC-730



THE COMM CENTER INC.
Laurel Plaza
Route 198
Laurel, Md.
20810
MD.: 301-792-0600
OPEN MON. THROUGH SAT.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-638-4486

FOR SALE: Popular Kenwood TS-520S w/CW filter. VOX and CW never used. Rig used very little and in mint condition. Original carton and manual \$500. Morris Shish-coff, W6IRP, 613 S. Breed St., Los Angeles, CA 90023. (213) 262-4598.

SAVE MONEY on Rubber Stamps. Catalog plus discount coupon. Send 25¢. Hastings, Box 1951-HR, Pine Bluff, AR 71613.

CHEAP, QUALITY ANTENNAS! Di-poles. "The Di-pole" report covers construction, materials, setting up. Plus: frequency, SWR/Power loss and effective radiated power charts. Only \$3.00/copy. Cheque or MO to HBE Publishing, Box 13226, Kanata, Ontario K2K-1X4.

WANTED: Buy or swap Model 28 paper winders (LPW 300). Top prices paid for complete units or parts. Call or write Van, W2DLT. In NJ 800-272-1331, outside NJ 800-526-3662. Box 217, Berkeley Hts., NJ 07922.

R390A SSB ADAPTER — excellent SSB, RTTY. No receiver modifications needed \$25. K8EYU/7, 963 Birch Bay Lynden Rd., Lynden, WA 98264. (206) 354-5884.

MANUALS for most ham gear made 1937/1970. Send \$1.00 for 18 page "Manual List", postpaid. HI-MANUALS, Box R802, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51502.

SATELLITE TELEVISION — Howard/Coleman boards to build your own receiver. For more information write: Robert Coleman, Rt. 3, Box 58-AHR, Travelers Rest, SC 29690.

WANTED: Schematics-Rider, Sams or other early publications. Scaramella, P.O. Box 1, Woonsocket, RI 02895-0001.

WANTED: Early Hallicrafter "Skyriders" and "Super Skyriders" with silver panels, also "Skyrider Commercial", early transmitters such as HT-1, HT-2, HT-8, and other Hallicrafter gear, parts, accessories, manuals. Chuck Dachis, WD5EOG, The Hallicrafter Collector, 4500 Russell Drive, Austin, Texas 78745.

TELETYPE PARTS WANTED: Any quantity, any models, highest prices paid. In NJ 800-272-1331, outside NJ 800-526-3662. Van, W2DLT, Box 217, Berkeley Hts., NJ 07922.

SATELLITE TELEVISION: Discount prices on all major TVRO items. Communications Consultants. (501) 452-3149.

HAM RADIO REPAIR, experienced, reasonable, commercial licensed. Robert Hall Electronics, P.O. Box 8363, San Francisco, CA 94128. W6BSH, (408) 292-6000.

RUBBER STAMPS: 3 lines \$3.25 PPD. Send check or MO to G.L. Pierce, 5521 Birkdale Way, San Diego, CA 92117. SASE brings information.

D & V RADIO PARTS — Variable capacitors, miniductors, toroids, etc. Write for flyer, stamp please. 12805 W. Sarle, Freeland, Michigan 48623.

WANTED: New or used MS and coaxial connectors, synchros, tubes, components, military surplus equipment. Bill Williams, PO #7057, Norfolk, VA 23509.

VERY in-ter-est-ing! Next 5 issues \$2. Ham Trader "Yellow Sheets", POB356, Wheaton, IL 60187.

CB TO 10 METER PROFESSIONALS: Your rig or buy ours — AM/FM/SSB/CW. Certified Communications, 4138 So. Ferris, Fremont, Michigan 49412; (616) 924-4561.

HAMS FOR CHRIST — Reach other Hams with a Gospel Tract sure to please. Clyde Stanfield, WA6HEG, 1570 N. Albright, Upland, CA 91786.

KT5B Multi-Band dipole 160-80M (WARC) \$59.95. 2KW plus center connector w/SO239 \$8.50. Kilo-Tec, P.O. Box 1001, Oak View, CA 93022. (805) 646-9645.

MOTOROLA ALL SOLID-STATE MOTRAN RADIOS, Model X43LSN-2170, four frequency, transmit 150 MC (30W), receive 450 MC. Will operate in Ham Bands. No modification required. Large stock available. \$150.00 each. Omni Communications. Call (312) 852-0738.

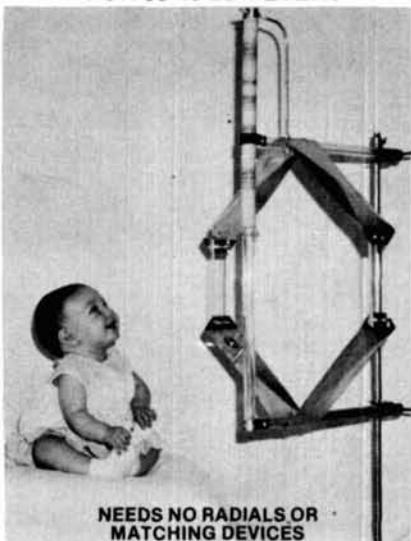
MOTOROLA VHF (2 meters) U43 Motran, 4 channel all solid state. Omni Communications. Call (312) 852-0738.

Coming Events
ACTIVITIES
"Places to go..."

ILLINOIS: Wheaton Community Radio Amateurs Ham-fest will be held February 6, 1983 at Arlington Park Race Track EXPO Center, Arlington Heights, Illinois. Free Flea Market tables and plenty of floor space. Large commercial area including computer section. For general info call W9JTO at 311-231-9524. Clear paved parking.

ISOTRON ANTENNAS
THE BEST THINGS
come in little packages...

FOR 80-40-20 METERS



NEEDS NO RADIALS OR
MATCHING DEVICES

ISOTRON 80 54 IN. HIGH ISOTRON 40 31 IN. HIGH ISOTRON 20 17 IN. HIGH

BIG ON PERFORMANCE

SMALL ON SPACE

BILAL COMPANY

(303) 687-3219

STAR ROUTE

FLORISSANT CO 80816

GROTH-Type
COUNTS & DISPLAYS
YOUR TURNS

- 99.99 Turns
- One Hole Panel Mount
- Handy Logging Area
- Spinner Handle Available

Case: 2x4"; shaft 1/4"x3"

TC2	\$12.50	Model TC2:	Skirt 2-1/8";
TC3	\$13.50		Knob 1-5/8"
Spinner Handle	\$1.50	Model TC3:	Skirt 3";
Add	\$1.50		Knob 2-3/8"

Prices include UPS or Parcel Post in US

R. H. BAUMAN SALES
P.O. Box 122, Itasca, Ill. 60143

SAY
YOU SAW
IT IN
ham radio!

Alaska Microwave Labs

GENERAL DELIVERY, PALMER, ALASKA 99645
(907) 277-2968 DEPT. HR

CHIP CAPACITORS

1.2, 2.2, 3.3, 4.7, 6.8, 10, 18, 22, 27, 47, 100, 120, 180, 220, 270, 330, 390, 470, 560, 680, 820, 1K, 1.2K, 1.8K, 3.9K, 8.2K, 10K, 100K \$ 60

GaAs FETS

MGF1400 NF 2.0DB @ 4GHZ MAG 15DB \$19.00
MGF1412 NF 0.8DB @ 4GHZ MAG 18DB \$85.00
MCF1200 NF 1.0DB @ 1GHZ NF 2.2DB & MAG 14DB @ 4GHZ \$14.00

COAX CONNECTORS

BNC CHASSIS MOUNT SQUARE FLANGE \$1.95
BNC PLUG FOR RG-58 \$1.95
SMA CHASSIS MOUNT SQUARE FLANGE \$6.10
SMA CHASSIS MOUNT PLUG SQ. FLANGE \$8.50
SMA CHASSIS MOUNT STRIP-LINE TAB \$6.75
SMA PLUG FOR RG-58 \$6.75
SMA PLUG FOR RG-174 \$6.75
SMA PLUG FOR 141 SEMI RIGID \$3.98
TYPE N CHASSIS MOUNT SQUARE FLANGE \$3.75
TYPE N PLUG FOR RG-9/RG-8 \$3.75
TYPE N DOUBLE MALE \$7.25
TYPE N FOR 141 SEMI-RIGID \$15.00
TYPE N CHASSIS MOUNT PLUG SQUARE FLANGE \$14.00

SILVER PLATING KIT

Will plate Copper, Brass, Bronze, Nickel, Tin, Pewter, Gold, and most white metal alloys \$36.00

VTO

V72T-1 2.7GHZ TO 3.2GHZ MIN POWER OUT 10 MW TUNING VOLTAGE 0 TO 20V Vcc +15 VDC @ 60 MA \$98.00
V82T-1 SAME AS V72T-1 BUT FREQ 3.6GHZ TO 4.2GHZ \$98.00

TEFLON CIRCUIT BOARD DBL SIDED 1 OZ

APPROX. 3.25" x 5.0" x .010 \$5.50
APPROX. 3.25" x 5.0" x .0312 \$6.50
APPROX. 3.25" x 5.0" x .0625 \$10.50

FEED-THRU CAPACITORS

1000 PF SOLDER TYPE \$5.50
470 PF SOLDER TYPE \$5.50

LEADLESS CERAMIC CAPACITORS

1000 PF \$2.50
NO WARRANTY ON SEMICONDUCTORS

OPEN AT 8 PM EST CLOSED 8PM PST
ORDERS ARE POSTAGE PAID
C.O.D. - VISA - MASTERCHARGE

Awards. Tickets \$3.00 at entrance, \$2.50 in advance. Send SASE to WCRA, P.O. Box QSL, Wheaton, IL 60187. Talk-in on 146.01/61 and 146.94. Doors open 8 AM. Be There! — KA9KDC.

INDIANA — SOUTH BEND: Hamfest Swap & Shop, January 2, 1982, first Sunday after New Year's Day at Century Center downtown on U.S. 33 Oneway North between St. Joseph Bank Building and river. Industrial History Museum in same building. Carpeted half acre room. Tables \$3 each. Four lane highways to door from all directions. Talk-in freq: 52-52, 99-39, 93-33, 78-18, 69-09, 145.43, 145.29.

MINNESOTA: The annual Handi-Ham Winter Hamfest, Saturday, December 4, at the Eagles Club, Faribault. Registration at 9 AM. Handi-Ham equipment auction, noon dinner, program and prize drawing. Talk-in on 19/79. For more information: Don Franz, W0FIT, 1114 Frank Avenue, Albert Lea, Minnesota 56007.

VIRGINIA: Richmond Frostfest '83. The annual winter Ham Radio and Computer Show will be held Sunday, January 16 at the State Fairgrounds, Richmond. General admission: \$4.00. All indoor flea market and commercial exhibits. Major prizes in HF and VHF equipment and a minicomputer. Sponsored by the Richmond Amateur Telecommunications Society, P.O. Box 1070, Richmond, VA 23208.

WOULDN'T IT BE GREAT? To pick a winner for "Amateur of the Year" at the Dayton Hamvention and get Free Tickets too. Write for details: Hamvention, P.O. Box 44, Dayton, Ohio 45401, attention awards. Do it now!

OPERATING EVENTS

"Things to do..."

DECEMBER 4: The Everglades ARC will operate W4SVI, 1300 UTC, December 4 and 2200 UTC December 5 to celebrate the 35th anniversary of the dedication of Everglades National Park. Frequencies: 10 kHz up from lower edges of 40 to 10 meter General phone bands and 146.52 MHz. Certificates for QSL and large SASE to: W4SVI, c/o Dick Dowst, Everglades ARC, 14511 S.W. 287th Street, Leisure City, FL 33033.

DECEMBER 17: The Switzerland of Ohio ARES will operate a Christmas special event station at Jerusalem, Ohio, under the call N8DLJ, December 17, 18, 19 from 1600 to 2200Z each day. Frequencies: First 10 kHz of General phone portion of each band and the first 10 kHz of the Novice bands as propagation permits.

DECEMBER 7: KC0FW plans to operate from St. Kitts (VP2K) December 7 to 13. All bands 160-10 phone and CW. Special attention to working Europeans and JA's.

DECEMBER 1-31: The BBC is celebrating the 50th anniversary of the official start of the Empire Service (now renamed the External Service). To commemorate this, the Ariel Radio Group has obtained special call signs. Stations will be GB2BBC, GB3BBC, GB8BBC, Central London; G3BBC, West London and GB4BBC, Caversham near Reading. Also other BBC Club Stations will participate. 80m to 2m with maximum activity around December 19. Main operating mode SSB on HF.

DECEMBER: The Borealis ARC will present the Worked All North Pole Certificate to anyone working a minimum of three BARC members. Operating time 0400-0900Z, 30 kc up from lower edge of Novice and General bands. For certificate send call signs, dates worked and \$2.00 to: Borealis ARC, c/o Wendell Keller, SR Box 80343, Fairbanks, AK 99701.

DECEMBER 9: The Triple States Radio Amateur Club will operate from Bethlehem, West Virginia, December 9 - December 12 from 1400 to 2300 UTC daily. Frequencies: for W8DDL8 will be 7.275, 14.325, 21.415 and 28.550 MHz on SSB and 7.110, 14.075, 21.110 and 28.110 MHz on CW. For a special holiday certificate for contacts SASE to: TSRAC, 26 Maple Lane, Bethlehem, Wheeling, WV 26003.

DECEMBER 18: The Sandy River ARC, Farmington, Maine, will operate KA1CNG, Saturday, December 18, 1500Z to Sunday, December 19, 2100Z to celebrate Chester Greenwood Day. Also mobile from the Chester Greenwood Day Parade and related activities Tuesday, December 21, 1400Z to 2100Z. Frequencies: 5 to 10 kHz from bottom of General band edges and 3940 kHz. Certificate for your QSL card and two first-class stamps to KA1CNG, 5 Franklin Ave., Farmington, Maine 04938.

DECEMBER 4: The Argonne Amateur Radio Club plans to operate the club's memorial station, W9QVE, to commemorate the 40th anniversary of the first controlled nuclear chain reaction experiment conducted at Alonzo Stagg field on the University of Chicago campus, from 1500 GMT through 2400 GMT December 5. Frequencies: 20 kHz up from lower edge of General portion of bands 80 to 10m, phone and CW.

2 for 1
Performance
from
MIRAGE

Dual-purpose power amplifiers for HT and XCVR!



- 1-10 Watts Input
- All-mode operation
- 5 year warranty

model:

B1016 (2 meters)

1W In = 35W Out

2W In = 90W Out

10W In = 160W Out

with RX preamp!

\$279.95

C106 (220 MHz)

1W In = 15W Out

2W In = 30W Out

10W In = 60W Out

with RX preamp!

\$199.95

D1010 (430-450 MHz)

1W In = 20W Out

2W In = 45W Out

10W In = 100W Out

\$319.95

There's more, and
WAIT/SWR Meters, too!
See your nearest Dealer

**MIRAGE
MIRAGE
MIRAGE**
COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, INC.
P.O. Box 1393
Gilroy, CA 95020
(408) 847-1857
made in U.S.A.

THE CHAMP



BIRD MODEL 4304

NO ELEMENTS
25-1000 MHZ
RF SAMPLING PORT

AUTHORIZED BIRD DISTRIBUTOR

Webster

WEBSTER COMMUNICATIONS INC.
115 BELLARMINE
ROCHESTER, MI 48063
313-375-0420

CALL TOLL FREE

800-521-2333

800-482-3610



SATELLITE TELEVISION SYSTEMS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!

Complete Systems, Antennas,
Receivers, LNA's & Accessories

CALL US TODAY!

812-238-1456

hoosier electronics

"Nation's Largest Total Communications Distributor"

P.O. BOX 3300 • TERRE HAUTE, INDIANA 47803

ORR BOOKS

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

Recommended reading. Commonly asked questions like: What is the best element spacing? Can different yagi antennas be stacked without losing performance? Do monoband beams outperform tribanders? Lots of construction projects, diagrams, and photos. 198 pages. ©1977. 1st edition.

RP-BA Softbound \$5.95

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

Learn how to build simple, economical wire antennas. Apartment dwellers take note! Fool your landlord and your neighbors with some of the "invisible" antennas found here. Well diagrammed. 192 pages. ©1972.

RP-WA Softbound \$6.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by William I. Orr, W6SAI and Stuart Cowan, W2LX

Contains lots of well illustrated construction projects for vertical, long wire, and HF/VHF beam antennas. There is an honest judgment of antenna gain figures, information on the best and worst antenna locations and heights, a long look at the quad vs. the yagi antenna, information on baluns and how to use them, and new information on the popular Sloper and Delta Loop antennas. The text is based on proven data plus practical, on-the-air experience. **The Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook** will make a valuable and often consulted reference. 190 pages. ©1978.

RP-AH Softbound \$6.95

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

The cubical quad antenna is considered by many to be the best DX antenna because of its simple, lightweight design and high performance. You'll find quad designs for everything from the single element to the multi-element monster quad, plus a new, higher gain expanded quad (X-Q) design. There's a wealth of supplementary data on construction, feeding, tuning, and mounting quad antennas. 112 pages. ©1977.

RP-CQ Softbound \$5.95

Please add \$1.00 to cover shipping and handling.

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

State
of the art



by

K.V.G.

9 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

MODEL	Application	Bandwidth	Poles	Price
XF-9A	SSB	2.4 kHz	5	\$50.60
XF-9B	SSB	2.4 kHz	8	68.60
XF-9B-01	LSB	2.4 kHz	8	91.35
XF-9B-02	USB	2.4 kHz	8	91.35
XF-9B-10	SSB	2.4 kHz	10	119.65
XF-9C	AM	3.75 kHz	8	73.70
XF-9D	AM	5.0 kHz	8	73.70
XF-9E	FM	12.0 kHz	8	73.70
XF-9M	CW	500 Hz	4	51.55
XF-9NB	CW	500 Hz	8	91.35
XF-9P	CW	250 Hz	8	124.95
XF910	IF noise	15 kHz	2	16.35

10.7 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

MODEL	Application	Bandwidth	Poles	Price
XF107-A	NBFM	12 kHz	8	\$64.10
XF107-B	NBFM	15 kHz	8	64.10
XF107-C	WBFM	30 kHz	8	64.10
XF107-D	WBFM	36 kHz	8	64.10
XF107-E	Pix/Data	40 kHz	8	64.10
XM107-SO4	FM	14 kHz	4	28.70

Export Inquiries Invited.

Shipping \$3.50

MICROWAVE MODULES VHF & UHF EQUIPMENTS

Use your existing HF or 2M rig on other VHF or UHF bands.

LOW NOISE RECEIVE CONVERTERS

1691 MHz	MMk1691-137	\$224.95
1296 MHz	MMk1296-144	119.95
432/435	MMc435-28(S)	69.95
439-ATV	MMc439-Ch x	74.95
220 MHz	MMc220-28	69.95
144 MHz	MMc144-28	54.95

Options: Low NF (2.0 dB max., 1.25 dB max.), other bands & IF's available

LINEAR TRANSVERTERS

1296 MHz	1.3 W output, 2M in	MM11296-144	\$374.95
432/435	10 W output, 10M in	MM1435-28(S)	299.95
144 MHz	10 W output, 10M in	MM1144-28	199.95

Other bands & IFs available.

LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

1296 MHz	10 W output	MML1296-10-L	\$ ask
432/435	100 W output	MML432-100	444.95
	50 W output	MML432-50-S	239.95
	30 W output	MML432-30-LS	ask
144 MHz	100 W output	MML144-100-S	264.95
	50 W output	MML144-50-S	239.95
	30 W output	MML144-30-LS	124.95
	25 W output	MML144-25	114.95

All models include VOX T/R switching.

"L" models 1 or 3W drive, others 10W drive.

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.

ANTENNAS



420-450 MHz MULTIBEAMS

48 Element	70/MBM48	15.7 dBd	\$75.75
88 Element	70/MBM88	18.5 dBd	105.50

144-148 MHz J-SLOTS

8 over 8 Hor. pol	D8/2M	12.3 dBd	\$63.40
8 by 8 Vert. pol	D8/2M-vert	12.3 dBd	76.95
8 + 8 Twist	8XY/2M	9.5 dBd	62.40

UHF LOOP YAGIS

1250-1350 MHz	28 loops	1296-LY 20 dBi	\$49.75
1650-1750 MHz	28 loops	1691-LY 20 dBi	55.95
Order Loop-Yagi connector extra:			Type N \$14.95, SMA \$5.95

Send 40¢ (2 stamps) for full details of all your VHF & UHF equipment and KVG crystal product requirements.



si

(617) 263-2145

SPECTRUM

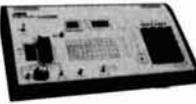
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Post Office Box 1084

Concord, MA 01742, U.S.A.

2708,2716,2732 & 2764 EPROM Programmer
JE664 EPROM PROGRAMMER
 8K TO 64K EPROMS — 24 AND 28 PIN PACKAGES
 Self-Contained — Requires No Additional Systems for Operation

NEW!



• Programs, validates, and checks for properly erased EPROMs • Emulates PROMs
 • EPROMs • 83232C Computer Interface for adding program software • Loads data
 into RAM by keyboard • Changes data in RAM by keyboard • Loads RAM from an
 ICROM • Compares EPROMs for content differences • Copies EPROMs • Power in-
 put: 115VAC, 60Hz, 10W power consumption • Enclosure: Color-coordinated,
 light tan panels w/molded mocha brown end pieces • Size: 15-5/8" L x 8 3/4" D x
 3 1/4" H • Wt.: 5 lbs.

JE664-A EPROM Programmer w/JE665 Option \$995.00
 Assembled & Tested (Includes JM15A Module)

JE665 — RS232C INTERFACE OPTION — The JE665 RS232C interface
 option implements computer access to the JE664 RAM. Sample software written in
 BASIC provides for TRS-80 Model I Level II Computer, baud rate, 9600, Word
 Length 8 bits - odd parity, Stop bits, 2. Option may be adapted to other computers.

JE664-ARS EPROM Prog. w/JE665 Option \$1195.00
 Assembled and Tested (Includes JM15A Module)

EPROM JUMPER MODULES — The JE664's JUMPER MODULE (Personal-
 ity Module) is a plug-in module that sets JE664 for proper programming guides to the
 EPROM & configures EPROM socket connections for that particular EPROM

Part No.	EPROM	EPROM MANUFACTURER	PRICE
JM15A	2708	AMD, Motorola, National, Intel, TI	\$14.95
JM16A	2716, 1MS2516	Intel, Motorola, National, NEC, TI	\$14.95
JM16B	1MS2716	Motorola, TI (+5, -12, +12)	\$14.95
JM32A	1MS2532	Motorola, TI	\$14.95
JM28	2732	AMD, Fujitsu, NEC, Hitachi, Intel	\$14.95
JM64	MCM64764	Motorola	\$14.95
JM64B	2764	Intel	\$14.95
JM64C	1MS2564	TI	\$14.95

CONSUMER PRODUCTS

SECURITY ALARM SYSTEMS

Home Alarm System

• Self-installation • Programmable w/individual
 3-digit code — no key ring • Instant or 10-sec.
 delayed warning system • Alarm system incl. window
 & door contacts • One 9V battery required (not
 incl.) • Low power consumption (0.01mA) • Loud
 outdoor alarm (90dB) • Delayed exit feature
 • System compatible with control panel with
 built-in siren and test button, 4 magnetic contact
 sets & connecting wires for entire system

ST-05 Home Alarm System \$59.95

Door Security System

• Coded door alarm • Instant or 7-second delay
 system • Alarm activated as door is opened
 • Can be activated by pressing personal code
 • Power: One 9V battery (not incl.) • System
 includes one personal code keyboard and one
 magnetic contact

ES-07 Door Alarm \$29.95

Anti-Theft Auto Alarm System

• Audible horn is activated when door or trunk is
 opened • Alarm sounds for 3 min. — unless turned
 off by secret 3-digit code • Wire cutting will not
 deactivate alarm • Code set by owner • Uses only
 0.01mA power • System complete w/one black-
 box control unit, one personal code keyboard, 2
 sets of sensors, one audible horn, & wiring (incl.
 one 10A fuse)

CA-06 Auto Alarm \$59.95

DIGITAL QUARTZ TIME PEN

• 5-Function: Hours, Minutes, Seconds, Month, Day • Liquid Crystal Display
 • 1/8" digits • Battery included • Uses standard Parker ink refills • Ultra-slim
 design (5/8" x 1/4")

7717L Black/Gold Trim \$9.95 each
 7715G Stainless Steel/Gold Trim \$9.95 each
 7717L Red/Gold Trim \$9.95 each

STICK-ON CLOCK

5-Function LCD Quartz Digital

• Hours • Minutes • Seconds • Month • Day • Flashing Colon • Ideal for car, bill
 clock, bathroom, office, etc. • 1 1/4" digits • Runs 2 years on a battery (incl.) • Size
 1-3/8" Round. Specify color: Red/ST-001R; White/ST-001W; Black/ST-001B

#ST-001 (Specify letter) \$4.95 each or 2/\$8.95

Stereo Cassette Player

with FM Stereo Tuner Pack
 • Lightweight Headphones
 • Cr2/Metal/Normal
 Tape Selector
 • Anti-Rolling Mechanism

FEATURES: • Blue carrying case, shoulder strap, belt strap,
 lightweight headphones, FM stereo tuner pack & instruction manual
 • Talkback • Tone selector • Cr2/Metal/Normal tape selector • LED
 operation indicator • Built-in microphone • Stop/Eject, play,
 rewind/reverse, fast forward, tape/record selector functions • Vol.
 control • Ext. power input jack • Headphone jack • Auto-stop
 mechanism (shuts off player when tape ends) • Anti-rolling
 mechanism (prevents sound from queuing when walking) • Size:
 6 1/4" x 4" W x 1 1/8" H

Model TWF-802 \$69.95
AM3-4 AA Alkaline Batteries 4/\$3.95

Mini Stereo AM/FM Receiver

WITH HEADPHONES
 For Joggers, Cyclists,
 Skaters & Sports Enthusiasts

FEATURES: Lightweight headphones, Left/right balance control, Full
 fidelity stereo sound, Additional black soft carrying case and
 shoulder strap, Belt clip (shown), Operates on 3 AA cell batteries
 (not incl. - see below), Compact size: 3 1/8" H x 4 7/8" L x 1 1/2" W, 6 oz.

Model 2830 \$29.95
AM3-3 AA Alkaline Batteries 3/\$2.95

KEYBOARDS — POWER SUPPLIES

MICRO SWITCH 69-KEY KEYBOARD
 Data Entry Keyboard, Encoded Output, 8-bit Parallel EBC DIC, Switching: Half Effect, 24-pin Edge
 Card Connection, Complete w/Power Connection, Can easily be modified to ASCII code.
 Part No. KB85SD12-2 (Fits into DTE-20 Enclosure) \$19.95 each

MICRO SWITCH 85-KEY KEYBOARD
 Word Processing Keyboard, 28 Pin Edge Card Connection, Supply Voltage +5VDC, Main Keyboard
 & DOWTY Additional Keypad for Center and word processing functions.
 Part No. 85SD18-1 \$29.95 each

MICRO SWITCH 88-KEY KEYBOARD (PARALLEL)
 Data Entry Keyboard used in a Diablo 1640 Terminal, Supply Voltage: +5V, -12V Switching: Half
 Effect — 10-pin Edge Card Connection, Schematic included. Uses 8048 Encoder Chip.
 Part No. 88SD22 (Fits into DTE-20 Enclosure) \$69.95 each

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 1 AMP REGULATED
 Transaction Tech
 Output: +5VDC @ 1A (incl. +30VDC) reg. Input 115VAC 60Hz, 2-line (black/beige) self-enclosed case
 5.8" x 3.7" x 1.7" w/ 3-1/8" H. 3.0 lbs. Data sheet included.
 Part No. PS51194 \$19.95 each

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 1 AMP REGULATED
 B Industries
 Output: +5VDC @ 1 amp, 1.38-2VDC reg. 400mA or less, 30VAC (incl. @ 1.5 amp, Input 115VAC
 60Hz, 3-wire, self-enc. case w/4 rubber feet, 6 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/2" w/ 2.0 lbs. Data sheet included.
 Part No. PS4070 \$24.95 each

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 3 AMP REGULATED
 DeHeron
 Input: 115VAC, 47-440Hz, Output: 5VDC Adjustable @ 3 amp, 5VDC @ 2.5 amp, Adjustable
 current limit, Ripple & Noise: 1mV rms, S.M.V. p-p — 2 mounting surfaces, UL recognized, Size: 4" W x
 4 1/4" L x 2 1/8" H • Wt.: 2 lbs. Data sheet included.
 Part No. GPS-1 \$29.95 each

MULTI-VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY +5, +12, -12VDC REGULATED
 Agi
 Output: 100-250VAC, 47-43Hz, 250VAC, 47-63Hz, 50VDC @ 2 amps Adj., 5VDC @
 3.0A Fixed, +12VDC @ 1 amp Adj., -12V @ 2 amp Adj., Overvoltage protection, Size: 12 1/2" L x
 4 7/8" W x 3 1/2" H, Data sheet included.
 Part No. PS4560 \$39.95 each

POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 7.5 AMP, 12VDC @ 1.5 AMP SWITCHING
 Agi
 Input: 100-250VAC, 47-43Hz, 250VAC, 47-63Hz, 50VDC @ 7.5 amp, 12VDC @ 1.5 amp, 8 1/2" W x
 13 1/2" L x 3 1/2" H, Wt. 6 lbs.
 Part No. PS94V0 \$49.95 each

POWER SUPPLY 4-Channel Switching Power Supply
 Microprocessor, mini-computer, terminal, medical equipment and process control applications. Input:
 90-120VAC, 47-440Hz, Output: +5VDC @ 5A, -5VDC @ 1A, +12VDC @ 1A, -12VDC @ 1A,
 Line reg.: +0.2%, Ripple: 30mV p-p, Load reg.: +1%, Overcurrent protection, Adj. 5V main out-
 put +10%, 8-2/8" L x 1-7/8" W x 4-1/8" H, Wt. 1 1/2 lbs.
 Part No. FCS-604A \$69.95 each

POWER SUPPLY Adjustable Switching 4-24VDC to 5 Amps
 Agi
 4-24VDC, 5VDC @ 5A, 5VDC @ 4.8A, 5VDC @ 4.1A, 12VDC @ 3.3A, 18VDC @ 1.5A, 24VDC
 @ 1.5A, Overvoltage Protection, Input: 115VAC, 50/60Hz, Output variations within 20mV, 8.25" L x
 4.25" W x 2.25" H, Wt. 3.25 lbs.
 JE224 Kit \$79.95 each
 JE224A Assembled & Tested \$99.95 each

SORENSEN Regulated Power Supplies

Sorensen's open construction (SOC) power supplies are series-
 regulated solid-state systems, designed to provide reg. DC
 voltages at 6 levels (2-28 v/range). These units are open-framed
 on sturdy black anodized aluminum for excellent mounting.

FEATURES: 115/208/230VAC input @ 50-60Hz, 100Watt, 1.5mVrms, S.M.V. P-P maximum, Ad-
 justable output voltage, Voltage adjustment control, All schematics and specifications supplied with unit.
 Series A, B, C, E have three mounting surfaces (Series F, bottom mounting only).

Part No.	Series	Output Voltage Adjustment Range	Output Current @25°C (Amps)	Size (inches)	Weight	Price
SOE-28	B	1.39 - 2.81	0.9	3.8	3.07 x 4.88 x 2.50	4.3 lbs.
SOE-28	B	1.39 - 2.81	2.5	5.8	5.81 x 4.88 x 2.50	18.1 lbs.
SOE-18	B	4.25 - 23.6	10.0	15.0	10.00 x 4.88 x 2.76	12.1 lbs.
SOE-18	B	4.25 - 23.6	25.0	21.5	17.5 x 10.00 x 4.88 x 2.88	18 lbs.
SOE-12	E	11.8 - 17.2	11.2	9.2	6.81 x 4.88 x 1.62	12.1 lbs.
SOE-15	C	14.25 - 15.75	5.0	4.2	3.5 x 1.00 x 4.88 x 2.37	6.4 lbs.
SOE-15	C	14.25 - 15.75	15.0	5.8	10.00 x 4.88 x 1.62	12 lbs.
SOE-15	C	14.25 - 15.75	31.5	10.5	15.00 x 4.88 x 1.62	12 lbs.
SOE-28	A	26.6 - 28.4	0.8	8.4	4.6 x 4.00 x 4.88 x 1.62	3.1 lbs.

BUG BOX™ STORAGE SYSTEMS

Please specify color code: (B) Blue, (R) Red, (W) White, (Y) Yellow
Part No./Color Code QTY. PRICE

BUG BOX™ — 12 locations store Bug Boxes, Bug Tray • Modular and interlocking • Heavy duty injection molded plastic • Each case has 6 slip-on locations • 2 cages per pkg. • Cage size: 5-1/8" x 3-3/8" • 4 colors available — please specify color code: (B) Blue, (R) Red, (W) White, (Y) Yellow
Part No./Color Code Price
 BGG-001(-) 2 Cages (6 loc. ea.) \$11.95/pkg.

BUG TRAY™ — Stores in Bug Cage • Molded plastic • Three styles: Open (1 compartment 3.05" x 4.6" x 6"), Vertical (5 compartments 5.4" x 6" x 6"), and Horizontal (8 compartments 4.3" x 9.6" x 6") • Ideal for tools, hardware, components, etc. • Tray size: 3.55" x 5.05" x 6" • Black color only
Part No. Description Price
 BTH-001 Horizontal Bug Tray \$1.95
 BTV-001 Vertical Bug Tray 1.95
 BTO-001 Open Bug Tray 1.95
 BTX-003 1 of each Bug Tray (3) 4.98

BUG CAGET™ (BGC-001-) with Bug Boxes
LSI BIG BUG BOX™ — Designed to store large ICs, Resistors, Capacitors and Diodes • Divided into 40 compartments measuring 1" x 4.15" x 5" deep • Three vertical and three horizontal dividers included • Heavy duty injection molded plastic • Box size: 4.9" x 3.3" x 6" • Weight: 1.75 oz.
LSI BIG BUG BOX™
 Please specify color code: (B) Blue, (R) Red, (W) White, (Y) Yellow
Part No./Color Code QTY. PRICE
 BLX-001(-) 1 ANTI-STATIC 1 \$4.29
 BLX-010(-) 10 37.88

BACK PAK™ — Self-adhesive labels for the back of ICs • Shows exact internal logic in relation to IC pins • 532 labels in each package (including several blank labels) • Each package for 8, 14, 16, 20, 24, 28, 32, 40, 44, 48, 56, 64, 80, 88, 96, 104, 128, 144, 160, 176, 192, 208, 224, 240, 256, 272, 288, 304, 320, 336, 352, 368, 384, 400, 416, 432, 448, 464, 480, 496, 512, 528, 544, 560, 576, 592, 608, 624, 640, 656, 672, 688, 704, 720, 736, 752, 768, 784, 800, 816, 832, 848, 864, 880, 896, 912, 928, 944, 960, 976, 992, 1008, 1024, 1040, 1056, 1072, 1088, 1104, 1120, 1136, 1152, 1168, 1184, 1200, 1216, 1232, 1248, 1264, 1280, 1296, 1312, 1328, 1344, 1360, 1376, 1392, 1408, 1424, 1440, 1456, 1472, 1488, 1504, 1520, 1536, 1552, 1568, 1584, 1600, 1616, 1632, 1648, 1664, 1680, 1696, 1712, 1728, 1744, 1760, 1776, 1792, 1808, 1824, 1840, 1856, 1872, 1888, 1904, 1920, 1936, 1952, 1968, 1984, 2000, 2016, 2032, 2048, 2064, 2080, 2096, 2112, 2128, 2144, 2160, 2176, 2192, 2208, 2224, 2240, 2256, 2272, 2288, 2304, 2320, 2336, 2352, 2368, 2384, 2400, 2416, 2432, 2448, 2464, 2480, 2496, 2512, 2528, 2544, 2560, 2576, 2592, 2608, 2624, 2640, 2656, 2672, 2688, 2704, 2720, 2736, 2752, 2768, 2784, 2800, 2816, 2832, 2848, 2864, 2880, 2896, 2912, 2928, 2944, 2960, 2976, 2992, 3008, 3024, 3040, 3056, 3072, 3088, 3104, 3120, 3136, 3152, 3168, 3184, 3200, 3216, 3232, 3248, 3264, 3280, 3296, 3312, 3328, 3344, 3360, 3376, 3392, 3408, 3424, 3440, 3456, 3472, 3488, 3504, 3520, 3536, 3552, 3568, 3584, 3600, 3616, 3632, 3648, 3664, 3680, 3696, 3712, 3728, 3744, 3760, 3776, 3792, 3808, 3824, 3840, 3856, 3872, 3888, 3904, 3920, 3936, 3952, 3968, 3984, 4000, 4016, 4032, 4048, 4064, 4080, 4096, 4112, 4128, 4144, 4160, 4176, 4192, 4208, 4224, 4240, 4256, 4272, 4288, 4304, 4320, 4336, 4352, 4368, 4384, 4400, 4416, 4432, 4448, 4464, 4480, 4496, 4512, 4528, 4544, 4560, 4576, 4592, 4608, 4624, 4640, 4656, 4672, 4688, 4704, 4720, 4736, 4752, 4768, 4784, 4800, 4816, 4832, 4848, 4864, 4880, 4896, 4912, 4928, 4944, 4960, 4976, 4992, 5008, 5024, 5040, 5056, 5072, 5088, 5104, 5120, 5136, 5152, 5168, 5184, 5200, 5216, 5232, 5248, 5264, 5280, 5296, 5312, 5328, 5344, 5360, 5376, 5392, 5408, 5424, 5440, 5456, 5472, 5488, 5504, 5520, 5536, 5552, 5568, 5584, 5600, 5616, 5632, 5648, 5664, 5680, 5696, 5712, 5728, 5744, 5760, 5776, 5792, 5808, 5824, 5840, 5856, 5872, 5888, 5904, 5920, 5936, 5952, 5968, 5984, 6000, 6016, 6032, 6048, 6064, 6080, 6096, 6112, 6128, 6144, 6160, 6176, 6192, 6208, 6224, 6240, 6256, 6272, 6288, 6304, 6320, 6336, 6352, 6368, 6384, 6400, 6416, 6432, 6448, 6464, 6480, 6496, 6512, 6528, 6544, 6560, 6576, 6592, 6608, 6624, 6640, 6656, 6672, 6688, 6704, 6720, 6736, 6752, 6768, 6784, 6800, 6816, 6832, 6848, 6864, 6880, 6896, 6912, 6928, 6944, 6960, 6976, 6992, 7008, 7024, 7040, 7056, 7072, 7088, 7104, 7120, 7136, 7152, 7168, 7184, 7200, 7216, 7232, 7248, 7264, 7280, 7296, 7312, 7328, 7344, 7360, 7376, 7392, 7408, 7424, 7440, 7456, 7472, 7488, 7504, 7520, 7536, 7552, 7568, 7584, 7600, 7616, 7632, 7648, 7664, 7680, 7696, 7712, 7728, 7744, 7760, 7776, 7792, 7808, 7824, 7840, 7856, 7872, 7888, 7904, 7920, 7936, 7952, 7968, 7984, 8000, 8016, 8032, 8048, 8064, 8080, 8096, 8112, 8128, 8144, 8160, 8176, 8192, 8208, 8224, 8240, 8256, 8272, 8288, 8304, 8320, 8336, 8352, 8368, 8384, 8400, 8416, 8432, 8448, 8464, 8480, 8496, 8512, 8528, 8544, 8560, 8576, 8592, 8608, 8624, 8640, 8656, 8672, 8688, 8704, 8720, 8736, 8752, 8768, 8784, 8800, 8816, 8832, 8848, 8864, 8880, 8896, 8912, 8928, 8944, 8960, 8976, 8992, 9008, 9024, 9040, 9056, 9072, 9088, 9104, 9120, 9136, 9152, 9168, 9184, 9200, 9216, 9232, 9248, 9264, 9280, 9296, 9312, 9328, 9344, 9360, 9376, 9392, 9408, 9424, 9440, 9456, 9472, 9488, 9504, 9520, 9536, 9552, 9568, 9584, 9600, 9616, 9632, 9648, 9664, 9680, 9696, 9712, 9728, 9744, 9760, 9776, 9792, 9808, 9824, 9840, 9856, 9872, 9888, 9904, 9920, 9936, 9952, 9968, 9984, 10000.

JUMPER AND CABLE ASSEMBLIES

STANDARD DIP JUMPERS
 All jumpers use low profile dip plugs with heavy duty pins for repeated disconnection applications.

Part No.	Color Reference	Pin	Description	Length	Price
020401		16	double end	17	\$1.78
020402		16	double end	24	2.35
020403		16	double end	30	2.95
020404		16	double end	36	3.49
020405		16	double end	42	3.99
020406		16	double end	48	4.49
020407		16	double end	54	4.99
020408		16	double end	60	5.49
020409		16	double end	66	5.99
020410		16	double end	72	6.49
020411		16	double end	78	6.99
020412		16	double end	84	7.49
020413		16	double end	90	7.99
020414		16	double end	96	8.49
020415		16	double end	102	8.99
020416		16	double end	108	9.49
020417		16	double end	114	9.99
020418		16	double end	120	10.49
020419		16	double end	126	10.99
020420		16	double end	132	11.49
020421		16	double end	138	11.99
020422		16	double end	144	12.49
020423		16	double end	150	12.99
020424		16	double end	156	13

Ham Radio's Holiday Shopping Checklist

IF YOU DON'T HAVE THE LATEST CALLBOOK ...
YOU'RE ALREADY PAYING FOR IT.



**BRAND
NEW
TITLES**

1983 U.S. RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK

Your Amateur station is incomplete without the latest copy of the Callbook on your operating table. The new 1983 edition has over 400,000 licensed Amateurs with up-to-date names and addresses. Also contains many helpful and hard to find operating and station aids. ©1982.

CB-US83 **Softbound \$23.00**
(\$19.95 + \$3.05 Shipping)

1983 FOREIGN RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK

DXing is one of the greatest aspects of Ham Radio! To ensure that you get your QSL card, accurate addresses and names are of the utmost importance. With a copy of the Foreign Callbook on your shack desk, it's a breeze. Order today for the late fall and winter DX season. ©1982.

CB-F83 **Softbound \$22.00**
(\$18.95 + \$3.05 Shipping)

BUY BOTH CALLBOOKS. SAVE M-O-N-E-Y!! CB-USF **\$39.95**
SAVE OVER \$5.00 (includes shipping & handling)

For books other than the US or Foreign Callbook or Call Directory, please add \$2.50 to cover shipping and handling. Radio Amateur Callbooks will be ready for shipping the week of December 1, 1982.

1983 ARRL RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK

Place your order today and be one of the first to get a copy of the latest edition Radio Amateur's bible. Full of new projects and ideas, this book is a great gift idea as well as a present for yourself. Packed with information, drawings and illustrations and written so that anyone can understand the material being presented. ©1982.

AR-HB **Softbound \$12.00**
 AR-BB **Hardbound \$17.75**
(available mid December)

ARRL HANDBOOK — Scheduled to be ready for shipping late November 1982.

HAM RADIO LOGBOOK

A real Ham Radio bestseller. Lies flat just like the other one . . . But uses both sides of each page to give you twice as many entries per book! Plenty of e-x-t-r-a features make this the Logbook for you. 8 1/2" x 11". ©1982.

HR-LB **Spiralbound \$2.50 ea.**
Christmas Special — 3 logs for \$4.95

ARRL ANTENNA BOOK 14th Edition

This book is the Amateur Antenna bible. It includes just about every bit of information you'd ever want to know about antenna design, construction and theory. Starting off with wave propagation, antenna fundamentals and transmission line theory, this book progresses through coupling the transmitter and antenna to the feedline to 9 big, inclusive chapters on how to build different antennas. You also get a chapter on antenna and transmission line measurements and Antenna Orientation. New, large, magazine style gets you more "bang for your buck." ©1982, 14th edition, 200 pages.

AR-AM **Softbound \$8.00**

CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST 5th Edition

by Oliver P. Ferrell

Enjoy tuning across the bands looking for who-knows-what? If you do, you've got to get a copy of this new book. 225 pages are jam-packed with frequencies and call signs. Hundreds of stations from around the world are listed first by frequency and then by call sign. You also get plenty of helpful hints and tips taken from the author's 40+ years in Radio. Author Ferrell is known worldwide as one of the most knowledgeable folks around when it comes to SWling. ©1982, 5th edition, 225 pages.

GL-CF **Softbound \$9.95**

BEGINNER'S RTTY HANDBOOK

by the Editor, RTTY Journal

More than 85 pages of jam-packed information, technical discussion and illustrations for the Radio Amateur starting RTTY operation. This handbook covers RTTY theory, applications, and operation. Includes: discussion of basics murray code, pulsing, AFSK keying, demodulation methods, mechanical equipment descriptions, loop supplies, keying circuits, and test methods; machine installation and interconnections; adjustment and calibration; printer parts repair and replacement; HF transceiver hook-ups; auto-start; RTTY art; RTTY equipment supply sources. A valuable resource for any level of RTTY interest. ©1982, 2nd Edition.

RJ-BH **Softbound \$8.00**

RADIO HANDBOOK 22ND EDITION

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

A best seller for over 45 years! The 22nd edition reflects state-of-the-art techniques in a comprehensive, single source reference book. Invaluable for Hams, technicians, and engineers alike. Also chock-full of projects and other ideas that are of interest to all levels of electronics expertise. 1136 pages. ©1981, 22nd edition.

21874 **Hardbound** Reg. \$34.95

SAVE \$2 NOW \$32.95

EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT AMATEUR TELEVISION but were afraid to ask

by The Publishers of Amateur Television Magazine

Here is, in one complete volume, an introduction to the exciting world of Amateur TV. This book starts you off with the history behind ATV, then tells you all about the equipment you need and then helps you put it together into an operating station. Transmitters, receivers, cameras and antenna systems are fully covered. You also get suggestions on handy station aids and helpful hints that will get you on the air. Also a chapter on ATV repeaters — the exciting way to extend your range. ©1982, 112 pages, 1st edition.

S-ATV **Softbound \$9.95**

FROM BEVERAGES THRU OSCAR — A BIBLIOGRAPHY — Addendum 1979-1981

A further index of all articles in HR, QST, CQ, 73 and Radio Communications from 1979 through 1981. A must guide to your technical library. ©1982.

PR-B02 **Softbound \$9.95**

2ND OP

by Jim Rafferty, N6RJ

The 2nd Op is an indispensable operating aid for all Radio Amateurs. Gives you at the twist of a dial: prefixes in use, continent, zone, country, beam heading, time differential, postal rates, QSO and QSL record and the official ITU prefix list. Every ham needs a 2nd Op. Order yours today. ©1981, N6RJ's 1st Edition.

HR-OP **SPECIAL XMAS GIFT PRICE** ~~\$8.95~~ **NOW \$4.95**

AMATEUR RADIO — THEORY AND PRACTICE

by Robert L. Shrader, W6BNB

W6BNB's Electronic Communication has been considered the absolute "Cadillac" of radio theory license manuals. But the high price of this superb book has kept many from owning a copy. Now Mr. Shrader has come out with a new book which presents just those parts of Electronic Communication which are necessary to pass all five classes of Amateur licenses. You save 1/3 off the price of the larger book. A complete guide to Amateur Radio including self-check examinations and quizzes. ©1982, 340 pages (taken from 4th Edition Electronic Communication).

MH-57146 **Softbound \$21.95**

★ FIRST TIME EVER ★ AMATEUR RADIO CALL DIRECTORY

It's finally been done. A complete and up-to-date (7/1/82) directory of all licensed Radio Amateurs in the U.S. at two-thirds the price of the other well-known book. Similar in layout and appearance but printed on higher quality paper for easier reading, this book is a full 8 1/2" x 11" and is very easy to handle. Generic in appearance but **oh what a value!** Over 410,000 licensed Amateurs listed. ©1982.

BM-CD **Softbound \$15.95**
(\$12.95 + \$3.00 shipping)

UNIQUE ADDITIONAL CALL DIRECTORIES

Here are two other call directories never before available. A bit expensive but well worth every dollar. See who the other Amateurs are in your area. Find those old friends you lost track of many years ago. Perfect for your club or your own library.

AMATEURS LISTED BY GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION

Lists Amateurs in each town in U.S. ©1982.

BM-GA **Softbound \$28.00**
(25 + \$3 shipping)

AMATEURS LISTED BY NAME

An alphabetical listing of all U.S. Amateurs. ©1982.

BM-AL **Softbound \$28.00**
(25 + \$3 shipping)

IN A HURRY? CALL TODAY (603) 878-1441 — CHARGE CARD ORDERS ONLY.

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, NH 03048

MOBILE TOWERS by ALUMA

FOR MOBILE VAN,
TRUCK OR TRAILERS.
USE FOR COMMUNICATION OR
CHECK YOUR SIGNALS.

HIGHEST QUALITY
ALUMINUM & STEEL

- TELESCOPING Crank-Ups to 100 ft.
 - TILT-OVER MODELS
- Easy to install. Low Prices.

EXCELLENT FOR
HAM COMMUNICATIONS



Mobile Trailer Type



Mobile Truck Type

Mobile Van Type

Over 35 types
aluminum and
steel towers made—
specials designed
and made—write
for details.

ALUMA TOWER COMPANY
BOX 2806HR
VERO BEACH, FLA. 32960
(305) 567-3423 TELEX 80-3405

**RTTY/CW
FOR THE TRS-80***
*A Tradition of the Tandy Corp.

\$325.00
ROM-116
Now includes:
• TEXT EDITING
• RTTY PICTURES
• SAVE TEXT TO DISK *Detailed brochure available on request.*

Featuring:

1200 BAUD OPERATION. Not limited to 110 baud because of timing loops. 60, 66, 75 & 100 W.P.M. Plus 110, 150, 300, 600 & 1200 baud operations possible.

FLEXIBILITY OF OPERATION. Instantly change: Baud Rates; Program Mode (ASCII/Baudot); Program Status.

SPLIT SCREEN VIDEO. Transmit & receive data displayed separately.

REAL TIME. Automatic CW/ID without user intervention. Automatically updates at end of month or year.



606 State Street, P.O. Box 982-T • Marysville, WA 98270 • (206) 659-4279

Other features include:

- Two Serial Ports
 - Fourteen Buffers
 - Automatic CW/ID
 - Transmit Control
 - Selective Call Feature
 - Error Correction & Editing
 - Word Wrapping
 - Easy to Interface
 - 30 Day Unconditional Guarantee
 - Hardware Requirements: TRS-80 Model I or III 16K (Not for the color computer)
- EXTERNAL TERMINAL UNIT REQUIRED

NEW! NEW! NEW!

RADIO ELECTRONICS BUYERS GUIDE



A Guide To
Radio and Electronic Parts
Sold By
Retail Mail Order

Have you ever wanted to build something but did not know where to find all of the parts? The Radio Electronics Buyers Guide lists where you can buy over 2500 kinds of parts from over 50 suppliers. Lists antenna parts, analog, digital, microwave components, mechanical hardware, etc., and the address and phone number of each supplier so you can contact them immediately. Make your construction projects more enjoyable by locating the parts you want \$3.95 postage paid.

HALLWARD PRODUCTS
39 Sunset Ct., St. Louis, MO 63121

GOING OUT OF AMATEUR BUSINESS SALE!

LAST DAY - DECEMBER 31, 1982.

CALL US NOW.

If we still have what you want in stock, we will beat anyone's price. And, ship it FREE! No charge cards. Cash or cashier's checks only.

BEN FRANKLIN ELECTRONICS

115½ N. Main Hillsboro, KS 67063
316-947-2269

FILTER CASCADING

The most cost-effective way to improve the selectivity of any receiver - old or new - is to improve its IF filtering. A Fox-Tango Cascading Kit puts a high-quality steep-sided 8-pole filter in series with your present filter(s), both SSB and CW. The result is narrower Bandwidth and better Shape Factor, both of which dramatically reduce adjacent channel QRM - a necessity in today's crowded bands.

CONSIDER THESE KIT FEATURES

- Easy installation - 30 minute average.
- No drilling, switching, alignment.
- 16 poles of filtering yield:
Filter Shape Factor as high as 1.19.
Ultimate Rejection better than 100dB.
Works wonders on SSB; improves CW.
- Compensates for Filter insertion loss.
- Complete instructions, clear diagrams.
- No RX audio impairment, TX unaffected.
- Includes Filter and all needed parts.
- Fits all models of Series - any letter.
- All Filters 8-pole - Guaranteed One Year.

SPECIFY KIT WANTED WHEN ORDERING

YAESU FT101 \$75; FT101ZD \$70; FT107 \$75;
FT901/2 \$65; FR101 \$55 (filter only). KENWOOD
TS520/R599 \$70; TS820 \$70; TS830/RB20 \$150
(Two Filters). HEATH SB104A \$60.

Shipping \$3 (Air \$5). FL Sales Tax 5%

In addition to the above, FOX-TANGO stocks a wide line of S55 SSB, CW, and AM 8-pole filters for Yaesu, Kenwood, Drake R4C and 7-line, and Heathkit. Also, special filters made to order. Send specs for quote.



GO FOX-TANGO - TO BE SURE!
Order by Mail or Telephone.

AUTHORIZED EUROPEAN AGENTS
Scandinavia: MICROTEC (Norway)
Other: INGOIMPEX (West Germany)

FOX TANGO CORPORATION
Box 15944H W Palm Beach FL 33406
Phone (305) 683-9587

Your Ham Tube Headquarters!

TOLL 800-221-0860 FREE
TUBES

3-400Z	\$85.00	6683B	\$6.75
3-500Z	\$85.00	7360	\$9.15
4-400A	\$80.00	7735A	\$29.50
4CX250B	\$50.00	8122	\$98.00
572B	\$39.50	8156	\$10.95
811A	\$12.00	8844	\$29.50
813	\$35.00	8873	\$175.00
6146B	\$6.50	8874	\$180.00
6360	\$4.25	8877	\$450.00
		8908	\$10.50

E.F. JOHNSON Sockets for 4CX250B & 4-400A @ \$9.95

SEMICONDUCTORS		RF CONNECTORS	
MRF 245/5D1416	\$30.00	PL 259	10/4 95
MRF 454	\$18.95	PL 258	10/8 95
MRF 455	\$12.50	UG 175/176	10/1 80
		UG 255U	\$2.50 ea
MRF 644/5D1088	\$19.95	UG 273/U	\$2.25 ea
2N3055	\$ 95	M 358	\$2.50 ea
2N6084	\$12.50	M 359	\$1.75 ea
		Type "N" twist-on (R88/U)	\$4.75

TOP BRAND Popular Receiving Tube Types

FACTORY BOXED 75/80% OFF LIST

FREE LIST Available

Includes full line of RF Power Transistors.

Minimum Order \$25.

Allow \$3.00 Minimum for UPS Charges

Write or phone for free catalog.

TUBES—BOUGHT, SOLD AND TRADED



Premium Prices
Paid
For EIMAC Tubes

COMMUNICATIONS, Inc.
2115 Avenue X
Brooklyn, NY 11235
Phone (212) 646-6300

ANNUAL LAS VEGAS PRESTIGE CONVENTION

SAROC™

ALADDIN HOTEL, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA

JANUARY 13-14-15-16, 1983



Cocktail Party hosted by Ham Radio Magazine, Friday evening, for all **SAROC** exhibitors and **SAROC** paid registered guests. Ladies' program Saturday, included with Ladies' **SAROC** paid registration. Two Aladdin Hotel Breakfast/Brunches included with each **SAROC** paid registration, one on Saturday and one on Sunday. Technical sessions and exhibits Friday and Saturday for all **SAROC** registered guests. Friday and Saturday hourly awards, main drawing, Saturday afternoon. Must be present to win, ownership of award does not pass until picked up. **SAROC** advance registration is only \$17.00 per person if postmarked before January 1, 1983. After January 1, 1983 it is \$19.00 per person. **SAROC** swap table \$2.50

each with **SAROC** registration. Coupon book and cellophane badge holder may be picked up at **SAROC** registration desk. Send check or money order to **SAROC**, P.O. Box 945, Boulder City, Nevada 89005-0945. Refunds will be made after **SAROC** is over to those requesting same in writing and postmarked before January 13, 1983. Special **SAROC** Aladdin Hotel room rate is \$37.00, plus room tax, per night, single or double occupancy. Aladdin Hotel accommodations request card will be sent to all **SAROC** exhibitors and **SAROC** paid registered guests.

Coming **SAROC** conventions: January 12-15, 1984; January 10-13, 1985.

Enclosed is \$_____ check or money order (no cash) for _____ **SAROC** advance registration @ \$17.00 each; after January 1, 1983 **SAROC** registration is \$19.00 each. Extra drawing tickets for main drawings are \$1.00 each, limit 5 for each **SAROC** paid advance registration only.

OM _____ Call _____ Class _____

YL _____ Call _____ Class _____

Address _____ City _____

State _____ ZIP _____ Telephone No./AC _____

I have attended **SAROC** _____ times. I plan to attend Friday Cocktail Party _____

I am interested in: ARRL, Cocktail Party, CW, DX, FCC, FM, MARS, RTTY, TV, other _____

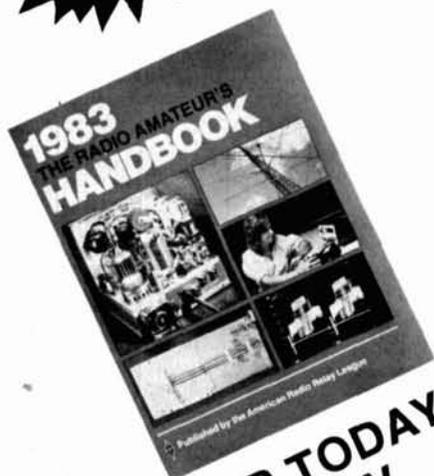
I receive: CQ, Ham Radio Magazine, Westlink, QCWA, QST, RTTY, Spark/Gap, 73, Worldradio, _____

_____ publications. Please circle ones received.

SAROC™

P.O. BOX 945, BOULDER CITY, NEVADA 89005-0945

NEW



**ORDER TODAY
FOR NOV.
DELIVERY**

1983 HANDBOOK

Another super edition of the standard manual of rf communication! Each year, *The Handbook* is revised to reflect changes in the state-of-the-art and this 60th edition is no exception. Expanded emphasis is given to the use of amateur satellites including RS and Phase III information. You will find computer and calculator programs for satellite tracking. There is also a new TVI troubleshooting flow chart and more coverage of amateur television. New construction projects include power supplies, 160-meter kW amplifier, deluxe voice/cw audio filter, single-band superhets, UHF signal source and dip meter plus a universal logic translator for digital communications. In 640 pages and 23 chapters, *The Handbook* presents everything from electrical laws and circuits to sophisticated communications techniques including packet radio and spread spectrum. Order your copy today! Paper edition: \$12 in the U.S., \$13 in Canada, and \$14.50 elsewhere. Cloth edition: \$17.75 in the U.S. and \$20 elsewhere. Payment must be in U.S. funds.



**GET YOUR COPY
TODAY!**

ANTENNA BOOK 14th EDITION

Here is the most comprehensive and up-to-date antenna book available. It's chock-full of theory and practical information and includes proven designs for: Yagis, quads, wires, verticals or the more specialized designs: Beverage, curtain arrays and fish-bone antennas. It also has a chapter that covers UHF and VHF antenna design. You'll find antennas for any kind of real estate from the apartment dweller to the true antenna farm. *The Antenna Book* covers in complete, easy-to-understand language, antenna and transmission line theory and includes the most complete explanation available of the SMITH CHART®. Finally there is a thorough discussion of the phenomena of radio wave propagation. 328 pages 14th edition. Softbound Price \$8.00 in the US. Elsewhere \$8.50 (US FUNDS). Available from your local dealer or direct from ARRL.

Please include \$1.00 per title for shipping and handling.

THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE, INC.

**225 MAIN STREET
NEWINGTON, CT 06111**



FACIT 4555 SERIAL PAGE PRINTER

The Facit 4555 alphanumerical serial printer is complete. Equipped with RS232C Interface, printing mechanism, control electronics, drive electronics, power supply and character generator. The adaptation electronics can be modified in four versions: Bit-parallel data transfer, CCITT (EIA, RS232C) for bit-serial data transfer and the current loop (TTY) interface also for bit serial data transfer. The Facit 4555 prints on ordinary paper and is adjustable for different paper widths and formats, 9.5" paper width with 66 lines per page or DIN A4 with 70 lines per page.

SPECIFICATIONS

Print speed	up to 60ch.s.	Char. spacing	2.54mm/1/10" 80ch/line
Printing mode	Incremental.		1.55mm/0.06" 132ch/line
Max. # of ch/line	80 alt. 132.	Char. Code	ECMA-6 7-bit coded char. set
Matrix	7 X 5 dot matrix.	Char. Set	63 Char. various national versions.
Char. Size Height	2.7mm/1/8"	Feed mechanism	Sprocket feed.
Char. Size Width	1.3mm/0.05" 132ch/line		
	2.1mm/0.083" 80ch/line		

THESE UNITS WERE PULLED OUT OF SERVICE IN GOOD WORKING CONDITION. WE CHECK EACH UNIT ON A RADIO SHACK TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER.



PRINTER ONLY \$129.99

Printer with linecord, box of paper, inter-connect cable for TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER. \$149.99

GENEVA CALCULATOR WATCH

This attractive watch has the following modes:
 Normal Time Setting,
 Calendar Setting,
 Daily Alarm Time Setting,
 Weekly Alarm Time Setting,
 Chronograph,
 Calculator.



Featured in Black Plastic \$24.99 or Featured in Stainless Steel \$29.99

SILICON DIODES

MR751	100vdc	6Amps	10/\$5.00	100/\$38.00
MR510	1000vdc	3Amps	10/\$3.75	100/\$24.00
HEP170	1000vdc	2Amps	20/\$2.00	100/\$15.00
IN3209	100vdc	15Amps	\$2.00	10/ \$15.00
BYX21/200	200vdc	25Amps	\$2.00	10/ \$15.00
IN2138A	600vdc	60Amps	\$5.00	10/ \$40.00
DS85-04C	400vdc	80Amps	\$10.00	10/ \$80.00
IN3269	600vdc	160Amps	\$15.00	10/\$120.00
275241	300vdc	250Amps	\$20.00	10/\$175.00
7-5754	300vdc	400Amps	\$30.00	10/\$250.00
RCD-15	15KVDC	20ma.	\$3.00	10/ \$20.00
SMFR20K	20KVDC	20ma.	\$4.00	10/ \$30.00
IN4148	signal		30/\$1.00	100/ \$3.00

FEED THRU SOLDER RF CAPACTORS

470pf +-20%
5/\$1.00 or 100/\$15.00 or*
1000/\$100.00
1000pf/.001uf +-10%
4/\$1.00 or 100/\$20.00 or
1000/\$150.00

E PROMS

2708 1024x1	\$2.00 each
2716 2048x8	\$4.00 each
27L32/25L32	\$10.00 each

FAIRCHILD 4116 16K DYNAMIC RAMS 200ns. Part # 16K75

25 For \$25.00 or 100 For \$90.00 or 1000 For \$750.00

HEWLETT PACKARD MICROWAVE DIODES

IN5711	(5082-2800)	Schottky Barrier Diodes	\$1.00 or 10 for \$ 8.50
IN5712	(5082-2810)	" " "	\$1.50 or 10 for \$10.00
IN6263	(HSCH-1001)	" " "	\$.75 or 10 for \$ 5.00
5082-2835		" " "	\$1.50 or 10 for \$10.00
5082-2805	Quad Matched	" " "	per set \$5.00 or 10 for \$40.00

**Toll Free Number
 800-528-0180
 (For orders only)**

MHz electronics

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

"MIXERS"

WATKINS JOHNSON WJ-M6 Double Balanced Mixer

LO and RF 0.2 to 300MHz	IF DC to 300MHz	\$21.00
Conversion Loss (SSB)	6.5dB Max. 1 to 50MHz	
Noise Figure (SSB)	8.5dB Max. .2 to 300MHz	WITH DATA SHEET
Conversion Compression	same as above	
	8.5dB Max. 50 to 300MHz	
	.3dB Typ.	

NEC (NIPPON ELECTRIC CO. LTD. NE57835/2SC2150 Microwave Transistor

NF Min F=2GHz	dB 2.4 Typ.	MAG F=2GHz	dB 12 Typ.	\$5.30
F=3GHz	dB 3.4 Typ.	F=3GHz	dB 9 Typ.	
F=4GHz	dB 4.3 Typ.	F=4GHz	dB 6.5 Typ.	

Ft Gain Bandwidth Product at Vce=8v, Ic=10ma. GHz 4 Min. 6 Typ.
 Vcbo 25v Vceo 11v Vebo 3v Ic 50ma. Pt. 250mw

UNELCO RF Power and Linear Amplifier Capacitors

These are the famous capacitors used by all the RF Power and Linear Amplifier manufacturers, and described in the RF Data Book.

5pf	10pf	18pf	30pf	43pf	100pf	200pf	1 to 10pcs.	\$1.00 ea
5.1pf	12pf	22pf	32pf	51pf	110pf	220pf	11 to 50pcs.	\$.90 ea
6.8pf	13pf	25pf	33pf	60pf	120pf	470pf	51 up	pcs. \$.80 ea
7pf	14pf	27pf	34pf	80pf	130pf	500pf		
8.2pf	15pf	27.5pf	40pf	82pf	140pf	1000pf		

NIPPON ELECTRIC COMPANY TUNNEL DIODES

Peak Pt. Current ma.	Ip	MODEL 1S2199	1S2200	\$7.50
Valley Pt. Current ma.	Iv	9min. 10Typ. 11max.	9min. 10Typ. 11max.	
Peak Pt. Voltage mv.	Vp	1.2Typ. 1.5max.	1.2Typ. 1.5max.	
Projected Peak Pt. Voltage mv.	Vpp Vf=Ip	95Typ. 120max.	75Typ. 90max.	
Series Res. Ohms	rS	480min. 550Typ. 630max.	440min. 520Typ. 600max.	
Terminal Cap. pf.	Ct	2.5Typ. 4max.	2Typ. 3max.	
Valley Pt. Voltage mv.	VV	1.7Typ. 2max.	5Typ. 8max.	
		370Typ.	350Typ.	

FAIRCHILD / DUMONT Oscilloscope Probes Model 4290B

Input Impedance 10 meg., Input Capacity 6.5 to 12pf., Division Ratio (Volts/Div Factor) 10:1, Cable Length 4Ft., Frequency Range Over 100MHz.

These Probes will work on all Tektronix, Hewlett Packard, and other Oscilloscopes.

PRICE \$45.00

MOTOROLA RF DATA BOOK

Lists all Motorola RF Transistors / RF Power Amplifiers, Varactor Diodes and much more.

PRICE \$7.50

Toll Free Number
800-528-0180
(For orders only)

MHz electronics

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

RF TRANSISTORS, MICROWAVE DIODES

PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE
1S2199	\$ 7.50	2N6083	\$ 13.25	CA2612 (TRW)	\$ 25.00
1S2200	7.50	2N6084	15.00	CA2674 (TRW)	25.00
2N1561	25.00	2N6094 /M9622	11.00	CA2881-1 (TRW)	25.00
2N1562	25.00	2N6095 /M9623	12.00	CA4101 (TRW)	25.00
2N2857	1.55	2N6096 /M9624	15.50	CA4201 (TRW)	25.00
2N2857JAN	2.55	2N6097	17.25	CA4600 (TRW)	25.00
2N2876	11.00	2N6136	21.85	CD1889	20.00
2N2947	18.35	2N6166	40.25	CD2545	20.00
2N2948	15.50	2N6201	50.00	CMD514AB	20.00
2N2949	3.90	2N6459	18.00	D4959	10.00
2N2950	4.60	2N6603	12.00	D4987M	20.00
2N3375	8.00	2N6680	80.00	D5147D	10.00
2N3553	1.57	2SC756A	7.50	D5506	10.00
2N3632	13.80	2SC781	2.80	D5827AM	20.00
2N3818	5.00	2SC1018	1.00	DMD6022	30.00
2N3866	1.30	2SC1042	12.00	DMS-2A-250	40.00
2N3924	3.35	2SC1070	2.50	HEP76	4.95
2N3927	17.75	2SC1239	2.50	HEPS3002	11.30
2N3950	25.00	2SC1251	12.00	HEPS3003	30.00
2N4072	1.80	2SC1306	2.90	HEPS3005	10.00
2N4127	21.00	2SC1307	5.50	HEPS3006	19.90
2N4427	1.30	2SC1760	1.50	HEPS3007	25.00
2N4428	1.85	2SC1970	2.50	HEPS3010	11.34
2N4957	3.45	2SC2166	5.50	HTEF2204 H.P.	112.00
2N4958	2.90	8B1087 (M.A.)	25.00	5082-0112 H.P.	14.20
2N4959	2.30	A50-12	20.00	5082-0253 H.P.	105.00
2N5090	13.90	A283B	5.00	5082-0320 H.P.	58.00
2N5108	4.00	ALD4200N (AVANTEK)	395.00	5082-0386 H.P.	POR
2N5109	1.70	AM123	97.35	5082-0401 H.P.	POR
2N5160	3.45	AM688	100.00	5082-0438 H.P.	POR
2N5177	21.62	BB105B	.52	5082-1028 H.P.	POR
2N5179	1.00	BD4/4JFBD4 (G.E.)	10.00	5082-2711 H.P.	23.15
2N5583	4.00	BFQ85	1.50	5082-3080 H.P.	2.00
2N5589	8.65	BFR90	1.30	5082-3188 H.P.	1.00
2N5590	10.35	BFR91	1.65	5082-6459 H.P.	POR
2N5591	13.80	BFW92	1.50	5082-8323 H.P.	POR
2N5635	10.95	BFX89	1.00	35826E H.P.	POR
2N5637	15.50	BFY90	1.00	35831E H.P.	29.99
2N5641	9.20	BGY54	25.00	35853E H.P.	71.50
2N5642	10.95	BGY55	25.00	35854E H.P.	75.00
2N5643	15.50	BGY74	25.00	HPA0241 H.P.	75.60
2N5645	13.80	BGY75	25.00	HXTR3101 H.P.	7.00
2N5646	20.70	BL161	10.00	HXTR3102 H.P.	8.75
2N5691	18.00	BLX67	11.00	HXTR6101/2N6617 H.P.	55.00
2N5764	27.00	BLY568CF	25.00	HXTR6104 H.P.	68.00
2N5836	5.45	BLY87	13.00	HXTR6105 H.P.	31.00
2N5842	8.00	BLY88	14.00	HXTR6106 H.P.	33.00
2N5849	20.00	BLY89	15.00	QSCH1995 H.P.	POR
2N5913	3.25	BLY90	20.00	JO2000 TRW	10.00
2N5922	10.00	BLY351	10.00	JO2001 TRW	25.00
2N5923	25.00	C4005	20.00	JO4045 TRW	25.00
2N5941	23.00	CA402 (TRW)	25.00	K3A	10.00
2N5942	40.00	CA405 (TRW)	25.00	MA450A	10.00
2N5944	9.20	CA612B (TRW)	25.00	MA41487	POR
2N5945	11.50	CA2100 (TRW)	25.00	MA41765	POR
2N5946	19.00	CA2113 (TRW)	25.00	MA43589	POR
2N6080	9.20	CA2200 (TRW)	25.00	MA43636	POR
2N6081	10.35	CA2213 (TRW)	25.00	MA47044	POR
2N6082	11.50	CA2418 (TRW)	25.00	MA47651	25.50

Toll Free Number
800-528-0180
(For orders only)

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

MHz electronics

GaAs, TUNNEL DIODES, ETC.

PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE	PART	PRICE
MA47100	\$ 3.05	MRF503	\$ 6.00	PT4186B	\$ POR
MA47202	30.80	MRF504	7.00	PT4209	POR
MA47771	POR	MRF509	5.00	PT4209C	POR
MA47852	POR	MRF511	8.65	PT4566	POR
MA49558	POR	MRF605	20.00	PT4570	POR
MB4021	POR	MRF629	3.47	PT4571	POR
MBD101	1.00	MRF644	23.00	PT4571A	POR
MDO513	POR	MRF816	15.00	PT4577	POR
MHW1171	42.50	MRF823	20.00	PT4590	POR
MHW1182	48.60	MRF901	3.00	PT4612	POR
MHW4171	49.35	MRF8004	2.10	PT4628	POR
MHW4172	51.90	MS261F	POR	PT4640	POR
MHW4342	68.75	MT4150 Fair.	POR	PT4642	POR
MLP102	25.00	MT5126 Fair.	POR	PT5632	POR
MM1500	32.32	MT5481 Fair.	POR	PT5749	POR
MM1550	POR	MT5482 Fair.	POR	PT6612	POR
MM1552	50.00	MT5483 Fair.	POR	PT6626	POR
MM1553	50.00	MT5596 Fair.	POR	PT6709	POR
MM1614	10.00	MT5764 Fair.	POR	PT6720	POR
MM2608	5.00	MT8762 Fair.	POR	PT8510	POR
MM3375A	11.50	MV109	.77	PT8524	POR
MM4429	10.00	MV1401	8.75	PT8609	POR
MM8000	1.15	MV1624	1.42	PT8633	POR
MM8006	2.30	MV1805	15.00	PT8639	POR
MO277L	POR	MV1808	10.00	PT8659	POR
MO283L	POR	MV1817B	10.00	PT8679	POR
MO3757	POR	MV1863B	10.00	PT8708	POR
MP102	POR	MV1864A	10.00	PT8709	POR
MPN3202	10.00	MV1864B	10.00	PT8727	POR
MPN3401	.52	MV1864D	10.00	PT8731	POR
MPN3412	1.00	MV1868D	10.00	PT8742	POR
MPSU31	1.01	MV2101	.90	PT8787	POR
MRA2023-1.5 TRW	42.50	MV2111	.90	PT9790	41.70
MRF212/208	16.10	MV2115	1.55	PT31962	POR
MRF223	13.25	MV2201	.53	PT31963	POR
MRF224	15.50	MV2203	.53	PT31983	POR
MRF237	3.15	MV2209	2.00	PTX6680	POR
MRF238	12.65	MV2215	2.00	RAY-3	24.99
MRF243	25.00	MWA110	7.45	40081	POR
MRF245	34.50	MWA120	7.80	40281	POR
MRF247	34.50	MWA130	8.25	40282	POR
MRF304	43.45	MWA210	7.80	40290	POR
MRF315	23.00	MWA220	8.25	RF110	25.00
MRF420	20.00	MWA230	8.65	SCA3522	POR
MRF421	36.80	MWA310	8.25	SCA3523	POR
MRF422	41.40	MWA320	8.65	SD1065	POR
MRF427	16.10	MWA330	9.50	SS43	POR
MRF428	46.00	NEC57835	5.30	TP1014	POR
MRF450/A	13.80	ON382	5.00	TP1028	POR
MRF453/A	17.25	PPT515-20-3	POR	TRW-3	POR
MRF454/A	19.90	PRT8637	POR	UTO504 Avantek.	70.00
MRF455/A	16.00	PSCQ2-160	POR	UTO511 Avantek	75.00
MRF458	19.90	PT3190	POR	V15	4.00
MRF463	25.00	PT3194	POR	V33B	4.00
MRF472	1.00	PT3195	POR	V100B	4.00
MRF475	2.90	PT3537	POR	VAB801EC	25.00
MRF477	11.50	PT4166E	POR	VAB804EC	25.00
MRF502	1.04	PT4176D	POR	VAS21AN20	25.00

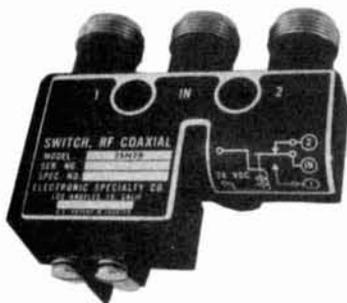
Toll Free Number
800-528-0180
(For orders only)

MHz electronics

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

COAXIAL RELAY SWITCHES SPDT

Electronic Specialty Co./Raven Electronics FSN 5985-556-9683 \$49.00
 Part # 25N28 Part # SU-01
 26Vdc Type N Connector, DC to 1 GHz.



Amphenol
 Part # 316-10102-8
 115Vac Type BNC DC to 3 GHz.

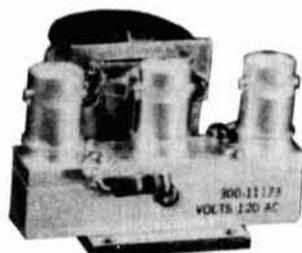
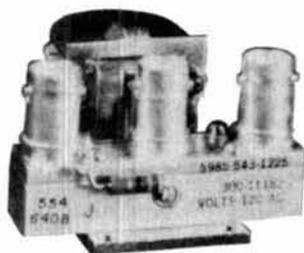
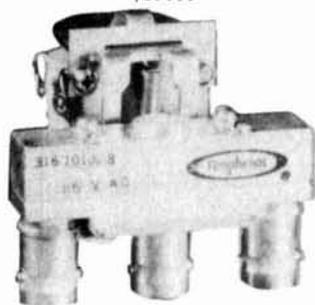
FXR
 Part # 300-11182
 120Vac Type BNC DC to 4 GHz.
 FSN 5985-543-1225

FXR
 Part # 300-11173
 120Vac Type BNC Same
 FSN 5985-543-1850

\$29.99

\$39.99

\$39.99



BNC To Banana Plug Coax Cable RG-58 36 inch or BNC to N Coax Cable RG-58 36 inch.

\$7.99 or 2 For \$13.99 or 10 For \$50.00

\$8.99 or 2 For \$15.99 or 10 For \$60.00



SOLID STATE RELAYS

P&B Model ECT1DB72 5vdc turn on
 PRICE EACH \$5.00

Digisig, Inc. Model ECS-215 5vdc turn on
 PRICE EACH \$7.50

Grigsby/Barton Model GB7400 5vdc turn on
 PRICE EACH \$7.50

120vac contact at 7amps or 20amps on a 10"x 10" x .124 aluminum. Heatsink with silicon grease.

240vac contact 14amps or 40amps on a 10"x 10" x .124 aluminum. Heatsink with silicon grease.

240vac contact at 15amps or 40amps on a 10"x 10" x .124 aluminum. Heatsink with silicon grease.

NOTE: *** Items may be substituted with other brands or equivalent model numbers. ***

MHz electronics

Toll Free Number
 800-528-0180
 (For orders only)

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

RECALL PHONE MEMORY TELEPHONE WITH 24 NUMBER AUTO DIALER

The Recall Phone Telephone employs the latest state of art communications technology. It is a combination telephone and automatic dialer that uses premium-quality, solid-state circuitry to assure high-reliability performance in personal or business applications. \$49.99



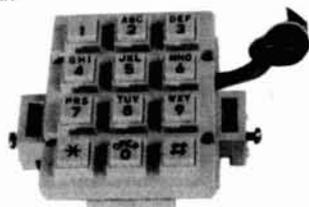
ARON ALPHA RAPID BONDING GLUE

Super Glue #CE-486 high strength rapid bonding adhesive. Alpha Cyanoacrylate. Set-Time 20 to 40 sec., 0.7fl.oz. (20gm.) \$2.00



TOUCH TONE PAD

This pad contains all the electronics to produce standard touch-tone tones. New with data.



\$9.99 or 10/\$89.99

MITSUMI UHF/VHF VARACTOR TUNER MODEL UVE1A

Perfect for those unscrambler projects. New with data.



\$19.99 or 10/\$149.99

INTEGRATED CIRCUIT.

		1 to 10	11up
MC1372P	Color TV Video Modulator Circuit.	\$ 4.42	\$2.95
MC1358P	IF Amp., Limiter, FM Detector, Audio Driver, Electronic Attenuator.	5.00	4.00
MC1350P	IF Amplifier	1.50	1.25
MC1330A1P	Low Level Video Detector	1.50	1.15
MC1310P	FM Stereo Demodulator	4.29	3.30
MC1496P	Balanced Modulator/Demodulator	1.50	1.25
LM565N	Phase Locked Loop	2.50	2.00
LM380N14	2Watt Audio Power Amplifier	1.56	1.25
LM1889N	TV Video Modulator	5.00	4.00
NE564N	Phase Locked Loop	10.00	8.00
NE561N	Phase Locked Loop	10.00	8.00

FERRANTI ELECTRONICS AM RADIO RECEIVER MODEL ZN414 INTEGRATED CIRCUIT.

Features:

1.2 to 1.6 volt operating range., Less than 0.5ma current consumption. 150KHz to 3MHz Frequency range., Easy to assemble, no alignment necessary. Effective and variable AGC action., Will drive an earphone direct. Excellent audio quality., Typical power gain of 72dB., TO-18 package. With data. \$2.99 or 10 For \$24.99

NI CAD RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

AA Battery Pack of 6 These are Factory New. \$5.00

SUB C Pack of 10 2.5Amp/Hr. \$10.00

Gates Rechargeable Battery Packs

12vdc at 2.5Amp/Hr. \$11.99

12vdc at 5Amp/Hr. \$15.99



MHz electronics



Toll Free Number
800-528-0180
(For orders only)

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

"SOCKETS AND CHIMNEYS"

EIMAC TUBE SOCKETS AND CHIMNEYS

		\$POR
SK110	Socket	\$520.00
SK300A	Socket For 4CX5000A,R,J, 4CX10,000D, 4CX15,000A,J	260.00
SK400	Socket For 4-125A,250A,400A,400C,4PR125A,400A,4-500A,5-500A	74.00
SK406	Chimney For 4-250A,400A,400C,4PR400A	36.00
SK416	Chimney For 3-400Z	390.00
SK500	Socket For 4-1000A/4PR1000A/B	51.00
SK600	Socket For 4CX250B,BC,FG,R,4CX350A,F,FJ	73.00
SK602	Socket For 4CX250B,BC,FG,R,4CX350A,F,FJ	11.00
SK606	Chimney For 4CX250B,BC,FG,R,4CX350A,F,FJ	60.00
SK607	Socket For 4CX600J,JA	60.00
SK610	Socket For 4CX600J,JA	66.00
SK620	Socket For 4CX600J,JA	10.00
SK626	Chimney For 4CX600J,JA	66.00
SK630	Socket For 4CX600J,JA	34.00
SK636B	Chimney For 4CX600J,JA	36.00
SK640	Socket For 4CX600J,JA	71.00
SK646	Chimney For 4CX600J,JA	225.00
SK700	Socket For 4CX300A,Y,4CX125C,F	225.00
SK711A	Socket For 4CX300A,Y,4CX125C,F	86.00
SK740	Socket For 4CX300A,Y,4CX125C,F	86.00
SK770	Socket For 4CX300A,Y,4CX125C,F	225.00
SK800A	Socket For 4CX1000A,4CX1500B	40.00
SK806	Chimney For 4CX1000A,4CX1500B	225.00
SK810	Socket For 4CX1000A,4CX1500B	300.00
SK900	Socket For 4X500A	57.00
SK906	Chimney For 4X500A	650.00
SK1420	Socket For 5CX3000A	585.00
SK1490	Socket For 4CV8000A	

JOHNSON TUBE SOCKETS AND CHIMNEYS

124-111/SK606	Chimney For 4CX250B,BC,FG,R, 4CX350A,F,FJ	\$ 10.00
122-0275-001	Socket For 3-500Z, 4-125A, 250A, 400A, 4-500A, 5-500A	(pair)15.00
124-0113-00	Capacitor Ring	15.00
124-116/SK630A	Socket For 4CX250B,BC,FG,R, /4CX350A,F,FJ	55.00
124-115-2/SK620A	Socket For 4CX250B,BC,FG,R, /4CX350A,F,FJ	55.00
	813 Tube Socket	20.00

CHIP CAPACITORS

.8pf	10pf	100pf*	430pf
1pf	12pf	110pf	470pf
1.1pf	15pf	120pf	510pf
1.4pf	18pf	130pf	560pf
1.5pf	20pf	150pf	620pf
1.8pf	22pf	160pf	680pf
2.2pf	24pf	180pf	820pf
2.7pf	27pf	200pf	1000pf/.001uf*
3.3pf	33pf	220pf*	1800pf/.0018uf
3.6pf	39pf	240pf	2700pf/.0027uf
3.9pf	47pf	270pf	10,000pf/.01uf
4.7pf	51pf	300pf	12,000pf/.012uf
5.6pf	56pf	330pf	15,000pf/.015uf
6.8pf	68pf	360pf	18,000pf/.018uf
8.2pf	82pf	390pf	

PRICES: 1 to 10 - .99¢ 101 to 1000 .60¢ * IS A SPECIAL PRICE: 10 for \$7.50
 11 to 50 - .90¢ 1001 & UP .35¢ 100 for \$65.00
 51 to 100 - .80¢ 1000 for \$350.00

WATKINS JOHNSON WJ-V907: Voltage Controlled Microwave Oscillator \$110.00

Frequency range 3.6 to 4.2GHz, Power output, Min. 10dBm typical, 8dBm Guaranteed.
 Spurious output suppression Harmonic (nfo), min. 20dB typical, In-Band Non-Harmonic, min. 60dB typical, Residual FM, pk to pk, Max. 5KHz, pushing factor, Max. 8KHz/V, Pulling figure (1.5:1 VSWR), Max. 60MHz, Tuning voltage range +1 to +15volts, Tuning current, Max. -0.1mA, modulation sensitivity range, Max. 120 to 30MHz/V, Input capacitance, Max. 100pf, Oscillator Bias +15 +/-0.05 volts @ 55mA, Max.

Toll Free Number
800-528-0180
(For orders only)

MHz electronics

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

"TVRO BOARD LIST"

70 MHZ IF BOARD: This circuit provides about 43dB gain with 50 ohm input and output impedance. It is designed to drive the Demodulator. The on-board bypass filter can be tuned to bandwidths between 20 and 35 MHz with a passband ripple of less than 1/4 dB. Hybrid IC's are used for the gain stages.

SINGLE AUDIO BOARD: This circuit recovers the audio signals from the 6.8 MHz frequency. The Miller 9051 coils are tuned to pass the 6.8MHz subcarrier and the 9052 coil tunes for recovery of the audio.

DUAL AUDIO BOARD: Duplicate of the single audio but also covers the 6.2 range.

DC CONTROL BOARD: No description.

DUAL AUDIO BOARD	PRICE EACH
Printed Circuit Board	\$ 25.00
2 3pf sm	1.00
2 12pf sm	1.00
2 50pf sm	1.00
2 68pf sm	1.00
4 91pf sm	1.00
5 .001mfd	.35
6 .01mfd	.35
2 .047mfd	.35
1 .47mfd 25vdc	.35
2 1mfd 10vdc	.59
4 4.7mfd 35vdc	.59
1 470mfd 25vdc	1.29
2 220K 1/4w	.15
2 150K 1/4w	.15
2 6.8K 1/4w	.15
2 3.3K 1/4w	.15
2 2.2K 1/4w	.15
4 1K 1/4w	.15
2 10 ohm 1/4w	.15
2 50K pots	1.00
1 5K pot	1.00
2 CA3065	2.16
1 LM380	1.56
1 7812 Voltage Reg.	1.17
5 2N2222	.50
4 Miller 9051	5.99
2 Miller 9052	5.99
TOTAL KIT PRICE	97.62

DC CONTROL BOARD	PRICE EACH
Printed Circuit Board	15.00
2 470mfd 25vdc	1.29
2 4.7mfd 25vdc	.59
1 1meg 1/4w	.15

3 10K 1/4w	.15
1 3.3K 1/4w	.15
3 2.2K 1/4w	.15
1 1K 1/4w	.15
2 5K 10 turn trimpot	1.00
4 10K 10 turn trimpot	1.00
1 10K 10 turn with dial	10.00
1 7815 Voltage Reg.	1.17
1 LM324	2.50
1 5 pole rotary switch	2.50
1 SPDT switch	1.00
1 DPDT switch	1.00
1 0-lma meter	5.00
1 18 to 24vdc at 1 amp power supply	24.99
TOTAL KIT PRICE	74.27

DEMODULATOR BOARD	PRICE EACH
Printed Circuit Board	\$ 40.00
1 1mfd 35vdc	.59
13 .01mfd 50vdc disc	.35
1 470mfd 25vdc	1.29
2 100mfd 16vdc	.69
2 22mfd 35vdc	.59
3 4.7mfd 35vdc	.59
1 4300pf sm	2.00
1 330pf sm	1.00
1 100pf sm	1.00
1 91pf sm	1.00
2 3pf sm	1.00
1 2 to 8pf ceramic trimmer	1.00
1 100uh choke	1.50
1 4.7uh choke	1.50
1 2.7uh choke	1.50

4 100K 1/4w	.15
1 51 ohm 1/4w	.15
1 27K 1/4w	.15
5 10K 1/4w	.15
1 8.2K 1/4w	.15
2 4.7K 1/4w	.15
1 2.2K 1/4w	.15
1 1.2K 1/4w	.15
3 1K 1/4w	.15
3 560 ohm 1/4w	.15
1 470 ohm 1/4w	.15
1 390 ohm 1/4w	.15
1 300 ohm 1/4w	.15
1 270 ohm 1/4w	.15
1 150 ohm 1/4w	.15
1 41 ohm 1/4w	.15
1 10K pot	1.00
1 NE592/LM733N	2.50
1 NE564	5.00
1 MWA120 (Motorola)	7.80
1 7812 Voltage Reg.	1.17
1 7815 Voltage Reg.	1.17
3 2N2222	.50
2 1N34/38	.50
1 HP5082-2800	2.20
1 5 to 7 volt Zenner	1.00
TOTAL KIT PRICE	92.25

COMPLETE KIT WITH DUAL AUDIO \$923.23
COMPLETE KIT WITH SINGLE AUDIO 880.77

LESS 10% ON ALL COMPLETE KIT ORDERS

BOARDS AND PARTS MAY BE PURCHASED SEPERATELY AT THE PRICES LISTED ABOVE.

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!

TVRO BOARD DESCRIPTION AND PARTS LIST

DUAL CONVERSION BOARD: This board provides conversion from the 3.7-4.2 band first to 900 MHz where gain and bandpass filtering are provided and, second, to 70 MHz. The board contains both local oscillators, one fixed and the other variable, and the second mixer. Construction is greatly simplified by the use of Hybrid IC amplifiers for the gain stages.

DEMODULATOR BOARD: This circuit takes the 70 MHz center frequency satellite TV signal in the 10 to 200 millivolt range, detects them using a phase lock loop, de-emphasizes and filters the result to produce standard NTSC video. Other outputs include the audio subcarrier, a DC voltage proportional to the strength of the 70 MHz signal, and AFC voltage centered at about 2 volts DC.

DUAL CONVERSION BOARD	PRICE EACH
Printed Circuit Board	\$ 25.00
6 47pf chip caps	1.00
2 4.7mfd 35vdc	.59
2 .01mfd 50vdc disc cap	.35
4 1.5 to 8pf piston trimmer cap	5.99
2 470 ohm 1/4w	.15
2 MWA320 (Motorola)	8.65
1 7815 Voltage Reg.	1.17
1 VT08090	150.00
1 VT08240	156.25
2 1N4005	.39
1 DBM500/1100 (Varil)	125.00
1 MLP102 (Engleman)	25.00
8 SMA Male Connector	5.00
TOTAL KIT PRICE	572.64

70 MHZ IF BOARD	PRICE EACH
Printed Circuit Board	25.00

3 MWA120	7.80
7 .01mfd 50vdc	.35
2 4.7mfd 35vdc	.59
1 10pf sm	1.00
5 22pf sm	1.00
1 18pf sm	1.00
1 33pf sm	1.00
2 330 ohm 1/4w	.15
5 J.W. Miller 4500-4	4.99
1 7815 Voltage Reg.	1.17
TOTAL KIT PRICE	86.45

SINGLE AUDIO BOARD	PRICE EACH
Printed Circuit Board	\$ 15.00
1 3pf sm	1.00
1 12pf sm	1.00
1 50pf sm	1.00
1 68pf sm	1.00
2 91pf sm	1.00
3 .001mfd	.35
3 .01mfd	.35

1 .047mfd	.35
1 .47mfd	.35
1 1mfd 10vdc	.59
3 4.7mfd 35vdc	.59
1 470mfd 25vdc	1.29
1 220K 1/4w	.15
1 150K 1/4w	.15
1 6.8K 1/4w	.15
1 3.3K 1/4w	.15
1 2.2K 1/4w	.15
3 1K 1/4w	.15
1 10 ohm 1/4w	.15
1 50K pot	1.00
1 5K pot	1.00
1 CA3065/MC1358P	2.16
1 LM380	1.56
1 7812 Voltage Reg.	1.17
3 2N2222	.50
2 Miller 9051	5.99
1 Miller 9052	5.99
TOTAL KIT PRICE	55.16

Toll Free Number

800-528-0180

(For orders only) PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

MHz electronics

"CHIPS"

FAIRCHILD VHF AND UHF PRESCALER CHIPS		PRICE
95H90DC	350MC Prescaler divide by 10/11	\$ 8.50
95H91DC	350MC Prescaler divide by 5/6	8.50
11C90DC	650MC Prescaler divide by 10/11	15.50
11C91DC	650MC Prescaler divide by 5/6	15.50
11C06DC	UHF Prescaler 750MC D Type Flip Flop	12.30
11C05DC	1GHz Counter Divide by 4 (Regular price \$75.00)	50.00
11C01FC	High Speed Dual 5/4 Input NO/NOR Gate	15.40
82S90	Presetable High Speed Decade/Binary Counter used with the 11C90/91 or the 95H90/91 Prescaler can divide by 100. (Signetics)	5.00
11C24DC	This chip is the same as a Motorola MC4024/4324 Dual TTL Voltage Control Multivibrator.	3.37
11C44DC	This chip is the same as a Motorola MC4044/4344 Phase Frequency Detector.	3.37

GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. GUNN DIODE MODEL Y-2167
 Freq. Gap (GHZ) 12 to 18, Output (Min.) 100mW, Duty (%) CW, Typ. Bias (Vdc) 8.0, Type. Oper. (MAdc) 550, Max. Thres. (mAdc) 1000, Max. Bias (Vdc) 10.0. **\$39.99**

VARIAN GALLIUM ARSENIDE GUNN DIODES MODEL VSX-9201S5
 Freq. Coverage 8 to 12.4GHz, Output (Min.) 100mW, Bias Voltage (Max.) 14vdc, Bias current (mAdc) Operating 550 Typ. 750 Max., Threshold 850 Typ. 1000 Max. **\$39.99**

VARI-L Co. Inc. MODEL SS-43 AM MODULATOR
 Freq. Range 60 to 150MC, Insertion Loss 13dB Nominal, Signal Port Imp. 50ohms Nominal, Signal Port RF Power + 10dBm Max., Modulation Port BW DC to 1KHZ, Modulation Port Bias 1ma. Nominal. **\$24.99**

AVANTEK CASCADABLE MODULAR AMPLIFIERS	Model UTO-504	UTO-511
Frequency Range	5 to 500 MHz	5 to 500 MHz
Gain	6dB	15dB
Noise Figure	11dB	2.3dB to 3dB
Power Output	+ 17dB	- 2dB to - 3dB
Gain Flatness	1dB	1dB
Input Power Vdc	+ 24	+ 15
mA	100	10
	PRICE \$70.00	PRICE \$75.00

HEWLETT PACKARD MIXERS MODELS	10514A	10514B
Frequency Range	2MHz to 500MC	2MHz to 500MC
Input/Output Frequency L & R	200KHz to 500MC	200KHz to 500MC
	X DC to 500MC	DC to 500MC
Mixer Conversion Loss (A)	7dB	7dB
(B)	9dB	9dB
Noise Performance (SSB) (A)	7dB	7dB
(B)	9dB	9dB
PRICE	\$49.99	PRICE \$39.99

FREQUENCY SOURCES, INC MODEL MS-74X MICROWAVE SIGNAL SOURCE
 MS-74X: Mechanically Tunable Frequency Range (MHz) 10630 to 11230 (10.63 to 11.23GHz) Minimum Output Power (mW) 10, Overall Multiplier Ratio 108, Internal Crystal Oscillator Frequency Range (MHz) 98.4 to 104.0, Maximum Input Current (mA) 400.

The signal source are designed for applications where high stability and low noise are of prime concern. These sources utilize fundamental transistor oscillators with high Q coaxial cavities, followed by broadband stable step recovery diode multipliers. This design allows single screw mechanical adjustment of frequency over standard communications bands. Broadband sampling circuits are used to phase lock the oscillator to a high stability reference which may be either an internal self-contained crystal oscillator, external primary standard or VHF synthesizer. This unique technique allows for optimization of both FM noise and long term stability. List Price is \$1158.00 (THESE ARE NEW) **Our Price—\$289.**

HEWLETT PACKARD 1N5712 MICROWAVE DIODE
 This diode will replace the MBD101, 1N5711, 5082-2800, 5082-2835 ect. This will work like a champ in all those Down Converter projects. **\$1.50 or 10/\$10.00**

MOTOROLA MHW1172R LOW DISTORTION WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER MODULE.
 Frequency Range 40 to 300 MHz., Power Gain at 50MHz 16.6min. to 17.4max., Gain Flatness ± 0.1 Typ. ± 0.2 Max. dB., DC Supply Voltage - 28vdc, RF Voltage Input + 70dBmV **PRICE \$29.99**

GENERAL ELECTRIC AA NICADS
 Model #41B905HD11-G1
 Pack of 6 for \$5.00 or 60 Cells, 10 Packs for \$45.00
 These may be broken down to individual cells.

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

DEFECTIVE MATERIAL: All claims for defective material must be made within sixty (60) days after receipt of parcel. All claims must include the defective material (for testing purposes), our invoice number, and the date of purchase. All returns must be packed properly or it will void all warranties.

DELIVERY: Orders are normally shipped within 48 hours after receipt of customer's order. If a part has to be backordered the customer is notified. Our normal shipping method is via First Class Mail or UPS depending on size and weight of the package. On test equipment it is by Air only. FOB shipping point.

FOREIGN ORDERS: All foreign orders must be prepaid with cashier's check or money order made out in U.S. Funds. We are sorry but C.O.D. is not available to foreign countries and Letters of Credit are not an acceptable form of payment either. Further information is available on request.

HOURS: Monday thru Saturday 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

INSURANCE: Please include 25¢ for each additional \$100.00 over \$100.00, United Parcel only.

ORDER FORMS: New order forms are included with each order for your convenience. Additional forms are available on request.

POSTAGE: Minimum shipping and handling in the U.S., Canada, and Mexico is \$2.50 all other countries is \$5.00. On foreign orders include 20% shipping and handling.

PREPAID ORDERS: Order must be accompanied by a check.

PRICES: Prices are subject to change without notice.

RESTOCK CHARGE: If parts are returned to MHZ Electronics due to customer error, customer will be held responsible for all extra fees, will be charged a 15% restocking fee, with the remainder in credit only. All returns must have approval.

SALES TAX: Arizona must add 5% sales tax, unless a signed Arizona resale tax card is currently on file with MHZ Electronics. All orders placed by persons outside of Arizona, but delivered to persons in Arizona are subject to the 5% sales tax.

SHORTAGE OR DAMAGE: All claims for shortages or damages must be made within 5 days after receipt of parcel. Claims must include our invoice number and the date of purchase. Customers which do not notify us within this time period will be held responsible for the entire order as we will consider the order complete.

OUR 800 NUMBER IS STRICTLY FOR ORDERS ONLY
 NO INFORMATION WILL BE GIVEN 1-800-528-0180

TERMS: DOMESTIC: Prepaid, C.O.D. or Credit Card

FOREIGN: Prepaid only, U.S. Funds—money order or cashier's check only.

C.O.D.: Acceptable by telephone or mail. Payment from customer will be by cash, money order or cashier's check. We are sorry but we cannot accept personal checks for C.O.D.'s.

CONFIRMING ORDERS: We would prefer that confirming orders not be sent after a telephone order has been placed. If company policy necessitates a confirming order, please mark "CONFIRMING" boldly on the order. If problems or duplicate shipments occur due to an order which is not properly marked, customers will be held responsible for any charges incurred, plus a 15% restock charge on returned parts.

CREDIT CARDS: WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD VISA AND AMERICAN EXPRESS.

DATA SHEETS: When we have data sheets in stock on devices we do supply them with the order.



(602) 242-3037
 (602) 242-8916
 2111 W. CAMELBACK ROAD
 PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85015

Toll Free Number
 800-528-0180
 (For orders only)



Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local

California

C & A ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES
22010 S. WILMINGTON AVE.
SUITE 105
CARSON, CA 90745
213-834-5868
Not The Biggest, But The Best —
Since 1962.

FONTANA ELECTRONICS
8628 SIERRA AVENUE
FONTANA, CA 92335
714-822-7710
714-822-7725
The Largest Electronics Dealer in San
Bernardino County.

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
213-390-8003 Trades
714-463-1886 San Diego
800-882-1343
The Home of the One Year Warranty
— Parts at Cost — Full Service.
Habla Espanol

SHAVER RADIO, INC.
1378 S. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-1103
Azden, Icom, Kenwood, Tempo,
Ten-Tec, Yaesu and many more.

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881
Call today. Friendly one-stop shop-
ping at prices you can afford.

Delaware

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY
71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
800-441-7008
Icom, Ten-Tec, DenTron, Yaesu,
Azden, Santec, KDK, and more.
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33515
813-461-HAMS
Clearwater Branch
West Coast's only full service
Amateur Radio Store.

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
ORLANDO, FL 32803
305-894-3238
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917

AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.
2805 N.E. 2ND AVENUE
MIAMI, FL 33137
305-573-8383
The place for great dependable
names in Ham Radio.

RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO
1590 US HIGHWAY 19 SO.
CLEARWATER, FL 33516
813-535-1416
Your complete Amateur Radio and
Computer Store.

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630
Chicago — 312-631-5181
Outside Illinois — 800-621-5802
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri;
9:30-8:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM SHACK
808 NORTH MAIN STREET
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710
812-422-0231
Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic,
Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics,
Santec and others.

Kansas

ASSOCIATED RADIO
8012 CONSER, P. O. BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204
913-381-5900
America's No. 1 Real Amateur Radio
Store. Trade — Sell — Buy.

Maryland

THE COMM CENTER, INC.
LAUREL PLAZA, RT. 198
LAUREL, MD 20810
800-638-4486
Kenwood, Drake, Icom, Ten-Tec,
Tempo, DenTron, Swan & Apple
Computers.

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.
675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3040
617-486-3400 (this is new)
The Ham Store of New England
You Can Rely On.

Minnesota

MIDWEST AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY
3452 FREMONT AVE. NO.
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55412
612-521-4662
It's service after the sale that counts.

Nevada

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106
702-647-3114
Dale Porray "Squeak," AD7K
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
460 E. PLUMB LANE — 107
RENO, NV 89502
702-827-5732
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 648-3962
Icom — Yaesu Dealer

New Hampshire

TUFTS ELECTRONICS
61 LOWELL ROAD
HUDSON, NH 03051
603-883-5005
New England's friendliest ham store.

New Jersey

RADIOS UNLIMITED
P. O. BOX 347
1760 EASTON AVENUE
SOMERSET, NJ 08873
201-469-4599
800-526-0903
New Jersey's only factory authorized
Yaesu and Icom distributor. New and
used equipment. Full service shop.

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 46
225 ROUTE 46 WEST
TOTOWA, NJ 07512
201-256-8555

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 17
777 ROUTE 17 SOUTH
PARAMUS, NJ 07625
201-444-8717
Drake, Cubic, DenTron, Hy-Gain,
Cushcraft, Hustler, Larsen, MFJ,
Butternut, Fluke & Beckman
Instruments, etc.

Dealers: *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

Amateur Radio Dealer

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service
Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

GRAND CENTRAL RADIO

124 EAST 44 STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10017
212-599-2630
Drake, Kenwood, Yaesu, Atlas,
Ten-Tec, Midland, DenTron, Hy-Gain,
Mosley in stock.

HARRISON RADIO CORP.

20 SMITH STREET
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735
516-293-7990
"Ham Headquarters USA" since
1925. Call toll free 800-645-9187.

RADIO WORLD

ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT
TERMINAL BLDG.
ORISKANY, NY 13424
TOLL FREE 1 (800) 448-9338
NY Res. 1 (315) 337-0203
Authorized Dealer — ALL major
Amateur Brands.
We service *everything* we sell!
Warren K2IXN or Bob WA2MSH.

Ohio

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

28940 EUCLID AVE.
WICKLIFFE, OH (CLEVELAND AREA)
44092
216-585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.

1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH
43068
614-866-4267
Featuring Kenwood and all other
Ham gear. Authorized sales and ser-
vice. Shortwave headquarters. Near
I-270 and airport.

Oklahoma

DERRICK ELECTRONICS, INC.

714 W. KENOSHA — P.O. BOX A
BROKEN ARROW, OK 74012
Your *Discount* Ham equipment dealer
in Broken Arrow, Oklahoma
1-800-331-3688 or
1-918-251-9923

Pennsylvania

HAMTRONICS,

DIV. OF TREVOSI ELECTRONICS
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSI, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for 30 Years.

LaRUE ELECTRONICS

1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124
Icom, Bird, Cushcraft, Beckman,
Fluke, Larsen, Hustler, Astron,
Antenna Specialists, W2AU/W2VS,
AEA, B&W, CDE, Sony, Vibroplex.

Texas

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY

1508 MCKINNEY
HOUSTON, TX 77010
713-658-0268
Christmas?? Now?? See ad index
page.

Virginia

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK

516 MILL STREET, N.E.
VIENNA, VA 22180
703-938-3350
Metropolitan D.C.'s One Stop
Amateur Store. Largest Warehousing
of Surplus Electronics.

Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411

**SAY
YOU SAW
IT IN
ham radio!**



**NEW
DX
ANTENNAS**

QUALITY - ECONOMY

WE MANUFACTURE:

MONOBAND YAGI BEAMS
TRI BAND YAGI BEAMS
CENTER INSULATORS - BALUNS
DUMMY LOADS - AND MORE!

All DX products are fully guaranteed.
Send large S.A.S.E. for free catalog.
Dealer inquiries are welcome.

DX Signal Co.

P.O. BOX 37, Lacon, IL 61540
Phone (309) 246-2087

INCREDIBLE CODE!!

Learn the International Morse Code
by the patented

"WORD METHOD"

NO BOOKS
CARDS
VISUAL AIDS
GIMMICKS

Just listen and learn! The "WORD METHOD"
is based on the latest scientific and psycho-
logical techniques. You can zoom past 13
WPM in less than HALF THE USUAL TIME!!

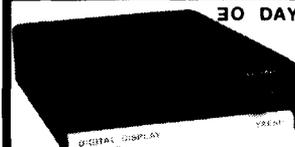
The kit contains two cassette tapes, over TWO
HOURS of unique instruction by internationally
famed educator Russ Farnsworth. Complete
satisfaction guaranteed.

Available at local Electronic Dealers, or send
check or money order for \$14.95 plus \$1.50
for postage and handling to:

EPSILON RECORDS

5002 W. McFadden - #73
Santa Ana, Ca. 92704

DIGITAL DISPLAY



30 DAY FREE TRIAL
YAESU
HEATH
DRAKE
COLLINS
KENWOOD

NEW YAESU DIGITAL DISPLAYS CONVERTED FOR YAESU KENWOOD HEATH
COLLINS AND DRAKE TRANCEIVERS RECEIVERS AND TRANSMITTERS.
5 ACTIVE RED LED DIGITS READ DOWN TO 10 Hz. REAR PANEL 10 Hz
DIGIT DEFEAT SWITCH. FROM COLD MAX. 100 Hz DRIFT IN 24 HRS.
1 3/8" HIGH, 4 1/2" WIDE & 6 1/2" DEEP. STEEL CASE IS BLACK.
LOWER FRONT PANEL IS BRUSHED ALUMINUM. UNITS FOR MODEL NUMBERS
UNDERLINED WORK WITHOUT ANY INSTALLATION BY PLUGGING INTO
EXISTING JACKS ON THE RADIOS. MODELS WITH AN * ASTERISK HAVE
A POWER SUPPLY/TRANSFORMER AND OFF SWITCH. ALL POSTAGE PAID.
IF YOUR EXTERNAL VFO JACK IS USED FOR A VFO, REC.
OR TRANSMITTER; FOR A MALE/FEMALE PLUG/JACK ADD----- \$5.00

FT101 SERIES FT301 TS520S(8E) PLUG INTO REAR JACK FOR
VFO SIGNAL AND POWER. NO INSTALLATION REQUIRED. --- \$110.00

TS520 TS820 TS900 TS600 R599 FT101 FL101 FRG7
FT7(8B) HW104 ----- ALL PARTS & INFO. --- \$115.00

*75S SERIES *KMM SERIES *32S SERIES *R-4 SERIES FRDX RECEIVERS
*FT100 *FT400 & 401 *FT560 & 570 *HW100-101 *SB100-102
*SB300-303 *HR1680 ----- ALL PARTS & INFO. --- \$125.00

YC221 FOR FT221(8R) W/D SERIAL. FT221 TS700. 7 DIG. --- \$75.00

SEND U.S. CASHIERS CHECK OR M.O., 30 DAY MONEY BACK. YOU PAY
RETURN POSTAGE. WRITE WITH MOD. & SERIAL NO. FOR INFORMATION.
WRITE IF YOUR RADIO IS NOT LISTED--WILL MAKE, ONE YR WARRANTY.

GRAND SYSTEMS

P.O. BOX 2171 20352 40A AVE.
BLAINE WASH. LANGLEY B.C.
U.S.A. 98230 (604) 530 4551 CANADA V3A2Y8

ham radio *cumulative* *index*

1978-1982

antennas and transmission lines

general

Antenna gain and directivity
W2PV p. 12, Aug 79

Antenna geometry for optimum performance
N4HI p. 60, May 82

Antenna parameters, equations for determining
KG6B p. 40, Mar 82

Antenna restrictions: another solution
N4AQD p. 46, Jun 80

Antenna restrictions (letter)
K3SRO p. 6, Nov 81

Beam antenna mast lock
W4KV p. 68, Jun 81

Best way to get an antenna into a tree (HN)
WA5VLX p. 84, Mar 81

Coaxial connections, sealing (HN)
W5XW p. 64, Mar 80
letter, K7ZFG p. 6, Oct 80

De-icing the quad (HN)
W5TRS p. 75, Aug 80

Dipole antenna length reference chart (HN)
W6XM p. 75, Oct 81

Earth anchors for guyed towers
W5QJR p. 80, May 80

Gain calculations, simplified
W1DTV p. 78, May 78

Ground current measuring on 160-meters
W0KUS p. 46, Jun 79

Ground systems (letter)
ZL2BJR p. 6, Nov. 80

Half-delta loop
VE2CV p. 37, May 82

Light-bulb dummy loads (HN)
W6HPH p. 74, Oct 81

Lightning protection
K9MM p. 18, Dec 78
Comments, W6RTK p. 6, Jul 79
Comments, W2FBL p. 6, Jul 79
Letter, K9MM p. 12, Dec 79

Neglected antenna for 40 and 80 meters
W0WL p. 44, Jan 82
Comments, W0WL p. 8, May 82

Radials, installing, for vertical antennas
K3ZAP p. 56, Oct 80

Scaling antenna elements
W7ITB p. 58, Jul 79

Smith chart, numerical
W8MQW p. 104, Mar 78

Solid-state T-R switch for tube transmitters
K1MC p. 58, Jun 80

The Zepp (letter)
W2RHQ p. 63, Aug 82

Vertical antenna, folded umbrella, top-loaded
VE2CV p. 12, Sep 82

Vertical-vee, converting (letter)
KA5KVV p. 8, Sep 82

VSWR and power meter, automatic
W0NK p. 34, May 80

Wattmeter, low power (letter)
W0DLQ p. 6, Jan 80

high-frequency antennas

Aligning Yagi beam elements (HN)
WA2SON p. 92, May 81

Base-loaded vertical antenna for 160 meters
W6XM p. 64, Aug 80

Beverage antenna for 40 meters
KG6RT p. 40, Jul 79

Big quad — small yard
W6SUN p. 56, May 80

Butterfly beam
W1XU p. 30, May 81

Compact loop antenna for 80 and 40 meters
W6TC p. 24, Oct 79

De-icing the quad (HN)
W5TRS p. 75, Aug 80

Delta loop, top-loaded
W1DTY p. 57, Dec 78

Dipole antenna over sloping ground
N4HI p. 18, May 82

Dipole antenna, trimming the (HN)
W5NPD p. 69, Jul 81

Folded end-fire radiator
N7WD p. 44, Oct 80

Folded umbrella antenna
WB5IIR p. 38, May 79

Ground-mounted vertical for the lower bands,
improved (HN)
W5NPD p. 68, Nov 80

Ground systems for vertical antennas
WD8CBJ p. 31, Aug 79

Half-square antenna, the
N0AN p. 48, Dec 81
Short circuit p. 79, Oct 82

Half-wave vertical
VE2CV p. 36, Sep 81

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 32, Sep 81

High-frequency Yagi antennas, understacking
W1XT p. 62, Jun 80

High-gain phased array, experimental
KL7IEH p. 44, May 80
Short circuit p. 67, Sep 80

Junk-box portable antenna
W3SMT p. 24, Oct 81

K7CW quad
K7CW p. 36, Sep 82

Log-periodic antennas for high-frequency Amateur
bands
W4AEO, W6PYK p. 67, Jan 80

Log-periodic fixed-wire beams for 75-meter DX
W4AEO, W6PYK p. 40, Mar 80

Log-periodic fixed-wire beams for 40 meters
W4AEO, W6PYK p. 26, Apr 80

Log periodic design
W6PYK, W4AEO p. 34, Dec 79

Loop antenna, compact (letter)
W6WR p. 6, Feb 80

Low-band antenna problem, solution to
W8YFB p. 46, Jan 78

Mobile color code (letter)
WB6JFD p. 90, Jan 78

Mobile high-frequency antenna, refinements to
W3NZ p. 34, Jun 81

Multiband antenna system
VK2AOU p. 62, May 79

Multiband vertical antenna system
W0NCU p. 28, May 78

Open quad antenna
I2RR p. 36, Jul 80

Phased antenna (letter)
Thacker, Jerry p. 6, Oct 78

Phased vertical antenna for 21 MHz
W6XM p. 42, Jun 80

Phased vertical arrays, pattern calculations for
WB5HGR p. 40, May 81

Quad antenna, modified
ZF1MA p. 68, Sep 78

Quad antenna, repairs (HN)
K9MM p. 87, May 78

Quad for 7-28 MHz
W3NZ p. 12, Nov 80

Quad owner switches
N6NB, W6AQ p. 12, May 82
Comments, W6BQD p. 8, Dec 82

Quad, three-element, for 15-20 meters using circular elements
W4OVO p. 12, May 80

Quad, three-element switchable, for 40 meters
N8ET p. 26, Oct 80

Quad variations, more (HN)
W5TRS p. 72, Oct 80
Short circuit p. 70, Feb 82

Quads vs Yagis revisited
N6NB p. 12, May 79
Comments, WB6MMV, N6NB p. 80, Oct 79

Selective receiving antennas
W5TRS p. 20, May 78

Short antennas, efficiency of
W1GV/4 p. 18, Sep 82

Shunt-fed tower (HN)
N6HZ p. 74, Nov 79

Six-element wide-beam for 10 (ham radio techniques)
W6SAI p. 30, Dec 81

Small beams, high performance
G6XN p. 12, Mar 79

Stressed quad (HN)
W5TIU p. 40, Sep 78

Suspended long Yagi (ham radio techniques)
W6SAI p. 34, Nov 81

The K2GNC Giza beam
K2GNC p. 52, May 81

Trapped antenna, trapping the mysteries of
N3GO p. 10, Oct 81
Comments, K9CZB p. 8, Feb 82

Traps and trap antennas
W8FX p. 34, Aug 79

Triband Yagi beam (ham radio techniques)
W6SAI p. 68, Jan 81

Two delta loops fed in phase
WBHXR p. 60, Aug 81

Vertical antenna for 40 and 75 meters
W6PYK p. 44, Sep 79

Vertical antenna, portable
W8NWV p. 48, Jun 78

W8JK antenna, a new look at
OD5CG p. 60, Jul 81

Wilson Mark II and IV, modifications to (HN)
W9EPT p. 89, Jan 80

Windom antennas
K4KJ p. 10, May 78

Windom antenna (letter)
K6KA p. 6, Nov 78

Pt. I Yagi antenna design: performance calculations
W2PV p. 23, Jan 80
Short circuit p. 66, Sep 80

Pt. II Yagi antenna design: experiments confirm computer analysis
W2PV p. 19, Feb 80

Pt. III Yagi antenna design: performance of multi-element simplistic beams
W2PV p. 18, May 80

Pt. IV Yagi antenna design: multi-element simplistic beams
W2PV p. 33, Jun 80

Pt. V Yagi antenna design: optimizing performance
W2PV p. 18, Jul 80

Pt. VI Yagi antenna design: quads and quagis
W2PV p. 37, Sep 80

Pt. VII Yagi antenna design: ground or earth effects
W2PV p. 29, Oct 80

Pt. VIII Yagi antenna design: stacking
W2PV p. 22, Nov 80

Pt. IX Yagi antennas: practical designs
W2PV p. 30, Dec 80

Yagi beam elements, aligning (HN)
WA2SON p. 79, Jan 81

ZL special antenna, 10-meter, for indoor use
K5AN p. 50, May 80

3.5-MHz broadband antennas
N6RY p. 44, May 79

3.5-MHz sloping antenna array
W2LU p. 70, May 79

3.5-MHz tree-mounted ground-plane
K2INA p. 48, May 78

7-MHz antenna array
K7CW p. 30, Aug 78

7-MHz rotary beam
W7DI p. 34, Nov 78

14-MHz delta-loop array
N2GW p. 16, Sep 78

vhf antennas

Antenna-performance measurements using celestial sources
W5CQW4RXY p. 75, May 79

Dual quad array for two meters
W7SLO p. 30, May 80

Folded whip antenna for vhf mobile — Weekender
WB2IFV p. 50, Apr 79

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 32, Sep 81

Inexpensive five-eighth wave groundplane (HN)
W7CD p. 84, Mar 81

Magnetic mount for mobile antennas
W8HK p. 52, Nov 78

Microwave-antenna designers, challenge for
W6FOO p. 44, Aug 80

Microwave antenna, homebrew
WB0VGI, Johnson p. 68, Sep 82

Multiband J antenna
WB6JPI p. 74, Jul 78

OSCAR az-el antenna system
WA1NXP p. 70, May 78

Re-entrant cavity antenna for the VHF bands
W4FXE p. 12, May 81

True north, how to determine for antenna orientation
K4DE p. 38, Oct 80
Comments, N6XQ, K4DE p. 7, Mar 81

Using a 2-meter quarter-wave whip on 450 MHz (HN)
K1ZJH p. 92, May 81

Yagi uhf antenna simplified (HN)
WA3CPH p. 74, Nov 79

144-MHz mobile antenna
W8QIB p. 68, May 79

1296-MHz antenna, high-gain
W3AED p. 74, May 78

matching and tuning

A coreless balun
WA2SON p. 62, May 81

Active antenna coupler for VLF
Burhans, Ralph W. p. 46, Oct 79

Antenna bridge calculations
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 34, May 78

Antenna bridge calculations (letter)
W5QJR p. 6, Aug 78

Antenna bridge calculations
K6GK p. 85, Mar 81
Short circuit p. 84, Nov 81

Antenna match, quick and simple
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 58, Jan 81
Short circuit p. 70, Feb 82

Antenna tuners (ham radio techniques)
W6SAI p. 30, Jul 81

Balun design, another
W6HPH p. 54, May 82

Broadband balun, high performance
K4KJ p. 28, Feb 80

Broadband balun, simple and efficient
W1JR p. 12, Sep 78

Broadband reflectometer and power meter
VK2ZTB, VK2ZZQ p. 28, May 79

Coaxial-line transformers, a new class of
W6TC p. 12, Feb 80
Short circuit p. 70, Mar 80
Short circuit p. 67, Sep 80

Half-wave balun: theory and application
K4KJ p. 32, Sep 80

Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 42, Oct 81

High-frequency mobile antenna matcher, simple
W6BCX p. 28, Jun 81

Johnson Matchbox, improved
K4IHV p. 45, Jul 79
Short circuit p. 92, Sep 79

L-matching network, appreciating the
WA2EWT p. 27, Sep 80

Lowpass antenna matching unit, inductance-tuned
W0YBF p. 24, May 82

Low swr, how important?
W1GV/4 p. 33, Aug 81
Comments K1KSY, W1GV/4 p. 6, Dec 81

Macromatcher: increasing versatility
K9DCJ p. 68, Jun 80

Matching complex antenna loads to coaxial transmission lines
WB7AUL p. 52, May 79

Matching sections
KL7HIT p. 68, Mar 82

Matching transformers, multiple quarter-wave
K3BY p. 44, Nov 78

Noise bridge construction (letter)
OH2ZAZ p. 8, Sep 78

Noise bridge calculations with TI 5859 calculators
WD4GRI p. 45, May 78

Omega-matching networks, design of
W7ITB p. 54, May 78

Optimum pi-network design
DL9LX p. 50, Sep 80

Swr meter
WB6AFT p. 68, Nov 78

Swr meter, how accurate? (HN)
WB9TQG p. 78, Jan 81

Swr meter for the high-frequency bands
WB6AFT p. 62, Oct 81

Swr, what is your?
N4OE p. 68, Nov 79

T-Network impedance matching to coaxial feedlines
W6EBY p. 22, Sep 78

Tandem pi networks
W6MUR p. 32, Jul 82

Transformers, coaxial-line
W6TC p. 18, Mar 80

towers and rotators

Antenna guys and structural solutions
W6RTK p. 33, Jun 78

Antenna position display
AE4A p. 18, Feb 79

Armstrong beam rotator
KP4DM p. 68, Feb 82

CDE tailtwiner rotor, pulse-position control of
WB4EXW p. 30, Jan 81

Ham-M rotator automatic position control
WB6GNM p. 42, May 77

Ham-M rotator control box, modification of (HN)
K4DLA/W1RDR p. 68, Nov 80

KLM antenna rotor, computer control for (HN)
W8MQW p. 66, Feb 81

Rotator starting capacitors (letter)
W6WX p. 92, Sep 79
Short circuit p. 70, Mar 80

transmission lines

Antiflex coaxial cable connection (HN)
W4KV p. 42, May 82

Cheapie coax (letter)
WB4AHZ p. 8, May 82

Coax cable, repairing water damage (HN)
W5XW p. 73, Dec 79

Coax cable, salvaging water-damaged (HN)
W5XW p. 88, Jan 80

Coaxial cable connectors, homebrew hardline-to-uhf	
K2YOF	p. 32, Apr 80
Coaxial connectors, sealing, (HN)	
W5XW	p. 64, Mar 80
Letter K7ZFG	p. 6, Oct 80
Coaxial-line transformers, a new class of	
W6TC	p. 12, Feb 80
Short circuit	p. 70, Mar 80
Short circuit	p. 67, Sep 80
Coax, measuring with an RCL bridge (HN)	
WB9TQG	p. 78, Oct 82
CConnectors for CATV coax cable	
W11IM	p. 52, Oct 79
Hardline, matching 75 to 50-ohm	
W4VRV	p. 43, Oct 82
Hybrid coupler	
W1OOP	p. 36, Jun 82
Matching transformers, multiple quarter-wave	
K3BY	p. 44, Nov 78
Matching 75-ohm CATV hardline to 50-ohm system	
K1XX	p. 31, Sep 78
Measuring coax cable loss with an swr meter	
WB9TQG	p. 35, May 81
Comments, WD4KMP, WB9TQG	p. 6, Sep 81
Comments, W4PPB	p. 8, Feb 82
Pi, pi-L, and tandem quarter-wave line matching networks, response of	
W6MUR	p. 12, Feb 82
Plumber's delight coax connector (weekender)	
N4LI	p. 50, May 81
PL-259 connectors, attaching to RG-58/U cable (HN)	
W5BVF	p. 81, Jan 82
Rf power divider (HN)	
W5TRS	p. 80, Feb 82
T coupler, the (HN)	
K3NXU	p. 68, Nov 80
Time-domain reflectometry, checking transmission lines with	
K7CG	p. 32, Jul 80
Transformers, coaxial-line	
W6TC	p. 18, Mar 80
Transmission-line circuit design for 50 MHz and above	
W6GGV	p. 38, Nov 80
Transmission-line design, Pt. 2: distributed resonant circuits in uhf/vhf lines	
W6GGV	p. 62, Jan 81
Transmission-line design, Pt. 3: distributed resonant circuits in vhf/uhf lines	
W6GGV	p. 56, Feb 81
Transmission-line design, Pt. 4: distributed resonant circuits in vhf/uhf lines	
W6GGV	p. 64, Mar 81
Transmission-line design, Pt. 5: 50 MHz and above	
W6GGV	p. 72, Apr 81
Transmission lines, long, for optimum antenna location	
N4UH	p. 12, Oct 80
Transmit/receive switch, solid-state vhf-uhf	
W4NHH	p. 54, Feb 78
Zip-cord feedlines (HN)	
W7RXV	p. 32, Apr 78
Zip-cord feedlines (letter)	
WB6BHI	p. 6, Oct 78
75-ohm CATV cable in amateur installations	
W7VK	p. 28, Sep 78
75-ohm CATV hardline matching to 50-ohm systems	
K1XX	p. 31, Sep 78

Better audio for mobile operation	
K6GCO	p. 48, Feb 81
Duplex audio-frequency generator with AFSK features	
WB6AFT	p. 66, Sep 79
Handheld transceiver, audio amplifier for	
N1RM	p. 38, Jul 81
Headphones, dual-impedance (HN)	
AB9Q	p. 80, Jan 79
Heath HW-2036 mods (letter)	
Moshier, E.A.	p. 8, Jun 81
Microphones and simple speech processing	
W1OLP	p. 30, Mar 80
W5VWR	p. 6, Sep 80
Phone patch using junk-box parts	
K7NM	p. 40, Oct 80
RC active filters (letter)	
W6NRM	p. 102, Jun 78
Simulated carbon microphones, using with Amateur transmitters	
W9MKV	p. 18, Oct 81
Speech processor, split-band (letter)	
WA2SSO	p. 6, Dec 79
Speech processors (letter)	
K3ND	p. 6, Aug 80
Speech processing, split-band (letter)	
Schreuer, N7WS	p. 74, Feb 80
Speech systems, improving	
K2PMA	p. 72, Apr 78
TR-2400, external microphone for (HN)	
WB21FV	p. 64, Mar 82
Variable-frequency audio filter	
W4VRV	p. 62, Apr 79
Voice-band equalizer	
WB2GCR	p. 50, Oct 80

Collins 75S-3 alignment (HN)	
N1FB	p. 79, Jan 81
Collins 516F-2 low-voltage and bias modification (HN)	
N1FB	p. 68, Jul 81
Collins 516F-2 power supply, transient protection for	
W6AD	p. 31, Apr 81
DenTron 160XV transverter, stabilizing the (weekender)	
WB2QLL	p. 46, Jun 81
Drake R-4C backlash, cure for (HN)	
W3CVS	p. 82, May 79
Drake R-4C, cleaner audio for (HN)	
K1FO	p. 88, Nov 78
Drake R-4C receiver audio improvements (HN)	
W3CVS	p. 79, Jan 81
Drake R-4B and TR-4, split-frequency operation	
WB8JQC	p. 66, Apr 79
Drake R-4C, new audio amplifier for	
WB0JGP, K8RRH	p. 48, Apr 79
Drake R-4C, new product detector for (HN)	
WB0JGP	p. 94, Oct 78
Drake R-4C product detector, improving (HN)	
W3CVS	p. 64, Mar 80
Drake TR-7 transceiver, Woodpecker noise blanker for (HN)	
K1KSY	p. 67, Feb 81
Drake TR-22C sensitivity improvement (HN)	
K7OR	p. 78, Oct 79
Drake T-4X transmitters, improved tuning on 160 meters (HN)	
W1BI, W1HZH	p. 81, Jan 79
Factory service (letter)	
W6HK	p. 6, Jul 80
FT-101E, 10-meter preamp for	
K1NYK	p. 26, Jul 81
Feedline loss, calculating with a single measurement at the transmitter (HN)	
K9MM	p. 96, Jun 78
Hallcrafters HT-37, improving	
W6NIF	p. 78, Feb 79
Ham-M rotator control box, modifications of (HN)	
K4DLA/W1RDR	p. 68, Nov 80
Ham-M rotator torque loss (HN)	
W1JR	p. 85, Jun 79
Short circuit	p. 92, Sep 79
Ham-3 rotator, digital readout for	
K1DG	p. 56, Jan 79
Heath HD-10 keyer, positive lead keying (HN)	
W4VAF	p. 88, Nov 78
Heath Model 10-4530 oscilloscope, modifications	
Bailey	p. 20, Aug 82
Heath HD-1982 Micoder for low-impedance operation	
Johnson, Wesley	p. 86, May 78
Heath HR-2B external speaker and tone pad (HN)	
N1FB	p. 89, Nov 78
Heath HW-8, improved keying for (HN)	
W3HVK	p. 60, Aug 82
Heath HW-101 sidetone control (HN)	
AD9M	p. 79, Jul 79
Heath HW-2036 antenna socket (HN)	
W3HCE	p. 80, Jan 79
Heath HW-2036, carrier-operated relay for	
WD5HYQ	p. 58, Feb 80
Heath HW2036; Lever action switch illumination (HN)	
W2IFR	p. 99, Jul 78
Heath HW2036, outboard LED frequency display	
WB8TJL	p. 50, Jul 78
Heath HW-2036, updating to the HW-2036A	
WB6TMM, WA6ODR	p. 62, Mar 79
Heath HWA-2036-3 crowbar circuit (HN)	
W3HCE	p. 88, Nov 78
Heath Micoder improvements	
W1OLP	p. 42, Nov 78
Heath Micoder matching (letter)	
WB8VUN	p. 8, Sep 78
Heath SB-102 modifications (letter)	
W1JE	p. 110, Mar 78
Heath SB-400/SB-401, simple speech amplifier for (HN)	
W8LMH	p. 72, Jun 81
Heathkit Micoder adapted to low-impedance input (HN)	
WB2GXF	p. 78, Aug 79
Heathkit HW-8, increased break-in delay (HN)	
K6YB	p. 84, Jun 79
Heathkit HW-2036, updating the	
WA4BZP	p. 50, Nov 80

commercial equipment

Amateur Radio equipment survey number two	
W1SL	p. 52, Jan 80
Atlas 210 transceiver, sidetone (HN)	
ZL2RP	p. 67, Mar 82
Short circuit	p. 79, Oct 82
Atlas 350 AGC circuit, modifications (HN)	
K0RL	p. 42, May 82
Autek filter (HN)	
K6EVQ, WA6WZQ	p. 83, May 79
CDE tallwister rotor, pulse-position control of	
WB4EXW	p. 30, Jan 81
Cleanup tips for amateur equipment (HN)	
Fisher	p. 49, Jun 78
Collins KWM-2, updating	
W6SAI	p. 48, Sep 79
Collins KWM-2 KWM-2A, owners' reports	
WB1CHQ	p. 22, Mar 81
300-Hz crystal filter for Collins receivers (letter)	
G3UFZ	p. 90, Jan 78
Collins S-line backup power supply (HN)	
N1FB	p. 78, Oct 79
Collins S-line monitoring (HN)	
N1FB	p. 78, Aug 79
Collins S-line, owners' report	
WB1CHQ	p. 12, Apr 81
Collins 32S cooling (HN)	
N1FB	p. 74, Nov 79
Collins 32S, improved stability for (HN)	
N1FB	p. 83, May 79
Collins 32S PA disable jacks	
N1FB	p. 65, Mar 80
Collins 75S CW sidetone (HN)	
N1FB	p. 93, Apr 79
Collins 32S-1, updating	
N1FB	p. 76, Dec 78
Collins 51J, modifying for ssb reception	
W6SAI	p. 66, Feb 78
Collins 51J product detector (letter)	
K5CE	p. 6, Oct 78
Collins 516F-2 high-voltage rectifier (HN)	
N1FB	p. 85, Jun 79
Collins 516F-2 solid-state rectifiers (HN)	
N1FB	p. 91, Feb 79
Collins 75S receiver, (HN)	
N1FB	p. 94, Oct 78

audio

Active filters	
K6JM	p. 70, Feb 78
Add-on selectivity for communications receivers	
G4GMQ	p. 41, Nov 81
Audio processor, communications for reception	
W6NRW	p. 71, Jan 80
Audio response, tailoring (HN)	
N1FB	p. 42, May 82

quality says it all...



foldover Towers

ROHN "fold-over" Towers offer unbeatable value. These towers let you work completely on the ground for antenna and rotator installation and servicing eliminating the need of climbing the tower. Send \$2.00 for complete catalog.



UNR-Rohn
Division of UNR, Inc.
P.O. Box 2000
8718 West Plank Road
Peoria, Illinois 61656
Ph: 309-697-4400
USA

International Crystals & Kits **FOR THE EXPERIMENTER**

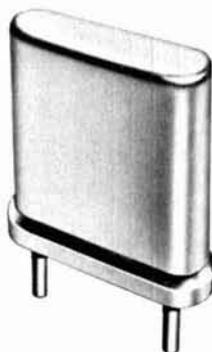


\$5⁹⁶
ea.

OF-1 OSCILLATOR

The OF-1 oscillator is a resistor/capacitor circuit providing oscillation over a range of frequencies by inserting the desired crystal, 2 to 22 MHz, OF-1 LO, Cat. No. 035108. 18 to 60 MHz, OF-1 HI, Cat. No. 035109. Specify when ordering.

- MX-1 Transistor RF Mixer**
3 to 20 MHz, Cat. No. 035105
20 to 170 MHz, Cat. No. 035106 **\$7.02 ea.**
- SAX-1 Transistor RF Amp.**
3 to 20 MHz, Cat. No. 035102
20 to 170 MHz, Cat. No. 035103 **\$7.02 ea.**
- BAX-1 Broadband Amp**
20 Hz to 150 MHz, Cat. No. 035107 **\$7.34 ea.**



\$6⁸⁸
ea.

.02% Calibration
Tolerance

EXPERIMENTER CRYSTALS

(HC 6/U Holder)

- Cat. No.** 031300 **Specifications**
3 to 20 MHz — For use in
OF-1L OSC Specify when ordering
- 031310 20 to 60 MHz — For use in OF-1H OSC
Specify when ordering

CONDITIONS OF SALE: Sold on a cash basis. Shipping and postage inside U.S. will be prepaid by International. ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: Order by catalog number. Enclose check or money order with your order. FOREIGN ORDERS: Prices quoted for U.S. orders only. Orders for shipment to other countries will be quoted on request. Prices subject to change. Minimum foreign order \$25.00.

WRITE FOR BROCHURE



International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.
10 North Lee, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102

**QUALITY VHF/UHF KITS
AT AFFORDABLE PRICES**
Call or Write for **FREE CATALOG**
(Send \$1.00 or 4 IRC's for overseas mailing)
See our two page ad in 73 Magazine



FM REPEATERS
FM & AM RECEIVERS
FM EXCITERS & XMTRS
FM & SSB POWER AMPS
RECEIVING & TRANSMITTING
CONVERTERS FOR FM & SSB
LOW-NOISE PREAMPS
CWID's, COR's, RF TIGHT CASES
HELICAL RESONATORS

For Repeaters, Links, OSCAR,
ATV, Mobile, Base, Scientific

hamtronics, inc.

65-X MOUL RD. • HILTON NY 14468
Phone: 716-392-9430

Hamtronics® is a registered trademark

Heathkit SB-104A, improved receiver performance for N2EO	p. 78, Apr 81
Heath's new all-band transceiver, the SS-9000 W9JUV	p. 12, Nov 82
Henry 2K4 and 3KA linears, electronic bias switching W1CBY	p. 75, Aug 78
Hy-Gain 400 rotator, improved indicator system for W4PSJ	p. 60, May 78
HP-35 calculator, keyboard cleaning (HN) Anderson, Leonard H.	p. 40, Jul 78
ICOM IC-2A(T), odd splits N7AAD	p. 65, Jul 82
ICOM IC-22S, using below 146 MHz (HN) W1IBI	p. 92, Apr 79
ICOM 701 owners' report WB1CHQ	p. 56, Oct 81
Johnson Matchbox, improved K4IHV	p. 45, Jul 79
Short circuit p. 92, Sep 79	
Kenwood TR-7400A, scanner for (the Kønscan 74) WB7QYB	p. 50, Jan 81
Kenwood TR-7500, preprogrammed (HN) W9KNI	p. 95, Oct 78
Kenwood TS-520-SE transceiver, counter mixer for W5NPD	p. 80, Sep 80
KLM antenna rotor, computer control for (HN) W8MQW	p. 66, Feb 81
Measurements Corporation 59 grid-dip oscillator improvements W6GXN	p. 82, Nov 78
Micro Mart RM terminal modification (HN) WA5VQK	p. 99, Jun 78
National NCL-2000, using the Drake T-4XC (HN) K5ER	p. 94, Jan 78
Ni-cad battery charging (letter) W6NRM	p. 6, Jul 80
Owners' survey, TR7 WB1CHQ	p. 66, Nov 81
Owners survey: 2-meter handhelds KA1ZM	p. 35, Jul 82
R-1000 mod (HN) W6XM	p. 60, Aug 82
S-line, QSK noise (HN) N1FB	p. 66, Mar 82
SB-220 transceiver, inrush current protection for — Weekender W3BYM	p. 66, Dec 80
SB-303 receiver, noise reduction (HN) Suzuki	p. 70, Jun 82
Sony ICF-2001, eight-channel memory scanner for W3CSW	p. 54, Aug 82
Swan 160X birdie suppression (HN) W6SAI	p. 36, Oct 78
Swan 350, curing frequency drift WA6IPH	p. 42, Aug 79
Ten-Tec Horizon/2 audio modification (HN) WB9RKN	p. 79, Oct 79
Ten-Tec Omni-D, improved CW agc for (HN) W6OA	p. 88, Jan 80
TS-820/TS-820S, reducing interference in (HN) W4MB	p. 88, Jan 80
TS-820 filter switching modification (HN) K7OAK	p. 72, Jun 80
Wilson Mark II and IV, modifications to (HN) W9EPT	p. 89, Jan 80
Yaesu FT-227R memorizer, improved memory (HN) WA2DHF	p. 79, Aug 79
3-500Z tube failure (HN) AG6K	p. 78, Oct 82
5CX1500A power pentode (HN) K9XI	p. 77, Oct 82

construction techniques

Anodize dyes (letter) W4MB	p. 6, Sep 79
Anodizing aluminum VE7DKR	p. 62, Jan 79
Comments, WA9UXK	p. 6, Nov 79

AN/UPX-8 cavities, converting surplus W6NBI	p. 12, Mar 81
Cabinet construction techniques W7KDM	p. 76, Mar 79
Cheap dots (HN) W6XM	p. 77, Sep 82
Cliplead carousel (HN) WB1AQM	p. 79, Oct 79
Coaxial cable connectors, homebrew hardline-to-uhf K2YOF	p. 32, Apr 80
Coax cable, salvaging water-damaged (HN) W5XW	p. 88, Jan 80
Crystal switching, remote (HN) WA8YBT	p. 91, Feb 79
Dust buildup, decreasing (HN) K4KI	p. 77, Sep 82
Fan, speed control (HN) K4KI	p. 77, Sep 82
Lightning protection (letter) K9MM	p. 12, Dec 79
Metal cleaning with dip-type cleaners (HN) W5XW	p. 82, Jan 82
Comment, K6YPD p. 8, Jun 82	
Metalized capacitors (HN) W8YFB	p. 82, May 79
Microcircuits, visual aids for working on K9SRL	p. 90, Jul 78
Phone plug wiring (HN) N1FB	p. 85, Jun 79
PC layout using longhand WB9QZE	p. 26, Nov 78
Comments, W5TKP p. 6, Jun 79	
Printed circuit layout and drilling template WA4WDL	p. 73, Jul 82
Printed-circuits, simple method for (HN) W4MTD	p. 51, Apr 78
Rejuvenating transmitting tubes with thoriated-tungsten filaments (HN) W6NIF	p. 80, Aug 78
Set screws, taming (HN) W5PGG	p. 64, Mar 82
Ten-Tec Omni-D, improved CW agc (HN) W6OA	p. 72, Dec 79
Wilson Mark II and IV modifications (HN) W9EPT	p. 73, Dec 79
Wire-wound potentiometer repair (HN) W4ATE	p. 77, Feb 78

digital techniques

Basic rules and gates Anderson, Leonard H.	p. 76, Jan 79
Counters and weights Anderson, Leonard H.	p. 66, Aug 79
Digiscope WB0CLH	p. 50, Jun 79
Digital-circuit problems, avoiding built-in, part one W1BG	p. 43, Sep 81
Comments VE2QO p. 6, Dec 81	
Digital-circuit problems, avoiding built-in, part two W1BG	p. 50, Oct 81
Comments VE2QO p. 6, Dec 81	
Digital techniques: gate arrays for control Anderson, Leonard H.	p. 82, Jan 80
Digital techniques: inside a phase-frequency detector Anderson, Leonard H.	p. 28, Sep 82
Digital techniques: shocking truths about semiconductors Anderson, Leonard H.	p. 36, Oct 82
Down counters Anderson, Leonard H.	p. 72, Sep 79
Flip-flop internal structure Anderson, Leonard H.	p. 86, Apr 79
Gate arrays for pattern generation Anderson, Leonard H.	p. 72, Oct 79
Gate structure and logic families Anderson, Leonard H.	p. 66, Feb 79
Making waves W6HDM	p. 44, Mar 82
Multivibrators and analog input interfacing Anderson, Leonard H.	p. 78, Jun 79

Packet radio, introduction to VE2BEN	p. 64, Jun 79
Propagation delay and flip-flops Anderson, Leonard H.	p. 82, Mar 79
Self-gating the 82S90/74S196 decade counter (HN) W9LL	p. 82, May 79
Synthesizers, VHF and UHF, design of digital components G4CLF	p. 26, Jul 82
Talking digital clock K9KV	p. 30, Oct 79

features and fiction

DXer's Diary W9KNI	p. 18, Mar 81
DXer's Diary W9KNI	p. 26, Apr 81
Comments p. 6, Sep 81	
DXer's Diary W9KNI	p. 22, Jun 81
DXer's Diary W9KNI	p. 60, Aug 81
DXer's Diary W9KNI	p. 70, Dec 81
James R. Fisk memorial W1XU	p. 2, Jun 80
James R. Fisk, W1HR — some reflections W6NIF	p. 6, Jun 80
Jim Fisk, tribute to, publisher's log W1NLB	p. 8, Jun 80
From Amateur to professional K1ZU	p. 54, Aug 81
Hallcrafters history W6SAI	p. 20, Nov 79
Hallcrafters story (letter) K0ADM	p. 6, May 80
Hallcrafters story (letter) W1TVN	p. 6, May 80
Hallcrafters story (letter) WA2JVD	p. 6, Sep 80
Ham radio techniques: triband Yagi beam for 20, 15, and 10 meters W6SAI	p. 68, Jan 81
Short circuit p. 84, Nov 81	
Ham radio techniques: earth-moon-earth W6SAI	p. 40, Feb 81
Ham radio techniques: more about moonbounce W6SAI	p. 34, Mar 81
Ham radio techniques: ten-meter band W6SAI	p. 38, Apr 81
Ham radio techniques: 160-meter band W6SAI	p. 46, May 81
Ham radio techniques: amateur radio, 1933 W6SAI	p. 41, Jun 81
Ham radio techniques: antenna tuners W6SAI	p. 30, Jul 81
Ham radio techniques: amateur radio 1941 W6SAI	p. 30, Aug 81
Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 32, Sep 81
Ham radio techniques W6SAI	p. 42, Oct 81
Ham radio techniques: radio-frequency interference W6SAI	p. 34, Nov 81
Ham radio techniques: radio-frequency interference W6SAI	p. 30, Dec 81
Heilschreiber, a rediscovery PA0CX	p. 28, Dec 79
Jammer problem, solutions for UX3PU	p. 56, Apr 79
Comments p. 6, Sep 79	
Jim, a tug at your memory W4VT	p. 28, May 81
Observation and opinion W9KNI	p. 6, Jul 81
Reinartz, John L., father of shortwave radio WA6CBQ	p. 10, Aug 81
Shopping for parts by mail W8FX	p. 16, Jul 81
Comments K1THP p. 6, Dec 81	
Tune in on the world WA4PYQ	p. 12, Jun 81

Want a great Xmas gift?
Leave this where your
XYL will see it!



Give
him a
PERSONALIZED BINDER
for his operations log!

Deluxe flexible vinyl with highly polished brass-plated corners, custom gold stamped with $\frac{1}{8}$ " high call letters, "Operations Log" and station owner's name in $\frac{1}{16}$ " type. Your choice of brown or milk vinyl base.

#H-144 3-ring binder for standard log sheets, 1" capacity

#H-548 Cover for spiral-bound ARRL log

Only \$36 plus \$3 handling/shipping.
MasterCard or VISA. Calif. residents add 6 1/2 %

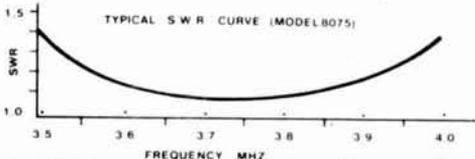
H.N. LOCKWOOD, INC., 450 Maple St.
Redwood City, CA 94063 • (415) 366-9557

"THE GOOD OLE CAGE"

No balun! No tuner! No "built in loss" such as found in coaxial antennas! (Redesigned using today's materials as the 'BN Cage Kit' by W2BN: Patent Pending).

MODEL 8075 (80/30/10M)

- Overall length 117'
- All parts including 100' coax and connector supplied
- 50-75 ohm feed impedance
- Install as flattop, sloper, Inverted-V or bent
- ABS spreaders and insulators
- Government, MARS, special frequencies on request



80/30/10M \$119.95
40/15M \$99.95
160M \$179.95
(INTRODUCTORY)

Credit cards accepted;
N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.

As Christmas gift, we will ship prepaid.

West Jersey Communication Products
932 Oakland Ave.

WJCP

Burlington, NJ 08016 609-386-5021

DIPOLE ANTENNA CONNECTOR



HYE-QUE (HQ-1) dipole connector has coax SO-239 socket molded into glass filled plastic body to accept coax PL-259 plug on feedline. Drip cap keeps coax fittings dry. Instructions included. Guaranteed. At your dealer or \$5.95 postpaid. Companion insulators \$1.25/pr.

BUDWIG MFG. Co. PO Box 829, Ramona, CA 92065
Ca. Res. add 6% Sales Tax

FACSIMILE

COPY SATELLITE PHOTOS,
WEATHER MAPS, PRESS!

The Faxes Are Clear — on our full size (18-1/2" wide) recorders. Free Fax Guide.

TELETYPE

RTTY MACHINES, PARTS, SUPPLIES

ATLANTIC SURPLUS SALES (212) 372-0349
3730 NAUTILUS AVE BROOKLYN N.Y. 11224

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

MADE IN USA



MODEL
SG100D
\$349.95
plus shipping

- Covers 100 to 185 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumb-wheel dial • Accuracy 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies • Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate • Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier • RF output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 ohms • Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp • Available for immediate delivery • \$349.95 plus shipping
- Add-on Accessories available to extend freq. range, add infinite resolution, voice and sub-audible tones, AM, precision 120 dB calibrated attenuator
- Call for details • Dealers wanted worldwide.

VANGUARD LABS

196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (212) 468-2720

Radio World

CENTRAL NEW YORK'S MOST COMPLETE HAM DEALER



ROBOT 800



ICOM IC-720



KENWOOD TS830S



DRAKE TR7-DR7



YAESU FT707

Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom, Drake, Ten-Tec, Swan, Dentrone, Alpha, Robot, MFJ, Tempo, Astron, KLM, Hy Grain, Mosley, Larsen, Cushcraft, Hustler, Mini Products, Bird, Mirage, Vibroplex, Bencher, Info-Tech, Universal Towers, Callbook, ARRL, Astatic, Shure, Collins, AEA. We service everything we sell!

Write or call for quote. You Won't Be Disappointed.

We are just a few minutes off the NYS Thruway (I-90) Exit 32

OUT OF STATE
ORDER TOLL FREE
800-448-9338

ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT TERMINAL BUILDING
ORISKANY, NEW YORK 13424

N.Y. Res. Call (315) 736-0184

Warren - K2IXN
Bob - WA2MSH
Al - WA2MSI

FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!

SEND FOR OUR NEW
1982/1983 PARTS CATALOG

THOUSANDS OF SURPLUS
ELECTRONIC PARTS, SUPPLIES
AND DEVICES.

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP

905 S. Vermont Ave.
P.O. Box 20406
Los Angeles, Cal. 90006

DIRECTION FINDING?

- ★ Doppler Direction Finding
- ★ No Receiver Mods
- ★ Mobile or Fixed
- ★ Kits or Assembled Units
- ★ 135-165 MHz Standard Range



- ★ Circular LED Display
- ★ Optional Digital Display
- ★ Optional Serial Interface
- ★ 12 VDC Operation
- ★ 90 Day Warranty

New Technology (patent pending) converts any VHF FM receiver into an advanced Doppler Direction Finder. Simply plug into receiver's antenna and external speaker jacks. Use any four omnidirectional antennas. Low noise, high sensitivity for weak signal detection. Kits from \$270. Assembled units and antennas also available. Call or write for full details and prices.

DOPPLER SYSTEMS, 5540 E. Charter Oak, (602) 998-1151
Scottsdale, AZ 85254

fm and repeaters

- Add fm to your receiver (weekender)
K3NXU p. 74, Mar 81
- Amateur fm, close look at
W2YE p. 46, Aug 79
- Antenna design for omnidirectional
repeater coverage
N9SN p. 20, Sep 79
- Command function debugging circuit
WA7HFY p. 84, Jun 78
- Deviation, measuring
N6UE p. 20, Jan 79
- Digital scanner for 2-meter synthesizers
K4GOK p. 56, Feb 78
- External frequency programmer (HN)
WB9VWM p. 92, Apr 79
- Fm demodulator using the phase-locked
loop
KL7IPS p. 74, Sep 78
- Comments
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 6, Apr 79
- Folded whip antenna for vhf mobile —
Weekender
WB2IFV p. 50, Apr 79
- Frequency synthesizers, 600 kHz offset
for (HN)
K6KLO p. 96, Jul 78
- Ni-cad charger, any-state
WA6TBC p. 66, Dec 79
- Preamplifier for handi-talkies
WB2IFV p. 89, Oct 78
- Private call system for vhf fm (HN)
W9ZTK p. 77, Feb 78
- Receivers, setup using hf harmonics (HN)
K9MM p. 89, Nov 78
- Repeater channel spacing (letter)
WB6JPI p. 90, Jan 78
- Repeater jammers, tracking down
W4MB p. 56, Sep 78
- Repeater interference: some corrective
actions
W4MB p. 54, Apr 78
- Simple scope monitor for vhf fm
W1RHN p. 66, Aug 78
- Single-tone decoder
WA2UMY p. 70, Aug 78
- Solar powered repeater design
WB5REA/WB5RSN p. 28, Dec 78
- Speech processor for fm transmitters
G4CLF, G3RZP p. 76, Mar 82
- Subaudible tone encoders and decoders
W8GRG p. 26, Jul 78
- Synthesizer, 144 MHz, 800-channel
K4VB, WA4GJT p. 10, Jan 79
- Synthesizer, 144-MHz CMOS
K9LHA p. 14, Dec 79
- Tone-alert decoder
WBZXH p. 64, Nov 78
- Tone generator, IC (HN)
W6IPB p. 88, Mar 79
- Touch-tone decoder, IC
W3QG p. 26, Jul 78
- Touch-tone decoder, third generation
WA7DPX p. 36, Feb 80
- Short circuit p. 67, Sep 80
- 144-MHz synthesizer, direct output (letter)
WB6JPI p. 90, Jan 78

integrated circuits

- Active filters
K6JM p. 70, Feb 78
- Binary coded decimal addition (HN)
WA9HUV p. 66, Apr 82
- Comment, Schiffer, Jeffrey L. p. 8, Dec 82
- CMOS programmable divide-by-N counter (HN)
W7BZ p. 94, Jan 78
- Exar XR-205 waveform generator as capacitance
meter (HN)
W6WR p. 79, Jul 79
- IC arrays
K6JM p. 42, Sep 78

- IC op amp update
Jung, Walter p. 62, Mar 78
- Op amp challenges the 741
WASSNZ p. 76, Jan 78
- Socket label for ICs (HN)
WA4WDL, WB4LJM p. 94, Jan 78
- TouchTone decoder, an improved
N6JH p. 24, Dec 82
- TTL ICs, simple tests for
W6ALF p. 37, Mar 82
- TTL oscillator (HN)
WB6VZM p. 77, Feb 78
- 555 timer operational characteristics
WB6FOC p. 32, Mar 79
- 2716 EPROM programmer
N3CA p. 32, Apr 82

keying and control

- Accu-keyer speed readout
K5MAT p. 60, Sep 79
- Biquad bandpass filter for CW
N0DE p. 70, Jun 79
- Short circuit p. 92, Sep 79
- Comments p. 6, Nov 79
- Cathode key with the Heath HD-1410 (HN)
K9XM, N9MX p. 80, Jan 82
- CMOS keyer, simple
HB9ABO p. 70, Jan 79
- Code speed counter
K8TT p. 86, Feb 79
- Constant pitch monitor for cathode or grid-block
keyed transmitters (HN)
K4GMR p. 100, Sep 78
- CW break-in, quieting amplifiers for
W1DB p. 46, Jan 79
- CW identifier, versatile
WB2BWJ p. 22, Oct 80
- Short circuit p. 70, Feb 82
- CW keyboard using the APPLE II computer
W6WR p. 60, Oct 80
- CW memory modification (HN)
W0DLQ p. 93, May 81
- CW operator's PAL
W2YE p. 23, Apr 79
- CW signal processor
W7KGZ p. 34, Oct 78
- Comments, VE3CBJ p. 6, Jun 79
- Dasher
KH6JF p. 68, Mar 79
- Deluxe memory keyer with 3072-bit capacity
W3VT p. 32, Apr 79
- Short circuit p. 92, Sep 79
- Short circuit p. 89, Jan 82
- Electronic keyer
OK3IA p. 10, Apr 78
- End-of-transmission K generator
G8KGV p. 58, Oct 79
- Keyer, single-chip, for QRP (weekender)
W3HVK p. 70, Oct 82
- Keyer with memory (letter)
Hansen, William p. 6, Dec 79
- Key toggle
W6NRW p. 50, Mar 79
- Memory keyer, W7BBX (letter)
SP2DX p. 6, Jan 80
- Memory keyer, (letter)
W3VT p. 6, Feb 80
- Memory keyer, 2048-bit (HN)
GW4CQT p. 73, Jun 80
- Microcomputer-based contest keyer
K9CW p. 36, Jan 81
- Paddle for electronic keyers
ZS6AL p. 28, Apr 78
- Programmable accessory for electronic keyers
(HN)
K9WGN/W0USL p. 81, Aug 78
- Programmable keyer, Autek MK-1, expanded memory
for
N9AKT p. 58, Jan 80
- Radio Shack ASCII keyboard encoder for micro-
processor-controlled CW keyboard, using (HN)
VE7ZV p. 72, Oct 80

- Ten-Tec 645 ultramatic keyer mods (HN)
K4JST p. 70, Dec 82
- Transceiver diplexer: an alternative to relays
N6RY p. 71, Dec 80
- WPM readout for deluxe memory keyer (weekender)
WA10EH p. 50, Apr 82

measurements and test equipment

- Antenna bridge calculations
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 34, May 78
- Antenna bridge calculations (letter)
W5OJR p. 6, May 78
- Automatic noise-figure measurements
Repair Bench
W6NBI p. 40, Aug 78
- Battery charger sensor
W3BYM p. 54, Dec 82
- Broadband reflectometer and power meter
VK2ZTB, WB2ZZQ p. 28, May 79
- Capacitance measurements with a
frequency counter — Weekender
Moran, John p. 62, Oct 79
- Capacitance meter
Mathieson, P. H. p. 51, Feb 78
- Capacitance meter, simplified
WASSNZ p. 78, Nov 78
- Capacitance meter, (simplified), improvements to
WA3CPH p. 54, Mar 80
- Counter control pulses (HN)
W9LL p. 70, Apr 80
- Deviation, measuring
N6UE p. 20, Jan 79
- Digital capacitance meter
K4GOK p. 66, Aug 80
- Diode noise source for receiver noise measurements
W6NBI p. 32, Jun 79
- Dip meters, a new look at
W6GXN p. 25, Aug 81
- Dip-meter converter for VLF
W4YOT p. 26, Aug 79
- Electrolytic capacitors, measuring capacitance of
KP4DIF p. 24, Sep 80
- Field-strength meter for the high-frequency Amateur
bands
WB6AFT p. 42, Jul 81
- Frequency counter, capacitance-measurement
accuracy for
W1ZUC p. 44, Apr 80
- Short circuit p. 67, Sep 80
- Frequency counter, miniature
K5WKQ p. 34, Oct 79
- Frequency counter, K4JIU, modifications for (HN)
K4JIU p. 65, Mar 80
- Frequency counter, modify for direct
counting to 100 MHz
WA1SNG p. 26, Feb 78
- Frequency counter, front-ends for a 500-MHz
K4JIU p. 30, Feb 78
- Frequency counter, high-impedance preamp
and pulse shaper for
I4YAF p. 47, Feb 78
- Frequency counter, simple (HN)
W2QBR p. 81, Aug 78
- Frequency counter, simplifying
W1WVP p. 22, Feb 78
- Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
- Frequency counters, uhf and microwave
W6NBI p. 34, Sep 79
- Frequency counters, understanding and using
W6NBI p. 10, Feb 78
- Frequency counters, high-sensitivity
preamplifier for
W1CFI p. 80, Oct 78
- Function generator, integrated circuit
N3FG p. 30, Aug 80
- Gallon-size dummy load
W4MB p. 74, Jun 79
- Grid-dip meter, no-cost
W8YFB p. 87, Feb 78

QUALITY SPECIALS

SOPHISTICATED I.C.'S

DATA SHEETS AND APPROPRIATE APPLICATION NOTES ARE PROVIDED FREE WITH ALL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS LISTED BELOW

PART # & MANUF.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE (ea.)
R00104 (LSI COMP. SYS.)	CMOS DIVIDER I.C. HAS TRUTH-TABLE SELECTABLE INPUT TO YIELD DIVIDE BY 16, 100, 1000, or 10000 OUTPUTS.	\$ 3.50
L3701 (LSI COMP. SYS.)	D.C. TO 5MHz SIX DECADE MOS UP COUNTER WITH 8 DECADE LATCH AND MULTIPLEXED BCD OUTPUTS AND DIGIT STROBES. ACCESS TO LSD LATCHES ALLOWS ATTACHMENT OF PRESALERS FOR COUNTING TO 300MHz.	\$13.75
L3720 (LSI COMP. SYS.)	14 PIN DIP AUTOMATIC/MANUAL ANTI-THEFT DIGITAL LOCK CIRCUIT HAS 5-STATE 4-DIGIT COMBINATIONS WITH 25 MICROAMP STANDBY "SAVE" MODE FOR VALET PARKING.	\$ 3.50
ZN4502 (PERFANT)	3 1/2 DIGIT DIGITAL MULTIMETER I.C. WITH LCD DRIVE, ON CHIP CLOCK AND REFERENCE. A COMPLETE DMM CIRCUIT CAN BE MADE WITH 8 PASSIVE EXTERNAL COMPONENTS.	\$14.25
FE02010 (AND COMP.)	3 1/2 DIGIT LCD DISPLAY	\$12.00
TC2736 (TELETYPE)	3 1/2 DIGIT A/D CONVERTER, LCD DRIVER DESIGNED FOR LOW POWER APPLICATIONS (30mA) WITH A 9V BATTERY EQUIVALENT TO INTERNAL 7.5V.	\$16.95

CAPACITORS

DIPPED TANTALUMS		COMPUTER GRADE	
1-99 (ea.)	100- (ea.)	mfd	WVDC Price (each)
1 mfd/25V	\$ 30	2,250	100 \$3.95
33mfd/25V	30	4,000	50 3.95
1 mfd/35V	30	12,000	50 5.00
1.5 mfd/25V	30	21,000	40 3.95
2.2 mfd/15V	30	27,000	30 4.95
6.8 mfd/25V	50	53,000	25 5.95
68 mfd/10V	60	180,000	20 8.95

AXIAL ELECTROLYTICS		RADIAL ELECTROLYTICS	
1-99 (ea.)	100- (ea.)	1-99 (ea.)	100- (ea.)
1 mfd/40V	\$ 15	2.2mfd/25V	\$ 15
4.7mfd/25V	15	4.7mfd/25V	15
4.7mfd/15V	15	33 mfd/25V	15
10 mfd/63V	17	47 mfd/15V	15
47 mfd/25V	17	220 mfd/25V	15
150 mfd/10V	17	330 mfd/25V	20
320 mfd/10V	27	470 mfd/25V	20
470 mfd/25V	50	560 mfd/25V	30
1000 mfd/25V	70	1000 mfd/25V	70
2000 mfd/10V	70	2000 mfd/10V	70
2000 mfd/40V	85	3300 mfd/10V	70

MISCELLANEOUS

DESCRIPTION	PRICE (ea.)
28 PIN S.T. LOW PROFILE I.C. SOCKETS (TIN PLATED)	\$.40
40 PIN S.T. LOW PROFILE I.C. SOCKETS (TIN PLATED)	\$.50
1K or 2K BLUE POTENTIOMETERS	\$.75
200 OHM HORIZONTAL TRIM POT	\$.50
1 MEG OHM HORIZONTAL TRIM POT	\$.50
500 KALOHM HORIZONTAL TRIM POT	\$.50
POWER-LINE FILTER (SURPLUS) 5 AMP, 250VAC, 50/60Hz	\$5.00
POWER-LINE FILTER (SURPLUS) 10 AMP, 115/250V, 50-60Hz	\$8.50

GOLDSMITH SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION

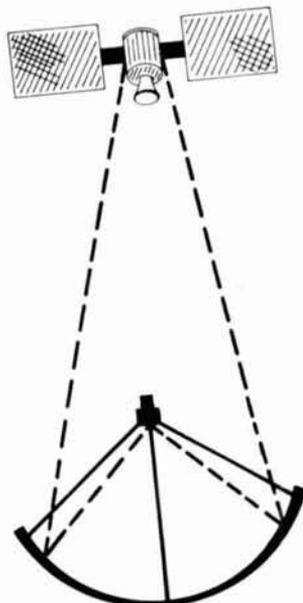
P.O. BOX 318, COMACK, NY 11725
PHONE ORDERS WELCOME—(516) 979-7944
MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00—U.S. FUNDS ONLY
NEW YORK STATE RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX
POSTAGE—ADD 5% PLUS \$1.50 INSURANCE, C.O.D. \$2.00 EXTRA
AVAILABILITY OF CERTAIN ITEMS MAY BE LIMITED.

Your own satellite TV system for \$2388.⁰⁰ 10 FT. PARABOLIC

What the system will do:
You can receive up to 60 channels of T.V. direct from satellites to your home receiver. Movies, sporting events, religious programs, other T.V. stations, and much more.

What the system includes:

1. 10 ft. fiberglass dish made of reflective metal bond with fiberglass. Weather-resistant and virtually maintenance-free. Dish comes in 4 sections.
2. Single pedestal heavy duty polar mount for extra strength and installation simplicity; easy satellite to satellite adjustment.
3. Four pole rotator mount for more stability, square tube legs and rotator included.
4. All aluminum LNA mount and horn holder for accurate aiming of LNA. All aluminum, weather-proof LNA cover.
5. Drake ESR-24 Receiver or Auto-Tech Receiver. Your choice. Down converter located at the dish.
6. Amplicor or Avantek LNA 120°.
7. Chapparel Feed Horn for unsurpassed quality.
8. All accessories included.



NEW WEST COAST SHIPPING WAREHOUSE

13 FT.

ALSO PARABOLIC DISHES

Complete Systems, Receivers,
Antennas, LNA's & Accessories
CALL US TODAY! 901-795-4504

TENNESSEE ELECTRONICS
—P.O. BOX 181108—
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38118



Iron Powder and Ferrite TOROIDAL CORES

Shielding Beads, Shielded Coil Forms
Ferrite Rods, Pot Cores, Baluns, Etc.



Small Orders Welcome
Free 'Tech-Data' Flyer

AMIDON Associates Since 1963

12033 Otsego Street, North Hollywood, Calif. 91607

In Germany: Elektronkladen, Wilhelm — Mellies Str. 88, 4930 Detmold 18, West Germany
In Japan: Toyomura Electronics Company, Ltd., 7-9, 2-Chome Sota-Kanda, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan

RADIO WAREHOUSE

Holiday Special



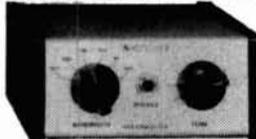
Get a BP-3, CP-1, and BP-4 free with the purchase of an IC-2AT at \$269 or an IC-3AT at \$299 or an IC-4AT at \$299.

We also carry Ten-Tec, Daiwa, MFJ, Cushcraft, Yaesu, Kenwood, DenTron, Icom, Hy-Gain, Larsen and Hustler.

Get **THEIR** lowest price THEN CALL US!

P.O. BOX 2728
DALLAS, TX 75221
Telephone: (817) 496-9000

WARNING! DON'T BUY THIS AUDIO FILTER



XZ-2 Audio CW Filter

...or any other until you've read our Audio Filter Fact Sheet. Audio filters, unfortunately, lend themselves to some pretty spectacular claims, like "infinitely variable" or "20 Hz bandwidth." Fine, but is this what you really need? Probably not. What about "Q" and ringing? They can be serious limitations in any filter. And, counting knobs on the front panel is no guarantee of virtue either.

A well designed audio filter can be a real asset in a station, one that literally makes the difference between solid copy and pure garbage, in even the finest receivers. There are several excellent filters on the market. Ours is one of them.

Some of the filters are not all that they seem to be. We think that our fact sheet can help you decide for yourself. Drop us a note, or your QSL. We'll rush the Audio Filter Fact Sheet right out to you.

If you decide not to heed this warning: \$69.95 at your dealer.
In U.S.A. add \$2.00 handling.

BENCHER, INC.
333 W. Lake St., Chicago, IL 60606

Impedance bridge measurement errors and corrections	
K4KJ	p. 22, May 79
Inductance meter, easy-to-build	
W6XM	p. 76, Apr 82
Comments, WB2LAO	p. 8, Sep 82
Short circuit	p. 79, Oct 82
K4EEU frequency standard, battery backup for (HN)	
N4BA	p. 68, Jul 81
Light-bulb dummy loads (HN)	
W6HPH	p. 74, Oct 81
Logic probe	
K9CW	p. 83, Feb 79
Logic probe, digital	
N6UE	p. 38, Aug 80
Meter amplifiers, calibrating	
W4OHT	p. 80, Sep 78
Multiplexed counter displays (HN)	
K1XX	p. 87, May 78
Noise bridge calculations with TI 58/59 calculators	
WD4GR1	p. 45, May 78
Noise figure measurements	
W6NBI	p. 40, Aug 78
Comments	
WB5LHV, W6NBI	p. 6, Aug 79
Noise-figure meter, automatic, for preamplifiers and converters	
K9IMM	p. 12, Feb 81
Prescaler, 1-GHz, for frequency counters	
W6NBI	p. 84, Sep 78
Prescaler, 600-Hz, for use with electronic counters	
WA1SP1	p. 50, Apr 80
Resistance values below 1 ohm, measuring (letter)	
W1PT	p. 91, Jan 78
Resistance values, measuring below 1 ohm	
W4OHT	p. 66, Sep 77
Rf current readout, remote (HN)	
W4ATE	p. 87, May 78
Rf power meter, part 1: instrument description and construction	
N6YC	p. 70, May 81
Rf power meter, part 2: measurements and measurement accessories	
N6YC	p. 55, Jun 81
Comments W3NQN	p. 6, Oct 81
RTTY test generator	
WB9ATW	p. 64, Jan 78
Noise bridge construction (letter)	
OH2ZAZ	p. 8, Sep 78
Spectrum analyzer, microwave	
N6TX	p. 34, Jul 78
Spectrum analyzer tracking generator	
W6URH	p. 30, Apr 78
Sweep generator, stable wideband	
W7BAR	p. 18, Jun 81
Short circuit	p. 84, Nov 81
Swr measuring at high frequencies	
DJ2LR	p. 34, May 79
Swr meter	
WB6AFT	p. 68, Nov 78
Swr meter for the high-frequency bands	
WB6AFT	p. 62, Oct 81
Comments, WA4UPN, WB6AFT	p. 36, Mar 82
Tester for 6146 tubes (HN)	
W6KNE	p. 81, Aug 78
Test-equipment mainframe	
W4MB	p. 52, Jul 79
Testing power tubes	
K4IPV	p. 60, Apr 78
TV locator	
W6BD	p. 24, Aug 78
Two-tone generator	
N1RM	p. 32, Jun 82
Two-tone signal generator (HN)	
K4KI	p. 77, Sep 82
Vhf prescaler	
W8CHK	p. 92, Jun 78
VLF dip meter, no-adjust bias for (HN)	
WB31DJ	p. 69, Jul 80
Voltage calibrator for digital voltmeters	
W6NBI	p. 66, Jul 78
Short circuit	p. 94, Feb 79
Voltmeter calibrator, precision	
Woods, Hubert	p. 94, Jun 78
VSWR bridge, broadband power-tracking	
K1ZDI	p. 72, Aug 79
VSWR and power meter, automatic	
W0INK	p. 34, May 80

Wattmeter, low power (letter)	
W0DLQ	p. 6, Jan 80
Wien Bridge oscillators, voltage-controlled resistance for	
W4SSNZ	p. 56, Feb 80
1.5 GHz prescaler, divide by 4	
N6JH	p. 88, Dec 78

microprocessors, computers and calculators

An RS-232 to TTL interface	
WD4KGI	p. 70, Nov 82
Calculator or computer — which to buy?	
W4MB	p. 86, Nov 82
Computer rfi (letter)	
KA5HJI	p. 8, Jun 81
Computer, satellite, for under \$150	
WB6POU	p. 12, Mar 80
CW keyboard, Microprocessor controlled	
WB2DFA	p. 81, Jan 78
CW keyboard using the APPLE II computer	
W6WR	p. 60, Oct 80
CW trainer/keyer using a single-chip microcomputer	
N6TY	p. 16, Aug 79
Data retrieval program using the APPLE II computer (HN)	
WB6YHS	p. 75, Oct 81
Digital keyboard entry system	
N2YK/N2GW	p. 92, Sep 78
Frequency counters, CMOS timing circuit for (HN)	
Bevel, David H.	p. 72, Jul 82
Ham gear controller: part 1	
N3CA	p. 12, Oct 82
Ham gear controller: part 2	
N3CA	p. 25, Nov 82
IC tester using the KIM-1	
W3GUL	p. 74, Nov 78
Interfacing a 10-bit DAC (Microprocessors)	
Rony, Titus, WB4HYJ	p. 66, Apr 78
Microcomputer-based contest keyer	
K9CW	p. 36, Jan 81
Radio Shack ASCII keyboard encoder for microprocessor-controlled CW keyboard using the (HN)	
VE7ZV	p. 72, Oct 80
Video display, simple	
VK3AOH	p. 46, Dec 78

miscellaneous technical

Ac-line switching precautions (HN)	
W5PGG	p. 69, Jul 81
Air pressure, measuring across transmitting tubes (HN)	
W4PSJ	p. 89, Jan 80
Amplifier for 220 MHz, stripline kilowatt	
W2GN	p. 12, Apr 82
Amplitude companded sideband	
WB6JNN	p. 48, Dec 80
Analog-to-digital display converter for the visually handicapped	
KB7JW	p. 44, Jan 81
Battery charging (letter)	
Carlson	p. 6, Nov 80
Circuit figure of merit (letter)	
W2JTP	p. 6, Dec 80
Communiting filters	
W6GXN	p. 54, Sep 79
Computer for the blind (HN)	
W8MQW	p. 69, Jun 82
Crystal filters, monolithic	
DK1AG	p. 28, Nov 78
Crystal use locator	
W4BSWR	p. 36, Nov 80
CW identifier, versatile	
WB2BWJ	p. 22, Oct 80
Short circuit	p. 70, Feb 82

CW identifier, versatile, an improved memory for	
WB2BWJ	p. 24, Feb 82
CW station, updating (HN)	
KM5T	p. 77, Oct 82
Data bandwidths compared	
W9JD/2	p. 50, Dec 82
DSB generators, audio-driven (HN)	
W5TRS	p. 68, Jul 80
Earth anchors for guyed towers	
W5QJR	p. 60, May 80
Eimac 5CX1500A power pentode, notes on	
K9XI	p. 60, Aug 80
Electrolytic capacitors (letter)	
WB8MKU	p. 6, Jun 81
Electrolytic capacitors, re-forming the oxide layer (HN)	
K9MM	p. 99, Jul 78
Field-strength meter and volt-ohmmeter	
WB6AFT	p. 70, Feb 79
Filters, bridged	
W6MUR	p. 51, Oct 82
Four-quadrant curve tracer/analyzer	
W1QXS	p. 46, Feb 79
Frequency divider, diode	
W5TRS	p. 54, Aug 80
Frequency-lock loop	
WA3ZKZ	p. 17, Aug 78
Ground systems, notes on	
K6WX	p. 26, May 80
Gyrator: a synthetic inductor	
WB9ATW	p. 96, Jun 78
Ham radio techniques: radio-frequency interference	
W6SAI	p. 34, Nov 81
Ham radio techniques: radio-frequency interference	
W6SAI	p. 30, Dec 81
Hf synthesizer, higher resolution for	
N4ES	p. 34, Aug 78
Hyperbolic navigation (letter)	
Burhans, Ralph W.	p. 6, Feb 81
Impedance bridge measurement errors and corrections	
K4KJ	p. 22, May 79
Impedance measurements using an SWR meter	
K4QF	p. 80, Apr 79
Inductance or capacitance, a method for measuring (HN)	
W2CHO	p. 68, Jul 80
Instant balun (letter)	
W8MQW	p. 6, Aug 81
Interference problems, how to solve	
ON4UN	p. 93, Jul 78
Light-emitting diodes: theory and application	
WB6AFT	p. 12, Aug 80
Lightning protection for the amateur station	
K9MM	p. 18, Dec 78
Comments	
W6RTK, WB2FBL	p. 6, Jul 79
Linear-amplifier cost efficiency	
W8MFL	p. 60, Jul 80
Linear tuning, a fresh look at (HN)	
W2OLU	p. 74, Aug 80
Low cost linear design and construction	
W4MB	p. 12, Dec 82
Matching networks, how to design	
Anderson, Leonard H.	p. 44, Apr 78
Multiplexing, the how and why of	
KH6N	p. 60, Sep 81
Navigational aid for small-boat operators	
W5TRS	p. 46, Sep 80
Ni-cad battery charging (letter)	
W6NRM	p. 6, Jul 80
Operation upgrade: part 1	
W6BNB	p. 12, Sep 81
Operation upgrade: part 2	
W6BNB	p. 28, Oct 81
Optimum pi-network design	
DL9LX	p. 50, Sep 80
Passive lumped constant 90-degree phase-difference networks	
K6ZV	p. 70, Mar 79
PCB "threat" (letter)	
VE5JK	p. 66, Sep 80
Phase-locked loops	
WB6FOC	p. 54, Jul 78
Phase-shift network, 90-degree, offers 2:1 bandwidth	
K6ZV	p. 66, Feb 80
Pi network design	
Anderson, Leonard H.	p. 36, Mar 78
Comments	
Anderson, Leonard H.	p. 6, Apr 79

WARNING!

Electric Power Pollution.
Spikes & Lightning
HAZARDOUS to
MICROCOMPUTERS!!

Patented ISOLATORS provide protection from ...

- Computer errors cause by power line interference
- Computer errors due to system equipment interaction
- Spike damage caused by copier/elevator/air conditioners
- Lightning caused damage

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Pat. #4,259,705

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 isolated 3-prong sockets; Spike Suppression; useful for small offices, laboratories, classrooms. \$69.95
 - ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); Spike Suppression; useful for multiple equipment installations. \$69.95
 - SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3) similar to ISO-1 except double isolation & oversize Spike Suppression; widely used for severe electrical noise situations such as factories or large offices. \$104.95
 - SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double isolated socket banks & Oversize Spike Suppression; for the larger system in severe situations. \$104.95
 - MAGNUM ISOLATOR (ISO-17) 4 Quad Isolated Sockets; Multiple Spike Suppressors; For ULTRA-SENSITIVE Systems in extremely Harsh environments. \$181.95
 - CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (Add-CB) Add \$9.00
 - REMOTE SWITCH, any model (Add-RS) Add \$16.00
- AT YOUR DEALERS MasterCard, Visa, American Express
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4876 (except AK, HI, PR & Canada)



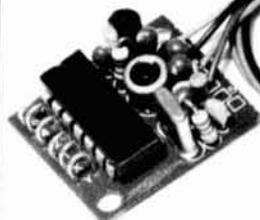
Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Mass 01760

(617) 655-1532

PROGRAMMABLE CTCSS ENCODER

\$26⁹⁵



- All 37 EIA Tones
- Quartz Accurate
- Less than 1 inch square

AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

For more information call TOLL-FREE:
(800) 828-6884

In Canada call: **(416) 884-3180**



FERRITRONICS
SIGNALLING AND CONTROL

1319 PINE AVE.
NIAGARA FALLS NY 14301
TELEX 64-6303
(800) 828-6884/NY (716) 282-7470

Finally...A 12-volt panel that will charge ALL your 12 and 9 volt batteries for under \$50.00

**4.37 Watt
Photovoltaic Battery
Charger
\$49.95**



Maximum output 17.5 v.
Amperage 250 mA
Size 5 1/4" X 10"

- Space quality silicon cells
- Anodized aluminum frame
- Silicone encapsulation
- One plug, universal cord
- Blocking diode

Order direct from:

**INTERNATIONAL SOLAR
PRODUCTS CORPORATION**

1105 W. Chapel Hill St.
Durham, N.C. 27701
(919) 489-6224

pro-am™

Mobile HF Antennas

The Pro-Am HF mobile series are heavy-duty, slim line construction, designed for the HF Amateur Bands, 75M, 40M, 20M, 15M, and 10M.

Heavy-gauge copper wire wound on 3/8" fiberglass, with nickel-chrome brass fittings and 17-7 taper ground S.S. whips assure dependable mobile operation. The 4' S.S. whip is field tunable for lowest VSWR and double locked with S.S. set screws. The antenna features 3/8-24 ferrule to fit standard mobile mounts. Power-rated at 500 watts P.E.P. for top mobile performance. Approx. 8' length.

MODEL	BAND
PHF75	75 Meters
PHF40	40 Meters
PHF20	20 Meters
PHF15	15 Meters
PHF10	10 Meters

Write or call today for complete details.

valor Enterprises, Inc.

185 W. Hamilton St., West Milton, OH 45383
PH: (513) 698-4194, Outside Ohio: 1-800-543-2197
Telex: 724-389 ATT: Valor

Plasma-diode experiments	
Stockman	p. 62, Feb 80
Q systems	
W1IUZ	p. 6, Nov 80
Quartz crystals	
WB2EGZ	p. 37, Feb 79
Radio sounding system	
KL7GLK	p. 42, Jul 78
Relay, inexpensive automatic send/receive	
W0PBV	p. 40, May 82
Repeater controller, microprocessor-based	
KB0CY	p. 12, Mar 82
Rf chokes, performance above and below resonance	
WA5SNZ	p. 40, Jun 78
Rf exposure	
WA2UMY	p. 26, Sep 79
Rf interference, suppression in telephones	
K6LDZ	p. 79, Mar 77
Rf radiation, environmental aspects of	
K6YB	p. 24, Dec 79
Rf power distributor, the	
W3BYM	p. 46, Dec 81
Rfi cures: avoiding side effects	
WB9TQG	p. 52, Sep 81
Comments WB7SYB, WB9TQG, VE2QO	p. 6, Dec 81
Rotary-dial mechanism for digitally tuned transceivers	
K3CU	p. 14, Jul 80
Semiconductor curve tracing simplified	
W6HPH	p. 34, Aug 80
Signal-strength, measuring	
W2YE	p. 20, Aug 80
Solid-state amplifier switching (HN)	
WB2HTH	p. 75, Aug 80
Sorting and inventory of standard resistor values, computer program for	
WA6SWR	p. 66, Jun 81
Speed of light (letter)	
KL6WU	p. 67, Sep 80
Speed of light (letter)	
WB2AOT	p. 6, Apr 80
Speed of light (letter)	
W4MLM	p. 6, Aug 80
Speed of light, observations on, through the metric system	
W7ITB	p. 62, Jan 80
Super beep circuit for repeaters	
KP4AQI	p. 48, Jul 81
Synthesizer system, simple (HN)	
AA7M	p. 78, Jul 79
Talking clock (letter)	
N9KV	p. 75, Feb 80
Talking digital readout for amateur transceivers	
N9KV	p. 58, Jun 79
Talking digital readout (letter)	
N5AF	p. 6, May 80
T coupler, the (HN)	
K3NXU	p. 78, Nov 80
Timer, electronic (HN)	
W9EBT	p. 65, Mar 82
Tubes, surplus (letter)	
W2JTP	p. 6, Aug 80
Tubes, surplus (letter)	
Sellati	p. 66, Sep 80
TVI locator	
W6BD	p. 23, Aug 78
Varactor tuning tips (HN)	
N3GN	p. 67, Feb 81
Variable-inductance variable frequency oscillators	
W0YBF	p. 50, Jul 80
VLF dip meter, no-adjust bias for (HN)	
WB3IDJ	p. 69, Jul 80
Wideband amplifier summary	
DJ2LR	p. 34, Nov 79
Wilkinson hybrids	
WA2EWT	p. 12, Jan 82

novice reading

Novice playground (letter)	
WA5MUF	p. 8, Jan 82

Novice roundup (letter)	
KA9AZY	p. 8, Jun 81
Operation upgrade: part 1	
W6BNB	p. 12, Sep 81
Operation upgrade: part 2	
W6BNB	p. 28, Oct 81

operating

Amateur band intruders (letter)	
W5SAD	p. 6, Oct 80
Amateur radio, 1933 (ham radio techniques)	
W6SAI	p. 41, Jun 81
Amateur radio, 1941 (ham radio techniques)	
W6SAI	p. 30, Aug 81
Best best regards regards (letter)	
W6BQD	p. 8, Jan 82
Comments, N4AGS	p. 8, Apr 82
Comments, KA8NFD	p. 8, May 82
Comments, KA2AGZ	p. 8, Sep 82
Blind ham (letter)	
Gerrey, Bill	p. 8, Sep 82
Burglar alarm RFI (letter)	
WB2YVY	p. 8, Mar 82
Card from Frenchy (letter)	
W2LPV	p. 8, Apr 82
County awards (letter)	
KB7SB	p. 8, Jul 81
CW anyone?	
W7JWJ	p. 44, Mar 81
CW memory, simple — Weekender	
K4DHC	p. 46, Nov 80
CW nets (letter)	
N4EVS	p. 8, Jun 82
DX and QRP (letter)	
W6QJL	p. 8, Oct 82
DXer's diary	
W9KNI	p. 18, Mar 81
DXer's diary	
W9KNI	p. 26, Apr 81
Comments	p. 6, Sep 81
DXer's diary	
W9KNI	p. 22, Jun 81
DX Forecaster	
K0RYW	p. 76, Nov 81
DX Forecaster	
K0RYW	p. 78, Dec 81
EI2W six-meter report (letter)	
EI2W	p. 12, Jul 80
EME, 70-CM, requirements and recommendations	
W1JR	p. 12, Jun 82
Short circuit	p. 79, Oct 82
FCC actions (letter)	
W1ZI	p. 6, Apr 80
FCC actions (letter)	
N8ADA	p. 6, Apr 80
Great-circle maps	
N5KR	p. 24, Feb 79
Ham radio techniques	
W6SAI	p. 53, Jan 82
Ham radio techniques	
W6SAI	p. 60, Feb 82
Ham radio techniques	
W6SAI	p. 26, Mar 82
Ham radio techniques	
W6SAI	p. 26, Apr 82
Ham radio techniques: the crystal ball	
W6SAI	p. 68, May 82
Ham radio techniques	
W6SAI	p. 76, Jun 82
Ham radio techniques	
W6SAI	p. 42, Jul 82
Ham radio techniques	
W6SAI	p. 42, Aug 82
Ham radio techniques	
W6SAI	p. 40, Sep 82
Ham radio techniques	
W6SAI	p. 20, Oct 82
Ham radio techniques	
W6SAI	p. 46, Nov 82
Ham radio techniques	
W6SAI	p. 58, Dec 82
Hamvention slide show (letter)	
N8ADA	p. 8, Jan 82
Homebrew linears: treat or trap? (HN)	
VK4LR	p. 77, Nov 82
Intruder watch (letter)	
ZL6IW/ZL1BAD	p. 6, Aug 81

Is it stolen?	
W8AP	p. 84, Dec 82
Lifeline SAR (letter)	
WB9PFZ	p. 8, Apr 82
Listening in on 10 fm	
W8FX	p. 62, Jan 82
Monitor, tone alert	
W4KRT	p. 24, Aug 80
On-air tune-up (letter)	
K3EQ	p. 36, Mar 82
Operation upgrade: part 4	
W6BNB	p. 32, Feb 82
Operation upgrade: part 5	
W6BNB	p. 56, Mar 82
Operation upgrade: part 6	
W6BNB	p. 56, Apr 82
Operation upgrade: part 7	
W6BNB	p. 54, Jun 82
Operation upgrade: part 8	
W6BNB	p. 56, Jul 82
Operation upgrade: part 9	
W6BNB	p. 58, Sep 82
Operation upgrade: part 10	
W6BNB	p. 60, Oct 82
Operation upgrade: part 11	
W6BNB	p. 58, Nov 82
Other guy (letter)	
KA2GXS	p. 8, May 82
Propagation of radio waves	
W1GV4	p. 26, Aug 82
Protecting amateur radio (letter)	
K2JLY	p. 8, Jul 81
QRP (letter)	
W5QJM	p. 8, Nov 82
RST feedback (letter)	
V4OVO	p. 6, Dec 80
RST feedback (letter)	
W0NN	p. 6, Dec 80
RST (letter)	
W0JCK	p. 6, Feb 81
Selfish attitudes (letter)	
K2OZ	p. 6, Nov 80
Ten-meter band (ham radio techniques)	
W6SAI	p. 38, Apr 81
Ten-second call swaps (letter)	
WB1FJE	p. 6, Aug 81
Transceiver tuning (letter)	
N6TO	p. 8, Jun 82
True north for antenna orientation, how to determine	
K4DE	p. 38, Oct 80
Wearing cans (letter)	
WB9FRV	p. 8, Jul 81
Who pays the jammer (letter)	
W3MEO	p. 8, Oct 82
2 meters outlawed (letter)	
AA8C	p. 8, Aug 82
160-meter band (ham radio techniques)	
W6SAI	p. 46, May 81

oscillators

AFC circuit for VFOs	
K6EHV	p. 19, Jun 79
Colpitts oscillator design technique	
WB6BPI	p. 78, Jul 78
Short circuit	p. 94, Feb 79
Crystal oscillator, low-frequency (HN)	
W6XM	p. 66, Mar 82
Crystal ovens, precision temperature control	
K4VA	p. 34, Feb 78
CW BFO crystal for the 75S-3 (HN)	
N1FB	p. 80, Feb 82
IC crystal controlled oscillators (letter)	
W7EKC	p. 91, Jan 78
Noise sideband performance in oscillators, evaluating	
DJ2LR	p. 51, Oct 78
Overtone crystal oscillators without inductors	
WA5SNZ	p. 50, Apr 78
Phantom-coil VXO	
W3MT	p. 66, Jan 82
Comments, W3MT	p. 8, Jul 82
TTL oscillator (HN)	
WB6VZW	p. 77, Feb 78
UHF local-oscillator chain	
N6TX	p. 27, Jul 79
Vfo design using characteristic curves	
I2BVZ	p. 36, Jun 78

< BIT "O" BYTE >

All Prices Include Shipping and Tax in the U.S.A. ALL DISKS are WARRANTED against material defects for 90 days from date of purchase.

- (1) 5 1/4 inch Diskettes (soft sector), Center Reinforcing Ring, Jacket and plastic box-stand — \$27 for box of 10 to 20. 20 to 100 is \$25 per box.
- (2) SYMTEC HIGH RES LIGHT PEN — With software = \$185.00
- (3) 16K RAM CARD for the APPLE II or II+ BARE BOARD = \$30.00
- (4) PADDLE-ADAPPLE only = \$27.50
- (5) MAGIC KEYBOARD only = \$86.00
- (6) MICROBUFFER II For most printers 32K = \$250.00
Epson Parallel 16K = \$135.00
Epson Serial 8K = \$135.00
- (7) ECHO II Speech Synthesizer with Software on 3.3 disk and Speaker = \$170.00
- (8) THUNDERCLOCK PLUS with software = \$125.00
BSR X-10 INTERFACE OPTION = \$45.00
DOS-DATER DISK = \$20.00
PASCAL SOFTWARE DISK = \$20.00
- (9) RAMDISK-320 = \$1225.00
Advertised in SoftTalk.
- (10) I will carry other items in the future. If you don't see what you need, let me know.

Coming soon — VISA charging and computer ordering.

Most products carry a 90 day warranty.

The prices may change without notice.

Please send ORDERS (with payment) and inquiries to:

BIT "O" BYTE

P.O. Box 60972, Sunnyvale, CA 94088

RELIABLE MICROWAVE TV ANTENNAS

2.1 to 2.6 GHz Frequency Range

34db System Gain (or Greater)

Complete System (as pictured)	\$149.95
Down Converter Probe Style (Assembled and Tested)	\$ 64.95
Power Supply (12V to 16V DC+) (Assembled and Tested)	\$ 59.95



PETERSON ELECTRONICS

4558 Auburn Blvd.
Sacramento, CA 95841
(916) 486-9071

C.O.D.'s
SPECIAL QUANTITY
PRICING
Dealers Wanted

1 YEAR WARRANTY
PARTS & LABOR



FCC STUDY GUIDE — RADIO TELEPHONE OPERATOR LICENSE

IT'S AMAZING HOW EASY FCC EXAMS REALLY ARE!



The Original Tests-Answers Exam manual prepares you at home for FCC Radio telephone licenses. You get the complete set of multiple-choice examinations — covering all areas tested on the actual FCC exam. Also included — helpful study tips, short cuts, and "Self-Study Ability Test." These updated FCC Tests-Answers take the mystery out of preparing for current FCC exams. Practical proven Material. \$12.95 postpaid.

SEND TO:
HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
Greenville, NH 03048
Please rush me Tests-Answers for FCC License. My \$12.95 is enclosed.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Call 603-878-1441

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING'S
1982-1983

AMATEUR RADIO CALL DIRECTORY

THE BARGAIN
AT \$12⁹⁵
Plus Shipping



U.S.
Listings

Active Radio Amateurs need an affordable directory of call listings. No need to put off buying that important call directory because of price.

The Buckmaster Publishing Call Directory is a no frills directory of over 411,000 U.S. Radio Amateurs (as licensed by the U.S. Gov't.). 8 1/2 x 11, easy to handle and read format. Completely updated.

Also available for the first time ever—

(Alphabetically arranged—Sold separately)

- Geographical Index
by State, City and Street No. and Call
- Name Index
by Name and Call

Ordering Information:

- Directory—\$12.95
- Geographical Index—\$25.00
- Name Index—\$25.00

Add \$3.00 Shipping to all orders.

Full satisfaction or your money back.

Send your order—enclosing check or money order in U.S. dollars to:

Buckmaster Publishing

70-D Florida Hill Road
Ridgefield, CT 06877 U.S.A.



ANTECK, INC.

STAINLESS STEEL WHIP — FIBERGLASS LOADING COIL
— PATENT APPLIED. NO COILS TO CHANGE
— LESS THAN 1.5 VSWR (ENTIRE TUNING RANGE)
TUNE 3.2 TO 30 MHz FROM THE OPERATORS POSITION
— FAST AND SLOW SCAN RATES

The Model MT-1RT mobile antenna tunes 3.2 to 30 MHz inclusive, 750 watts CW, 1500 watts PEP for hams, military, MARS, CAP, and commercial service. Center loaded for high efficiency. Enables tuning to exact resonance to wanted frequency. Allows full output from solid state finals. No worry about reduced output from shut down circuits. Output is unaffected by moisture and the elements. Tuned by a control box at the operator's position. Mast section contains a double action hydraulic cylinder driven by two miniature hydraulic pumps and 12 volt DC motors for positive control. No creeping during operation or mobile motion. Can be removed up to 500 ft. from antenna.

MT-1RT (remote tuned) \$279.95
MT-1RTR (retro kit for MT-1) \$129.95
MT-1 (manual tuned) \$149.95
MT-1A (marine manual tuned) \$199.95

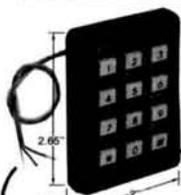
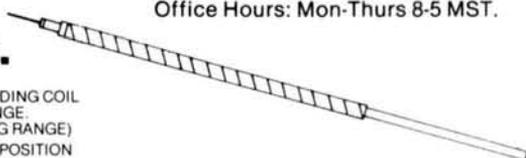
11.00 UPS shipping
6.00 UPS shipping
9.00 UPS shipping
9.00 UPS shipping

Route 1, Box 415

ANTECK, INC. Hansen, Idaho 83334 208-423-4100

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Office Hours: Mon-Thurs 8-5 MST.



THE PROFESSIONAL, TOUCH TONE ENCODER

An ultra high quality encoder for professional application. Absolute reliability and function makes the difference. There's a Pipo encoder for every system and application. Totally serviceable, easy to operate and install. Call or write for free catalog and information! (213) 852-1515 or P.O. Box 3435, Hollywood, CA 90028.

PATENTED

AT&T

Pipo Communications®

Emphasis is on Quality & Reliability

CADELL COIL CORP.
POULTNEY, VT. 05764 802-287-4055

WE LIKE TO WIND COILS—TRY US

COILS FOR HOMEBILT

Sardine Sender 80 Meter QRP Rig	.....	\$8.50
QST Oct '79 p 15	.....
QRP Transmatch-25 Watt Max	.....	7.00
ARRL Handbook p 350	.....
Tuna Tin 2-WAS 40 Meter Transmitter	.....	5.25
QST May '76 p 21	.....
Mini Miser's Dream Receiver	.....	13.25
QST Sep '76 p 21	.....
20 Meter Direct Conversion Receiver	.....	7.00
QST Apr '78 p 12	.....
Amplifier for HW & QRP Transceiver	.....	13.30
QST Apr '79 p 18	.....
Harmonic Filter (for above) per band	.....	4.50
Low Frequency Transmitter	.....	9.00
S9 Sep '79 p 23	.....

Prices include postage.
BALUNs

Get POWER into your antenna. See ARRL Handbook p. 585 or 19-9 or 6-20.
1KW—4:1 Impedance \$12.00
2KW—4:1 14.50
1KW—4:1, 9:1, or 1:1 (pick one) 13.50
2KW—4:1, 9:1, or 1:1 (pick one) 16.00
100W—4:1, 4:1, 9:1, or 1:1 (pick one) 8.00
Many other interesting coil kits in our NEW LIST 5C. You must send a stamped envelope to receive our coil kit list.

Voltage-tuned mosfet oscillator WA9HUV	p. 26, Mar 79
1-MHz oscillator, new approach WA2SPI	p. 46, Mar 79
5-ampere power supply, adjustable N1JR	p. 50, Dec 78

power supplies

Adjustable 5-ampere supply N1JR	p. 50, Jan 79
Battery charging (letter) Carlson	p. 6, Nov 80
Bench power supply — Weekender WB6AFT	p. 50, Feb 80
Constant-current battery charger for portable operation K5PA	p. 34, Apr 78
Drake R-4C receiver improved power supply W3RJ	p. 28, Feb 82
Dual voltage surge-protection for high-voltage power supplies (weekender) K8VIR	p. 42, Aug 81
Electrolytic capacitors (letter) WB8MKU	p. 6, Jun 81
High-current regulated dc supply N8AKS	p. 50, Aug 79
IC power supply, adjustable (HN) W3HB	p. 95, Jan 78
Instantaneous-shutdown high-current regulated supply W6GB	p. 81, Jun 78
Low-voltage dc power supplies — Repair Bench K4IPV	p. 38, Oct 79
Ni-cad charger, any-state WA6TBC	p. 66, Dec 79
Nickel-cadmium batteries, time-current charging W1OLP	p. 32, Feb 79
Power supply for the big amplifier W6YUY	p. 64, Jun 82
Protection for your solid-state devices W1OOP	p. 52, Mar 81
Regulated power supplies, designing (letter) W9HFR	p. 110, Mar 78
Safe power for your low-noise GaAs FET amplifier WA9HUV	p. 18, Nov 82
Squirrel-cage motors make field-day power supplies (HN) K6DZY	p. 74, Aug 81
Trans-global power supply (HN) W9CGI	p. 76, Nov 82
Two-way power for the IC2AT 2-meter handheld WB3JF	p. 57, Feb 82
Comments WB4MNW, WB3JF	p. 8, Jul 82
Variable high-voltage supply W1OLP	p. 62, Dec 79
Variable-voltage power supply, 1.2 amps WB6AFT	p. 36, Jul 78
VHF transceivers, regulated power supply for WA8RXU	p. 58, Sep 80

propagation

<i>Calculator-aided propagation predictions</i> N4UH	p. 26, Apr 79
Comments	p. 6, Sep 79
DX forecaster K0RYW	p. 76, Jan 81
DX forecaster K0RYW	p. 92, Feb 81
DX forecaster K0RYW	p. 78, Mar 81
DX forecaster K0RYW	p. 52, Apr 81
DX forecaster K0RYW	p. 76, May 81
DX forecaster K0RYW	p. 52, Jun 81
DX forecaster K0RYW	p. 56, Jul 81
DX forecaster K0RYW	p. 46, Aug 81
DX forecaster K0RYW	p. 48, Sep 81

DX forecaster K0RYW	p. 46, Oct 81
DX forecaster K0RYW	p. 76, Nov 81
DX forecaster K0RYW	p. 78, Dec 81
DX forecaster K0RYW	p. 74, Jan 82
DX forecaster K0RYW	p. 74, Feb 82
DX forecaster K0RYW	p. 82, Mar 82
DX forecaster K0RYW	p. 70, Apr 82
DX forecaster K0RYW	p. 50, May 82
DX forecaster K0RYW	p. 42, Jun 82
DX forecaster K0RYW	p. 78, Jul 82
DX forecaster K0RYW	p. 80, Aug 82
DX forecaster K0RYW	p. 82, Sep 82
DX forecaster K0RYW	p. 82, Oct 82
DX forecaster K0RYW	p. 84, Nov 82
DX forecaster K0RYW	p. 80, Dec 82
Radio signals, radiation of W1GV4	p. 26, Jun 82

receivers and converters

general

Active mixers, performance capability: part 1 DJ2LR	p. 30, Mar 82
Active mixers, performance capability: part 2 DJ2LR	p. 38, Apr 82
Audio processor, communications, for reception W6NRW	p. 71, Jan 80
Automatic repeater/receiver sensitivity (HN) VE7ABK	p. 81, Jan 82
Auto-product detection of double-sideband K4UD	p. 58, Mar 80
Letter G3JIP	p. 6, Oct 80
Bandsreading techniques for resonant circuits (letter) W0EJO	p. 6, Aug 78
Bandsreading techniques (letter) Anderson, Leonard H.	p. 6, Jan 79
Broadband jfet amplifiers N8DX	p. 12, Nov 79
Communications receiver K2BLA	p. 12, Jul 82
Communications receivers, calculating the cascade intercept point of WA7TDB	p. 50, Aug 80
Crystal ladder filters, systematic design of N7WD	p. 40, Feb 82
CW filter, high performance W3NQN	p. 18, Apr 81
Comments W3NQN	p. 6, Nov 81
Detector, logarithmic with post-injection marker generator W1ERW	p. 36, Mar 80
Digital display N3FG	p. 40, Mar 79
Comments	p. 6, Jul 79
Digital readout, universal WB8IFM	p. 34, Dec 78
Digital vfo basics Earnshaw	p. 18, Nov 78
Direct-conversion receivers (HN) YU2HL	p. 100, Sep 78
Diversity reception K4KJ	p. 48, Nov 79
Dynamic range, measuring WB8CTW	p. 56, Nov 79
I-f transformers, problems and cures — Weekender K4IPV	p. 58, Mar 79

Low-noise preamplifiers with good impedance match W1OOP	p. 36, Nov 82
Measuring receiver dynamic range: an addendum (HN) WB8CTW	p. 86, Apr 81
Multiple receivers on one antenna (Two for one) (HN) W2OZY	p. 72, Jun 80
Noise Blanker W5QJR	p. 54, Feb 79
Noise figure relationships (HN) W6WX	p. 70, Apr 80
Phase-locked 9-MHz bfo W7GHH	p. 49, Nov 78
Phase-locked up-converter W7GHH	p. 26, Nov 79
Power-line noise K4TWJ	p. 60, Feb 79
Receiver dynamic range W3JZO	p. 77, Dec 82
Receiver dynamic range (letter) AA6PZ	p. 7, Aug 80
Rf-agc amplifier, high-performance WA1FRJ	p. 64, Sep 78
Rotary dial and encoder for digital tuning N3CA	p. 30, Dec 82
Signal-strength, measuring W2YE	p. 20, Aug 80
Superhet tracking calculations WA5SNZ	p. 30, Oct 78
Talking clock (letter) N9KV	p. 75, Feb 80
Talking digital readout (letter) N5AF	p. 6, May 80
Vacuum-tube receivers, updating W6HPH	p. 62, Dec 78
Short circuit	p. 73, Dec 79
Wideband amplifier summary DJ2LR	p. 34, Nov 79

high-frequency receivers

Blanking the Woodpecker: part 1 VK1DN	p. 20, Jan 82
Blanking the Woodpecker, part 2: a practical circuit VK1DN	p. 18, Feb 82
Comments, NP4B	p. 8, Jul 82
Blanking the Woodpecker, part 3: an audio blanker VK1DN	p. 22, Mar 82
Collins receivers (letter) G3UFZ	p. 90, Jan 78
Communications receivers, high frequency, recent developments in circuits and techniques for DJ2LR	p. 20, Apr 80
Communications receivers for the year 2000: part 1 DJ2LR	p. 12, Nov 81
Communications receivers for the year 2000: part 2 DJ2LR	p. 38, Dec 81
CW regenerator for Amateur receivers W3BYM	p. 64, Oct 80
Digitally programmable high-frequency communications receiver WA9HUV	p. 10, Oct 78
Comments Foot, WA9HUV	p. 6, Apr 79
Diversity receiver, high-frequency, from the 1930s K4KJ	p. 34, Apr 80
Drake R-4C product detector, improving (HN) W3CVS	p. 64, Mar 80
Frequency synthesized local-oscillator system W7GHH	p. 60, Oct 78
Inexpensive CW filter (HN) WB1AFQ	p. 80, Jan 82
Low-noise 30-MHz preamplifier W1HR	p. 38, Oct 78
Short circuit	p. 94, Feb 79
Radio interference to shortwave receivers (HN) W6XM	p. 68, Jul 81
Reciprocating detector W1SNN	p. 68, Oct 78
Shortwave converter, portable PY2PE1C	p. 64, Apr 81

Shortwave receiver, portable monoband, with electronic digital frequency readout PY2PE1C	p. 42, Jan 80
Simple 40-meter receiver — Weekender W6XM	p. 64, Sep 80
Synthesizer, high resolution hf (letter) DJ2LR	p. 6, Jan 79
Ten-Tec Omni-D, improved CW agc for (HN) W6OA	p. 88, Jan 80
Transceiver, 40-meter, for low-power operation WB5DJE	p. 12, Apr 80
Understanding performance data of high-frequency receivers	
K6FM	p. 30, Nov 81
Comments KL7HT, K6FM	p. 8, Aug 82
Up-conversion receiver for the high-frequency bands: part 1	
W2VJN	p. 54, Nov 81
Up-conversion receiver for the high-frequency bands: part 2	
W2VJN	p. 20, Dec 81
Woodpecker noise blanker DJ2LR	p. 18, Jun 80
80-meter receiver for the experimenter W6XM	p. 24, Feb 81
Comments	p. 6, Jun 81
7-MHz receiver K6SDX	p. 12, Apr 79
432-MHz converter N9KD	p. 74, Apr 79

vhf receivers and converters

Cavity bandpass filters	
W4FXE	p. 46, Mar 80
Communications receivers for the year 2000: part 1	
DJ2LR	p. 12, Nov 81
Communications receivers for the year 2000: part 2	
DJ2LR	p. 36, Dec 81
Interesting preamplifier for 144 MHz (HN) WA2GFP	p. 50, Nov 81
K9LHA 2-meter synthesizer, extending the range of (HN) K9LHA	p. 52, Dec 81
Synthesized 2-meter mobile stations, automation for W9CGI	p. 20, Jun 80
144-432 MHz GaAs fet preamp JH1BRY	p. 38, Nov 79

RTTY

Active bandpass filter for RTTY W4AYV	p. 46, Apr 79
AFSK generator, an accurate and practical K0SFU	p. 56, Aug 80
Baudot, a vote for (letter) W6NRM	p. 8, Mar 82
Cleaning teleprinters (HN) W8CD	p. 86, May 78
Digital reperfr/TD WB9ATW	p. 58, Nov 78
Dual demodulator terminal unit KB9AT	p. 74, Oct 78
Comments	
WB6PMV, KB9AT	p. 6, Oct 79
Duplex audio-frequency generator with AFSK features WB6AFT	p. 66, Sep 79
Electronic teleprinter keyboard W0PHY	p. 56, Aug 78
Hellschreiber, a rediscovery PA0CX	p. 28, Dec 79
Hellschreiber (letter) K6KA	p. 6, Mar 80
Comment, G5XB	p. 6, Sep 80
Hellschreiber (letter) W6DKZ	p. 6, Mar 80
LED tuning indicator for RTTY WA0ELA	p. 50, Mar 80
Modulator-demodulator for vhf operation W6LLO	p. 34, Sep 78
Phase-coherent RTTY modulator K5PA	p. 26, Feb 79
RTTY tuning indicator, a tree (HN) N1AW	p. 74, Oct 81

Selcom	
K9HVW, WB4KUR, K4EID	p. 10, Jun 78
Slow ASCII W3FVC	p. 6, Jun 81
SSB transmitters, FSK adapter for WA3PLC	p. 12, Jul 81
Comments N1AL, WA3PLC	p. 8, Mar 82
Comments WB5DPZ, N1AL	p. 8, Oct 82
Test generator, RTTY WB9ATW	p. 64, Jan 78
XK2C AFSK generator, the W3HVK	p. 58, Nov 80

satellites

AMSAT-OSCAR D W3PK, G3CZ	p. 16, Apr 78
Antenna accuracy in satellite tracking systems N5KR	p. 24, Jun 79
Calcu-puter, OSCAR W9CGI	p. 34, Dec 78
Geostationary satellite bearings with the programmable calculator (HN) WA6BKC	p. 87, Apr 81
Geostationary satellites, locating W2TQK	p. 66, Oct 81
Comments W1DXH	p. 8, Jan 82
Comments W2TI	p. 8, Feb 82
Short circuits	p. 89, Jan 82
OSCAR az-el antenna system WA1NXP	p. 70, May 78
Phase III spacecraft orbits, geometry of W8MQW	p. 68, Oct 80
Programming for automated satellite communication KP4MD	p. 68, Jun 78
Receiving preamplifier for OSCAR 8 Mode J K1RX and Puglia	p. 20, Jun 78
Satellite communications on 10 meters (letter) G3IOR	p. 12, Dec 79
Satellite tracking — pointing and range with a pocket calculator Bail, John A.	p. 40, Feb 78
Tracking satellites in elliptical orbits WA6VJR	p. 46, Mar 81

semiconductors

Amplifiers, biasing Class-A bipolar transistor KQ7B	p. 32, Aug 82
Antenna bearings for geostationary satellites, calculating N6TX	p. 67, May 78
GaAs field-effect transistors, introduction WA2ZZF	p. 74, Jan 78
Mosfet power amplifier, 160 - 6 meters WA1WLW	p. 12, Nov 78
Mospower fet (letter) W3QQM	p. 110, Mar 78
Predicting close encounters: OSCAR 7 and OSCAR 8 K2UBC	p. 62, Jul 79
Protecting solid-state devices from voltage transients WB5DEP	p. 74, Jun 78
Switching inductive loads with solid-state devices (HN) WA6ROC	p. 99, Jun 78

single sideband

Early single-sideband transmitter (ham radio techniques) W6SAI	p. 30, Dec 81
Linear amplifier design W6SAI	
Part 1	p. 12, Jun 79
Part 2	p. 34, Jul 79
Part 3	p. 58, Aug 79
Linear amplifier, modular, for the high-frequency Amateur bands K8RA	p. 12, Jan 81
Comments K1THP	p. 6, Mar 81

Phasing networks (letter) W2ESH	p. 6, Nov 78
Speech processor, split-band N7WS	p. 12, Sep 79
SSB phasing techniques, review VK2ZTB	p. 52, Jan 78
Short circuit	p. 94, Feb 79
SSB phasing techniques, review (letter) WB9YEM	p. 82, Aug 78
Transceiver, high-frequency with digital readout DJ2LR	p. 12, Mar 78
Transverter, low-power, high-frequency W0RBR	p. 12, Dec 78

software

TI58/TI59 (HN) K3VGX	p. 65, Mar 82
----------------------	---------------

television

Broadcast quality television camera W4BRMC	p. 10, Jan 78
Console, video, for ATV WB8LGA	p. 12, Jan 80
CRT character enhancer W9CGI	p. 66, Aug 82
Display SSTV pictures on a fast-scan TV K8AEP	p. 12, Jul 79
Medium-scan television W9NTP	p. 54, Dec 81
SSTV, applying microcomputers to G3CZ/4X	p. 20, Jun 82

transmitters and power amplifiers

general

Air pressure measurements across transmitting tubes (HN) W4PSJ	p. 73, Dec 79
A-m/fm converter for facsimile transmission, an SM6FJB	p. 12, Dec 81
CQer, automatic, for RTTY W4AYV	p. 18, Nov 80
Digital readout, universal WB8IFM	p. 34, Dec 78
Digital vfo basics Earnshaw	p. 18, Nov 78
Eimac 5CX1500A power pentode, notes on K9XI	p. 60, Aug 80
High-voltage fuses in linear amplifiers (HN) K9MM	p. 76, Feb 78
Linear power amplifiers (letter) KB5EY, W6SAI	p. 6, Dec 79
Lowpass filters, elliptic, for transistor amplifiers W3NQN	p. 20, Jan 81
Pi network design Anderson, Leonard H.	p. 36, Mar 78
Comments	p. 6, Apr 79
Pi networks (letter) W6NIF	p. 6, Oct 78
Pi-network rf choke (HN) W6KNE	p. 98, Jun 78
Quartz crystals (letter) WB2EGV	p. 12, Dec 79
Rf leakage from your transmitter, preventing K9MM	p. 44, Jun 78
Single-conversion transceivers, digital frequency display for K6YHK	p. 28, Mar 81
Talking clock (letter) N9KV	p. 75, Feb 80
Talking digital readout (letter) N5AF	p. 6, May 80
40-meter transmitter-receiver W6XM	p. 43, Dec 82
XK2C AFSK generator, the W3HVK	p. 58, Nov 80

high-frequency transmitters

- Air pressure, measuring across transmitting tubes (HN)
W4PSJ p. 89, Jan 80
- ALC circuits, an analysis of
K4JW p. 19, Aug 81
- Kilowatt mobile for DX
K5DUT p. 43, Dec 80
- Linear-amplifier cost efficiency
W8MFL p. 60, Jul 80
- Linear amplifier design
W6SAI
Part 1 p. 12, Jun 79
Part 2 p. 34, Jul 79
Part 3 p. 58, Aug 79
- Linear amplifier, modular, for the high-frequency
Amateur bands
K8RA p. 12, Jan 81
Comments K1THP p. 6, Mar 81
- Linear amplifiers, modifying for full break-in operation
K4XU p. 38, Apr 78
- Lowpass filters, elliptic, for transistor amplifiers
W3NQN p. 20, Jan 81
- Mosfet power amplifier, for 160 - 6 meters
WA1WLW p. 12, Nov 78
- Transceiver, high-frequency with digital readout
DJ2LR p. 12, Mar 78
- Transverter, low-power, high-frequency
WA0RBR p. 12, Dec 78

vhf and uhf transmitters

- Converter, dc-dc, increases Gunnplexer frequency swing (HN)
W1XZ p. 70, Apr 80
- Synthesized 2-meter mobile stations, automation for
W9CGI p. 20, Jun 80
- 10-GHz transceiver for amateur microwave communications
DJ7OO p. 10, Aug 78
- 30-MHz preamplifier, low-noise
W1HR p. 38, Oct 78
- 220-MHz kilowatt linear
W6PO p. 12, Jun 80

troubleshooting

- I-f transformers, problems and cures — Weekender
K4IPV p. 56, Mar 79

vhf and microwave

general

- Battery-voltage monitor for HTs (weekender)
K2MWU p. 78, Sep 82
- Cavity filters, surplus, how to modify for 144 MHz
W4FXE p. 42, Feb 80
- Earth-moon-earth (ham radio techniques)
W6SAI p. 40, Feb 81
- EI2W six-meter report (letter)
EI2W p. 12, Jul 80
- Frequency synthesizer (letter)
WA3AXS p. 12, Jul 80
- F-237/GRC surplus cavity filter, conversion versatility using the
W4FXE p. 22, Dec 80
- GaAs field-effect transistors, introduction
WA2ZZF p. 74, Jan 78
- Gunn oscillator design for the 10-GHz band
WB22KW p. 6, Sep 80
- Handheld transceiver mount (a 2-way ashtray for your car) (weekender)
KB2XM p. 64, Jul 81
- Instant balun (letter)
W8MQW p. 6, Aug 81
- K9LHA 2-meter synthesizer, extending the range of (HN)
K9LHA p. 52, Dec 81

- L-band local oscillators
N6TX p. 40, Dec 79
- Microstrip transmission line
W1HR p. 28, Jan 78
- Microwave bibliography
W6HDO p. 68, Jan 78
- Microwave-frequency converter for vhf counters
KA9BYI p. 40, Jul 80
- Microwave network for multimode communications
K4TWJ p. 36, Aug 82
- Microwave path evaluation
N7DH p. 40, Jan 78
- Microwave systems, first building blocks for
WA2GFP p. 52, Dec 80
- Monitor, tone alert
W4KRT p. 24, Aug 80
- More about moonbounce (ham radio techniques)
W6SAI p. 34, Mar 81
- Multipurpose uhf oscillator, simplifying the
WA9HYV p. 26, Sep 81
- Plasma-diode experiments
Stockman, Harry p. 62, Feb 80
- Repeater security
WA5FRF p. 52, Feb 81
- Spectrum analyzer microwave
N6TX p. 34, Jul 78
- Super beep circuit for repeaters
KP4AQI p. 48, Jul 81
- Synthesized time identifier for your repeater
WA4GUA p. 42, Nov 82
- Tone decoder, the ultimate
WD9EIA, WB9HGZ p. 32, Sep 82
- Touchtone auto-dialer, portable
K2MWU p. 12, Aug 82
- Two-meter autopatches, tone-encoder for
WB0VSZ p. 51, Jun 80
- Varactor tuning tips (HN)
N3GN p. 69, Dec 80
- Voltage-tuned UHF oscillator, multipurpose
WA9HUV p. 12, Dec 80
- VHF techniques
W6NBI p. 62, Jul 80
- VHF transceivers, regulated power supply for
WA8RXU p. 58, Sep 80
- Weak-signal communications
W4LTU p. 26, Mar 78
- Wireless 220-MHz to 2-meter converter (weekender)
W3RW p. 36, Jan 82
- X-band calibrator
WA6EJO p. 44, Apr 81
- 10-GHz cross-guide coupler
WB22KW p. 66, Oct 79
- 10-GHz Gunnplexer transceivers, construction and practice
Comments, W6OAL p. 26, Jan 79
p. 6, Sep 79
- 40-meter transmitter-receiver
W6XM p. 43, Dec 82
- 144-MHz frequency synthesizer, CMOS
K9LHA p. 14, Dec 79
Short circuit p. 81, Apr 80
- 440-MHz bandpass filter
WA8YBT p. 62, Nov 79
- 1296-MHz double-stub tuner
K6LK p. 70, Dec 78
- 1296-MHz microstrip filter, improved grounding for
N6TX p. 60, Aug 78

vhf and microwave antennas

- Antenna-performance measurements using celestial sources
W5CQ/W4RXV p. 75, May 79
- Cylindrical feedhorns, second-generation
WA9HUV p. 31, May 82
- Fresnel-zone plate for 10.4 GHz
WB6YVK p. 44, May 82
Comments, KB9O, WB6YVK p. 8, Nov 82
- Inexpensive five-eighth wave groundplane (HN)
W7CSD p. 84, Mar 81
- OSCAR az-el antenna system
WA1NXP p. 70, May 78
- Re-entrant cavity antenna for the vhf bands
W4FXE p. 12, May 81
- True north, how to determine for antenna orientation
K4DE p. 38, Oct 80
Comments, N6QX, K4DE p. 7, Mar 81

- Using a 2-meter quarter-wave whip on 450 MHz (HN)
K1ZJH p. 92, May 81
- Weathering the elements at 10.4 GHz
WB6YVK p. 74, Aug 82
- 1296-MHz antenna, high-gain
W3AED p. 74, May 78

vhf and microwave receivers and converters

- Add fm to your receiver (weekender)
K3NXU p. 74, Mar 81
- Cavity filters, surplus, how to modify for 144 MHz
W4FXE p. 42, Feb 80
- Crystal-controlled vhf receivers, tuning aid for (HN)
WA1FHB p. 69, Jul 80
- Fm transceiver, remote synthesized for 2 meters
WB4UPC p. 28, Jan 80
- Kenscan 74
WB7QYB p. 50, Jan 81
Short circuit p. 89, Jan 82
- Microwave mixer, new
WA0RDX p. 84, Oct 78
- Modification of K9LHA 2-meter synthesizer for 144-148 MHz coverage (HN)
K9LHA p. 93, May 81
- Preamplifier design, UHF, computer-aided
KB0O p. 28, Oct 82
- Preamplifiers, vhf low-noise
WA2GFP p. 50, Dec 79
- Synthesizer, genesis of a
VE3FIT p. 38, Mar 81
- Uhf local-oscillator chain
N6TX p. 27, Jul 79
- Vhf receiver, general-purpose
K1ZJH p. 16, Jul 78
- Vhf/uhf preamplifier burnout (HN)
W1JR p. 43, Nov 78
- 2-meter synthesizer, frequency modulator for
K9LHA p. 68, Apr 81
- 2-meter transverter
W6HPH p. 24, Jan 82
- 10-60 MHz preamp, low-noise, low-cost
WA2GFP p. 65, May 81
- 30-MHz preamplifier, low-noise
W1HR p. 38, Oct 78
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
- C42
- 144-432 MHz GaAs fet preamp
JH1BRY p. 38, Nov 79
- 432-MHz converter
N9KD p. 74, Apr 79
- 432-MHz GaAs preamp
JH1BRY p. 22, Apr 78
- 432-MHz preamplifier, low-noise
WB5LUA p. 26, Oct 78
- 1296-MHz local-oscillator chain
WA2ZZF p. 42, Oct 78
- vhf and microwave transmitters
- AN/UPX-6 cavities, converting surplus
W6NBI p. 12, Mar 81
- CMOS 2-meter synthesizer
K9LHA p. 14, Dec 79
Short circuit p. 89, Jan 82
- Fm transceiver, remote synthesized for 2 meters
WB4UPC p. 28, Jan 80
- Linear amplifiers, solid-state vhf
AF8Z p. 48, Jan 80
- Modification of K9LHA 2-meter synthesizer for 144-148 MHz coverage (HN)
K9LHA p. 93, May 81
- Solid-state power for 1296 MHz
N6JH p. 30, Feb 81
- Synthesizer, genesis of a
VE3FIT p. 38, Mar 81
- 2-meter synthesizer, frequency modulator for
K9LHA p. 68, Apr 81
- 50-MHz SSB exciter
K1LOG p. 12, Oct 79
- 144-MHz 10/80-watt amplifier
WB9RMA p. 12, Feb 79

Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "check-off"

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. Ex: Ham Radio 234

AGL _____ 265	Ind. Crystal _____ 005
Alaska Microwave _____ 826	Int. Crystal _____ 066
Albia Elec. _____ 020	Int. Solar _____ 028
All Elec. _____ 926	JWL _____ 058
Aluma _____ 589	Jameco _____ 333
ARRL _____ 780	Jensen _____ 293
Amidon _____ 005	Kantronics _____ 605
Amp Supply _____ 991	Kenwood * _____
Anteck _____ 733	Lockwood _____ 059
Atlantic Surplus * _____	Lowrance _____ 065
ATV Magazine _____ 001	Long's _____ 468
AutoConnect _____ 037	Lunar _____ 577
Barker & Williamson _____ 015	MFJ _____ 082
Barry * _____	MHz Elec. _____ 415
Bauman _____ 017	Madison _____ 431
Bencher _____ 629	Mirage _____ 760
Ben Franklin _____ 864	National Satellite _____ 046
Bilal _____ 817	Nemal _____ 968
Bit "O" Byte _____ 023	P.C. * _____
Buckmaster _____ 052	Palomar Eng. * _____
Budwig _____ 233	Panasonic _____ 683
Butternut * _____	Peterson Elec. _____ 047
Caddell Coil _____ 244	Photowatt _____ 070
Caywood _____ 053	Pipo _____ 481
Ceco _____ 054	Polar Research _____ 008
Centurion _____ 798	Power General _____ 048
Comm. Spec. _____ 330	Pro-Search _____ 983
Comm Tek _____ 055	RF Products _____ 064
Crown _____ 056	Callbook _____ 100
C. D. C. _____ 988	Radio Warehouse * _____
Delcraft _____ 061	Radio World _____ 592
Digi-Key _____ 520	SAROC * _____
Doppler _____ 003	Sherwood * _____
Drake * _____	Simple Simon _____ 998
DX Signal _____ 057	Sintec _____ 030
Elec. Specialists _____ 039	Spectronics * _____
Encomm _____ 888	Spectrum Int. _____ 108
Epsilon _____ 040	Tektronix * _____
Ferritronics _____ 041	Telex * _____
Fox-Tango _____ 657	Tennessee Elec. _____ 031
Galaxy _____ 026	Ten-Tec * _____
Goldsmith Scientific _____ 042	TET _____ 009
Grand Systems _____ 027	Texas Towers _____ 681
Hal Comm. _____ 057	The Comm Center _____ 634
Hallward _____ 043	Tripp-Lite _____ 069
Hal-Tronix _____ 254	Ungar _____ 062
H. R. B. _____ 150	Universal Comm. _____ 885
H. R. Magazine * _____	UNR-Rohn _____ 410
Ham Shack _____ 879	Valor _____ 946
Hamtronics, N.Y. _____ 246	Vanguard Labs _____ 716
Harrison Radio _____ 044	Varian _____ 043
Heath _____ 060	Vidare _____ 067
Heil Sound _____ 013	Webster Assoc. _____ 423
Wilton Helm _____ 068	Western Elec. _____ 909
Hoosier _____ 977	WJCP _____ 063
Icom * _____	Yaesu _____ 127

*Please contact this advertiser directly.

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

December, 1982

Please use before January 31, 1983

Tear off and mail to
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE — "check off"
Greenville, N. H. 03048-0498

NAME _____

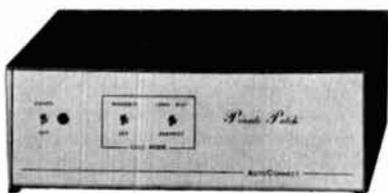
CALL _____

STREET _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Announcing NEW AUTOPATCH



PRIVATE PATCH

Introducing **Private Patch**. A giant step forward in non-sampling Autopatch/Interconnect technology, capability and standard features. Our revolutionary new techniques of audio and digital signal processing offer several advantages over conventional sampling/scanning type Autopatches: 1. The annoyance of continuous squelch tails is *totally* eliminated. Makes conversation much more natural and enjoyable. 2. In addition to superb simplex capability, operation through repeaters is made possible. 3. The only connections made to your base transceiver are to microphone and speaker jacks. **NO INTERNAL CONNECTIONS OR MODIFICATIONS NECESSARY!** Use **Private Patch** simplex for local operation, through a repeater for extended range. CW ID makes your Autopatch legal, and alerts you to incoming calls when ringback is turned on. Channel monitor logic precludes ringback transmission if channel is in prior use. Eliminates accidental interference. Five digit owner programmable access code and operator/long distance inhibit switch assure security and protect your phone bill. Positive control is assured by **Private Patch** logic functions. A fully digital timing approach eliminates all Timing adjustments. Three/six minute timer shuts down **Private Patch** if you drive out of range. Resettable with reset code for additional talk time as required. Self contained AC supply. Modular phone jack and modular phone cord provided. All electronics contained on one high quality glass circuit card. **Private Patch** contains 42 integrated circuits and 16 transistors. Send for additional information. Compare our features. (State callsign when ordering.)

Special Factory Direct
Introductory Price

1 YEAR WARRANTY

\$489



Postage Paid

PHONE: (213) 540-1053

AUTOCONNECT

P.O. BOX 4155
TORRANCE, CA 90510

DEALERSHIPS INVITED

Advertisers index

AGL Electronics _____	82
Alaska Microwave Labs _____	97
Albia Electronics _____	67
All Electronics Corp. _____	121
Aluma Tower Company _____	101
American Radio Relay League _____	103
Amidon Associates _____	123
Amp Supply _____	94
Anteck, Inc. _____	127
Atlantic Surplus Sales _____	121
ATV Magazine _____	90
AutoConnect _____	132
Barker & Williamson, Inc. _____	82
Barry Electronics _____	29
Bauman, R. H., Sales Company _____	96
Bencher, Inc. _____	39, 123
Ben Franklin Electronics _____	101
Bilal Company _____	96
Bit "O" Byte _____	127
Buckmaster Publishing _____	127
Budwig Mfg. Company _____	121
Butternut Electronics _____	89
Caddell Coil Corp. _____	127
Caywood Electronics _____	94
Ceco _____	101
Communications Specialists _____	136
Comm Tek _____	129
Crown Microproducts _____	101
Current Development Corp. _____	42
Delcraft _____	129
Digi-Key _____	49
Doppler Systems _____	121
Drake, R.L., Co. _____	25, 61, 72
DX Signal Co. _____	115
Electronic Specialists, Inc. _____	125
Encomm, Inc. _____	87
Epsilon Records _____	115
Ferritronics Limited _____	125
Fox-Tango Corp. _____	101, 129
Galaxy Electronics _____	90
Goldsmith Scientific Corporation _____	123
Grand Systems _____	115
Hal Communications Corp. _____	39, 73
Hallward Products _____	101
Hal-Tronix _____	28
Ham Radio's Bookstore _____	98, 100, 127
Ham Radio Magazine _____	74
The Ham Shack _____	91
Hamtronics, N.Y. _____	119
Harrison Radio _____	37
Heath Company _____	68, 69
Hoosier Electronics _____	98
Icom America, Inc. _____	Cover II
Independent Crystal Supply Company _____	90
International Crystal _____	119
International Solar _____	125
JWL Electronics _____	66
Jameco Electronics _____	99
Jensen Tools, Inc. _____	94
Kantronics _____	92, 93
Trio-Kenwood Communications _____	2, Cover IV
H.N. Lockwood, Inc. _____	121
Lowrance Electronics, Inc. _____	65
Long's Electronics _____	40, 41
Lunar Electronics _____	94
MFJ Enterprises _____	9
MHz Electronics _____	104-113
Madison Electronics Supply _____	7
Mirage Communications Equipment, Inc. _____	97
National Satellite Communications _____	66
Nemal Electronics _____	94
P.C. Electronics _____	42
Palomar Engineers _____	95
Panasonic _____	55
Peterson Electronics _____	127
Photowatt International, Inc. _____	35
Pipo Communications _____	127
Polar Research _____	11
Power General _____	129
Pro-Search Electronics _____	135
RF Products _____	129
Radio Amateur Callbook _____	39
Radio Warehouse _____	123
Radio World _____	121
SAROC _____	102
Sherwood Engineering _____	94
Simple Simon Electronic Kits, Inc. _____	57
Spectronics _____	23
Spectrum International, Inc. _____	98
Tektronix _____	75
Telex Communications _____	62, 63
Tennessee Electronics _____	123
Ten-Tec _____	64
TET Antenna Systems _____	42
Texas Towers _____	76
The Comm Center _____	96
Ungar, Division of Eldon Industries _____	1
Universal Communications _____	22
UNR-Rohn _____	119, 129
Valor Enterprises, Inc. _____	125
Vanguard Labs _____	121
Varian, Eimac Division _____	33
Vidare, Inc. _____	83
Webster Associates _____	97
Western Electronics _____	94
West Jersey Communication Products _____	121
Yaesu Electronics Corp. _____	Cover III

Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you print below.

It's simple to do. Simply select the advertiser's number and name from the Advertisers' Checkoff list found on the same page as the Advertisers' Index. Just print the number and the company's name and drop in the mail.

NUMBER	NAME OF COMPANY	NUMBER	NAME OF COMPANY
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

Please month _____ Oct. _____ Nov. _____ Dec.

Limit 14 inquiries please.

NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____



AFFIX POSTAGE
OR
POST OFFICE
WILL NOT
DELIVER

ham
radio
magazine

READER SERVICE CENTER
P.O. BOX 358
ARLINGTON, MA 02174

ATTN: Reader Service Dept.

introducing a new dimension...

COMPUTERIZED ANTENNA CONTROL FROM PRO-SEARCH™

For Contesters,
DX'ers, Handicapped
Operators and General
Purpose Ham
Operators:

The Most Advanced
Antenna Control
Available...

- The Only
Computerized Unit
- The Only Talking
Unit
- The Only Scanning
Unit
- The Only
Programmable Unit
- The Only Automatic
Braking Unit

Contesters:

Pro-Search seeks out a
pre-programmed heading, plus
stores various common head-
ings and automatically scans
for those rare multipliers,
giving the operator hands-free
operation and more time for
contesting.

DX'ers:

Pro-Search loads in short path
and long path headings and
with the touch of a button, the
system works between both
headings. Plus you have all of
the other features of the Pro-
search to aid you in catching
that rare DX station.

Handicapped Operators:

Pro-Search offers ease of
operation...control the entire
system with just one touch. A
talk loop...vocally calls out the
headings, allowing blind opera-
tors to accurately program and
hear their headings.

General Purpose Operators:

Pro-Search has numerous
uses.
Pre-set beam headings for
CEDS, VHR WORK, and many
others. Current headings can
be read, by displaying the
present directions with LEDs.
Pro-Search also displays and
stores the last station worked,
which can be recalled by the
Auto-Locate system with the
touch of a button.



Current Heading
Display

Last Heading Display
and Visual Confirmation
of Computer Instructions

Programmable
Keyboard and Memory
Functions

Pro-Search Is
Adaptable To Many
Systems, Simple
To Install.

*Pro-Search is NOW
available for most
popular rotors. CDE,
HY-GAIN, TELREX,
WILSON, ALLIANCE,
and PROP-PITCH.

Disconnect your
present antenna
control system and
connect ours.

Some modifications
are necessary
depending on type of
rotor.

To Order:

1-800-325-4016
1-314-994-7872 (Missouri)

Or write:

Pro-Search Electronics
A Division of Wurdack and
Associates, Inc.
10411 Clayton Road
Suite 305
St. Louis, Missouri 63131

*Patent Pending

PRO-SEARCH
Reaching The World





Stuck with a problem?

Our TE-12P Encoder might be just the solution to pull you out of a sticky situation. Need a different CTCSS tone for each channel in a multi-channel Public Safety System? How about customer access to multiple repeater sites on the same channel? Or use it to generate any of the twelve tones for EMS use. Also, it can be used to access Amateur repeaters or just as a piece of versatile test equipment. Any of the CTCSS tones may be accessed with the TE-12PA, any of the audible frequencies with the TE-12PB. Just set a dip switch, no test equipment is required. As usual, we're a stickler for 1day delivery with a full 1 year warranty.

- Output level flat to within 1.5db over entire range selected.
- Immune to RF.
- Powered by 6-30vdc, unregulated at 8 ma.
- Low impedance, low distortion, adjustable sinewave output, 5v peak-to-peak.
- Instant start-up.



TE-12PA

67.0 XZ	85.4 YA	103.5 1A	127.3 3A	156.7 5A	192.8 7A
71.9 XA	88.5 YB	107.2 1B	131.8 3B	162.2 5B	203.5 M1
74.4 WA	91.5 ZZ	110.9 2Z	136.5 4Z	167.9 6Z	
77.0 XB	94.8 ZA	114.8 2A	141.3 4A	173.8 6A	
79.7 SP	97.4 ZB	118.8 2B	146.2 4B	179.9 6B	
82.5 YZ	100.0 1Z	123.0 3Z	151.4 5Z	186.2 7Z	

- Frequency accuracy, ± 1 Hz maximum -40°C to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$
- Frequencies to 250 Hz available on special order.
- Continuous tone

TE-12PB

TEST-TONES:	TOUCH-TONES:	BURST TONES:
600	697 1209	1600 1850 2150 2400
1000	770 1336	1650 1900 2200 2450
1500	852 1477	1700 1950 2250 2500
2175	941 1633	1750 2000 2300 2550
2805		1800 2100 2350

- Frequency accuracy, ± 1 Hz maximum -40°C to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$
- Tone length approximately 300 ms. May be lengthened, shortened or eliminated by changing value of resistor

\$89.95

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
(800) 854-0547/California: (714) 998-3021



New Yaesu FT-102 Series Transceiver of Champions!



The long-awaited new generation of Yaesu HF technology has arrived! New research in improved receiver filtering and spectral purity is brought to bear in the competition-bred FT-102, the HF transceiver designed for active Amateurs on today's intensely active bands!

Unique Cascaded Filter System

The FT-102 utilizes an advanced 8.2 MHz and 455 kHz IF system, capable of accepting as many as three filters in cascade. Optional filters of 2.9 kHz, 1.8 kHz, 600 Hz, and 300 Hz may be combined with the two stock 2.9 kHz filters for operating flexibility you've never seen in an HF transceiver before now!

All New Receiver Front End

Utilizing husky junction field-effect transistors in a 24 volt, high-current design, the FT-102 front end features a low-distortion RF preamplifier that may be bypassed via a front panel switch when not needed.

IF Notch and Audio Peak Filter

A highly effective 455 kHz IF Notch Filter provides superb rejection of heterodynes, carriers, and other annoying interference appearing within the IF passband. On CW, the Audio Peak Filter may be switched in during extremely tight pile-up conditions for post-detection signal enhancement.

Variable IF Bandwidth with IF Shift

The FT-102's double conversion receiver features Yaesu's time-proven Variable Bandwidth System, which utilizes the cascaded IF filters to provide intermediate bandwidths such as 2.1 kHz, 1.5 kHz, or 800 Hz simply by twisting a dial. The Variable Bandwidth System is used in conjunction with the IF Shift control, which allows the operator to center the IF passband frequency response without varying the incoming signal pitch.

Wide/Narrow Filter Selection

Depending on the exact combination of optional filters you choose, a variety of wide/narrow operating modes may be selected. For example, you may set up 2.9 kHz in SSB/WIDE, 1.8 kHz in SSB/NARROW, then select 1.8 kHz for CW/WIDE, and 600 Hz or 300 Hz for CW/NARROW. Or use the Variable Bandwidth to set your SSB bandwidth, and use 600 Hz for CW/WIDE and 300 Hz for CW/NARROW! No other manufacturer gives you so much flexibility in selecting filter responses!

Variable Pulse Width Noise Blanker

Ignition noise, the "Woodpecker," and power line noise are modern-day enemies of effective Amateur operation. The FT-102 Noise Blanker offers improved blanking action on today's man-made noise sources (though no blanker can eliminate all forms of band noise) for more solid copy under adverse conditions.

Low Distortion Audio/IF Stage Design

Now that dynamic range, stability, and AGC problems have been largely eliminated thanks to improved technology, Yaesu's engineers have put particular attention on maximizing intelligence recovery in the receiver. While elementary filter cascading schemes often degrade performance, the FT-102's unique blend of crystal and ceramic IF filters plus audio tone control provides very low phase delay, reduced passband ripple, and hence increased recovery of information.

Heavy Duty Three-Tube Final Amplifier

The FT-102 final amplifier uses three 6146B tubes for more consistent power output and improved reliability. Using up to 10 dB of RF negative feedback, the FT-102 transmitter third-order distortion products are typically 40 dB down, giving you a studio quality output signal.

Dual Metering System

Adopted from the new FT-ONE transceiver, the Dual Metering System provides simultaneous display of ALC voltage on one meter along with metering of plate voltage, cathode current, relative power output, or clipping level on the other. This system greatly simplifies proper adjustment of the transmitter.

Microphone Amplifier Tone Control

Recognizing the differences in voice characteristics of Amateur operators, Yaesu's engineers have incorporated an ingenious microphone amplifier tone control circuit, which allows you to tailor the treble and bass response of the FT-102 transmitter for best fidelity on your speech pattern.

RF Speech Processor

The built-in RF Speech Processor uses true RF clipping, for improved talk power under difficult conditions. The clipping type speech processor provides cleaner, more effective "punch" for your signal than simpler circuits used in other transmitters.

VOX with Front Panel Controls

The FT-102 standard package includes VOX for hands-free operation. Both the VOX Gain and VOX Delay controls are located on the front panel, for maximum operator convenience.

IF Monitor Circuit

For easy adjustment of the RF Speech Processor or for recording both sides of a conversation, an IF monitor circuit is provided in the transmitter section. When the optional AM/FM unit is installed, the IF monitor may be used for proper setting of the FM deviation and AM mic gain.

WARC Bands Factory Installed

The FT-102 is factory equipped for operation on all present and proposed Amateur bands, so you won't have to worry about retrofitting capability on your transceiver. An extra AUX band position is available on the bandswitch for special applications.

Full Line Of Accessories

For maximum operating flexibility, see your Authorized Dealer for details of the complete line of FT-102 accessories. Coming soon are the FV-102DM Synthesized VFO, SP-102 Speaker/Audio Filter, a full line of optional filters and microphones, and the AM/FM Unit.

Price And Specifications Subject To
Change Without Notice Or Obligation

YAESU
The radio.



YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP., 6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA 90723 • (213) 633-4007
YAESU Eastern Service Ctr., 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246 • (513) 874-3100

NEW

Digital DX-terity...



General coverage, Superior dynamic range, 2 VFO's, 8 memories, Scan, Notch... COMPACT!

TS-430S

The TS-430S combines the ultimate in compact styling with advanced circuit design and performance. An all solid-state SSB, CW, and AM transceiver, with FM optional, covering the 160-10 meter Amateur bands, it also incorporates a 150 kHz-30 MHz general coverage receiver having a superior dynamic range, dual digital VFO's, 8 memories, memory scan, programmable band scan, IF shift, notch filter, all-mode squelch, and built-in speech processor.

TS-430S FEATURES:

- **160-10 meter operation, with general coverage receiver**
With 160-10 meter Amateur band coverage, including WARC 30, 17, and 12 meter bands, it also features a 150 kHz-30 MHz general coverage receiver. Innovative UP-conversion digital PLL circuit, for superior frequency stability and accuracy. UP/DOWN band switches for Amateur bands or 1-MHz steps across entire 150 kHz-30 MHz range. Two digital VFO's continuously tuneable from band to band. Band information output on rear panel.
- **USB, LSB, CW, AM, with optional FM**
Operates on USB, LSB, CW, and AM, with optional FM, internally installed. AGC time constant automatically selected by mode.
- **Compact, lightweight design**
Measures only 10-5/8 (270) W x 3-3/4 (96) H x 10-7/8 (275) D. inches (mm), weighs only 14.3 lbs. (6.5 kg.).
- **Superior receiver dynamic range**
Use of 2SK125 junction-type FET's in the Dyna-Mix high sensitivity, balanced, direct mixer circuit provides superior dynamic range.
- **10-Hz step dual digital VFO's**
10-Hz step dual digital VFO's operate independently, include band and mode information. Different band and mode cross operation possible. Dial torque adjustable. STEP switch for tuning in 10-Hz or 100-Hz steps. A=B switch quickly shifts "B" VFO

to the same frequency and mode as "A" VFO, or vice-versa. VFO LOCK switch provided. RIT control tunes VFO or memory. UP/DOWN manual scan possible using optional microphone.

- **Eight memories store frequency, mode, and band data**
Memories store frequency, mode, and band data. Eighth memory stores receive and transmit frequencies independently. M.CH switch for operation of memory as independent VFO, or fixed frequency.
- **Lithium battery memory back-up**
Estimated five-year life.
- **Memory scan**
Scans memories in which data is stored.
- **Programmable automatic band scan**
Scans programmed band width. Scan speed adjustable. HOLD switch interrupts band or memory scan.
- **IF shift circuit for minimum QRM.**
IF passband may be moved to place interfering signals outside the passband, for best interference rejection.
- **Tuneable notch filter built-in**
Deep, sharp, tuneable, audio notch filter.
- **Narrow-wide filter selection**
NAR-WIDE switch for IF filter selection on SSB, CW, or AM, when optional filters are installed. (2.4 kHz IF filter built-in.)
- **Speech processor built-in**
Improves intelligibility, increases average "talk-power".
- **Fluorescent tube digital display**
Indicates frequency to 100 Hz (10 Hz modifiable).

All solid-state technology

Input rated 250 W PEP on SSB, 200 W DC on CW, 120 W on FM (optional), 60 W on AM. Built-in cooling fan, multi-circuit final protection. Operates on 12 VDC, or 120 VAC, or 220/240 VAC with optional PS-430 AC power supply.

- **All-mode squelch circuit, built-in**
- **Noise blanker, built-in**
- **RF attenuator (20 dB)**
- **Vox circuit, plus semi break-in with side-tone**

Optional accessories:

- PS-430 compact AC power supply.
- PS-30 or KPS-21 AC power supplies.
- SP-430 external speaker.
- MB-430 mobile mounting bracket.
- AT-130 compact antenna tuner, 80-40 m incl. WARC.
- AT-230 base antenna tuner, 160-10 m incl. WARC.
- FM-430 FM unit.
- YK-88C (500 Hz) or YK-88CN (270 Hz) CW filters.
- YK-88SN (1.8 kHz) narrow SSB filter.
- YK-88A (6 kHz) AM filter.
- MC-42S UP/DOWN hand microphone, UP/DOWN switch.
- MC-60A deluxe desk microphone, UP/DOWN switch.

More information on the TS-430S is available from all authorized dealers of Trio-Kenwood Communications, 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, California 90220.

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in amateur radio



Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.